

Greek  
and Latin  
Authors  
on Jews  
and  
Judaism

III

Appen-  
dixes  
and  
Indexes

Greek and Latin Authors  
on Jews and Judaism



PUBLICATIONS OF  
THE ISRAEL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES  
AND HUMANITIES

SECTION OF HUMANITIES

---

FONTES AD RES JUDAICAS SPECTANTES

Greek and Latin Authors  
on Jews and Judaism

Volume Three

APPENDIXES AND INDEXES



# GREEK AND LATIN AUTHORS ON JEWS AND JUDAISM

Edited with Introductions, Translations  
and Commentary

by

MENACHEM STERN

Volume Three

APPENDIXES AND INDEXES

Jerusalem 1984

The Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities

Preparation and publication of this volume  
was made possible by a grant from the  
Memorial Foundation for Jewish Culture

ISBN 965-208-035-7  
ISBN 965-208-063-2

© The Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities, 1984

Printed in Israel  
at Ben-Zvi Printing Enterprises, Ltd.

## PREFACE

AS ALREADY STATED in the preface to Volume II, the Appendix included in Volume III comprises both problematical texts and those which, according to the strict criteria established in the preface to Volume I, were not published in the first two volumes. For sake of completeness, I have added passages from legal writers.<sup>1</sup> An index of sources and select indexes of subjects and of Greek words and phrases follow.

I wish to express my thanks to Mrs Yvonne Glikson of the staff of the Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities for her devoted assistance in preparing the volume and seeing it through press. I also wish to express my debts to Mr J. Elron for proof-reading the English and Latin, and to the Ben-Zvi Printing Enterprises Press.

I am grateful to Harvard University Press for permission to reprint translations in the Loeb Classical Library Series.

Last, but not least, I would acknowledge my debt to the National and University Library in Jerusalem and to the Bodleian Library and the Ashmolean Museum Library of Oxford, where I was assisted at the different stages of preparation of the three volumes.

MenaheM Stern

The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 1984

<sup>1</sup> A corpus of Roman Imperial Legislation on the Jews has recently been edited by Dr A. Linder and published by the Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities, Jerusalem 1983.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface	v
List of Abbreviations	ix
Appendix I	
Alcaeus	1
Choerilus of Samos	5
Pseudo-Scylax	8
Naevius	13
Addenda to Alexander Polyhistor	16
Pliny the Younger	23
Anonymous Greek Authors on the Jewish Revolt under Trajan	26
Dionysius Periegetes	31
Pseudo-Ecphantus	33
References to Moses by Ancient Greek Authors, as Quoted in the <i>Cohortatio ad Gentiles</i>	38
Hierocles	43
Julius Honorius	45
Charisius	47
Synesius	48
<i>Scholia in Aristophanem</i>	59
<i>Scholia Platonica</i>	61
Appendix II: Legal Writers	
Ulpianus	63
Modestinus	63
Paulus	64
Addenda and Corrigenda to Volume II	65
Indexes	
Index of Sources	
1. Greek and Latin Authors	69

*Table of Contents*

2. Bible	94
3. Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha	95
4. New Testament	96
5. Mishna	96
6. Tosefta	97
7. Palestinian Talmud	97
8. Babylonian Talmud	97
9. Midrashim	98
10. Papyri	98
11. Inscriptions	99
Select Index of Subjects	101
Select Index of Greek Words and Phrases	156

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AASOR	<i>Annual of the American Schools of Oriental Research</i>
Abel	F.M. Abel, <i>Géographie de la Palestine</i> , I–II, Paris 1933–1938
AJA	<i>American Journal of Archeology</i>
AJP	<i>American Journal of Philology</i>
Alt	A. Alt, <i>Kleine Schriften zur Geschichte des Volkes Israel</i> , I–III, Munich 1953–1959
Avi-Yonah	M. Avi-Yonah, <i>The Holy Land from the Persian to the Arab Conquests (536 B.C. to A.D. 640)</i> , <i>Historical Geography</i> , Grand Rapids, Michigan 1966
BASOR	<i>Bulletin of the American Schools of Oriental Research</i>
Bengtson	H. Bengtson, <i>Die Strategie in der hellenistischen Zeit</i> , I–III, Munich 1937–1952
Bernays	J. Bernays, <i>Gesammelte Abhandlungen</i> , I–II, Berlin 1885
BGU	<i>Aegyptische Urkunden aus den Königlichen Museen zu Berlin. Griechische Urkunden</i> , Berlin 1895→
Bidez & Cumont	J. Bidez & F. Cumont, <i>Les mages hellénisés</i> , I–II, Paris 1938
BIFAO	<i>Bulletin de l'institut français d'archéologie orientale</i>
Böhl	F.M.T. de Liagre Böhl, <i>Opera Minora</i> , Groningen–Djakarta 1953
CAH	<i>The Cambridge Ancient History</i> , I–XII, Cambridge 1923–1939
CCSL	<i>Corpus Christianorum, Series Latina</i>
Cichorius	C. Cichorius, <i>Römische Studien</i> , Leipzig–Berlin 1922
CII	J. B. Frey, <i>Corpus Inscriptionum Iudaicarum</i> , I–II, Rome–Paris 1936–1952
CIL	<i>Corpus Inscriptionum Latinarum</i>
CPJ	V.A. Tcherikover, A. Fuks & M. Stern, <i>Corpus Papyrorum Judaicarum</i> , I–III, Cambridge (Mass.) 1957–1964
CQ	<i>The Classical Quarterly</i>
CRAI	<i>Comptes rendus de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres</i>
Cramer	F.H. Cramer, <i>Astrology in Roman Law and Politics</i> , Philadelphia 1954
CSEL	<i>Corpus Scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum Latinorum</i>
Derenbourg	J. Derenbourg, <i>Essai sur l'histoire et la géographie de la Palestine</i> , Paris 1867

*List of Abbreviations*

F. Gr. Hist.	F. Jacoby, <i>Die Fragmente der griechischen Historiker</i> , Berlin–Leiden 1923→
FHG	C. & T. Müller, <i>Fragmenta Historicorum Graecorum</i> , I–V
Fraser	P.M. Fraser, <i>Ptolemaic Alexandria</i> , I–III, Oxford 1972
Freudenthal	J. Freudenthal, <i>Hellenistische Studien</i> , I–II, <i>Alexander Polyhistor und die von ihm erhaltenen Reste jüdischer und samaritanischer Geschichtswerke</i> , Breslau 1874–1875
Friedländer	L. Friedländer, <i>Dartstellungen aus der Sittengeschichte Roms in der Zeit von Augustus bis zum Ausgang der Antonine</i> , Leipzig I–II, 1922; III, 1923; IV, 1921
Gabba	E. Gabba, <i>Iscrizioni greche e latine per lo studio della Bibbia</i> , Turin 1958
Gager	J.G. Gager, <i>Moses in Greco-Roman Paganism</i> , Nashville 1972
Geyer	P. Geyer, <i>Itinera Hierosolymitana Saeculi IIII–VIII</i> , Prague–Vienna–Leipzig 1898
Ginzberg	L. Ginzberg, <i>The Legends of the Jews</i> , I–VII, Philadelphia 1925–1938
Goodenough	E.R. Goodenough, <i>Jewish Symbols in the Greco-Roman Period</i> , I–XII, New York 1953–1965
Gutschmid	A. v. Gutschmid, <i>Kleine Schriften</i> , I–V, Leipzig 1889–1894
Harnack	A. v. Harnack, <i>Die Mission und Ausbreitung des Christentums</i> , I–II <sup>4</sup> , Leipzig 1924
Hengel	M. Hengel, <i>Judentum und Hellenismus — Studien zu ihrer Begegnung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung Palästinas bis zur Mitte des 2 Jh. v. Chr.</i> , Tübingen 1969
HTR	<i>The Harvard Theological Review</i>
HUCA	<i>Hebrew Union College Annual</i>
IEJ	<i>Israel Exploration Journal</i>
IG	<i>Inscriptiones Graecae</i>
IGLS	<i>Inscriptions grecques et latines de la Syrie</i> , I–VII, ed. L. Jalabert, R. Mouterde, C. Mondésert, & J.P. Rey-Coquais, Paris 1929–1970
IGRR	<i>Inscriptiones Graecae ad Res Romanas Pertinentes</i> , I, Paris 1911; III, 1906; IV, 1927
ILS	H. Dessau, <i>Inscriptiones Latinae Selectae</i> , I–III, Berlin 1892–1916
JAOS	<i>Journal of the American Oriental Society</i>
JBL	<i>Journal of Biblical Literature</i>
JEA	<i>The Journal of Egyptian Archeology</i>
Jeremias	J. Jeremias, <i>Jerusalem zur Zeit Jesu</i> <sup>3</sup> , Göttingen 1962
JHS	<i>The Journal of Hellenic Studies</i>

*List of Abbreviations*

- JNES *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*  
JQR *The Jewish Quarterly Review*  
JR *Journal of Religion*  
JRS *The Journal of Roman Studies*  
JTS *The Journal of Theological Studies*  
Juster J. Juster, *Les Juifs dans l'empire Romain*, I–II, Paris 1914  
Kahrstedt U. Kahrstedt, *Syrische Territorien in hellenistischer Zeit*, Berlin 1926  
LCL The Loeb Classical Library, Cambridge (Mass.) – London  
Leon H. J. Leon, *The Jews of Ancient Rome*, Philadelphia 1960  
Lifshitz B. Lifshitz, *Donateurs et fondateurs dans les synagogues juives*, Paris 1967  
Linsenmayer A. Linsenmayer, *Die Bekämpfung des Christentums durch den römischen Staat bis zum Tode des Kaisers Julian (363)*, Munich 1905  
Ed. Meyer E. Meyer, *Ursprung und Anfänge des Christentums*, I–III, Stuttgart–Berlin 1921–1923  
MGWJ *Monatsschrift für Geschichte und Wissenschaft des Judentums*  
Momigliano A. Momigliano, *Ricerche sull'organizzazione della Giudea sotto il dominio romano (Annali della R. Scuola Normale Superiore de Pisa)*, Series II, Vol. III (1934)  
Moore G. F. Moore, *Judaism in the First Centuries of the Christian Era*, I–II, Cambridge (Mass.) 1927–1930  
Müller J. G. Müller, *Des Flavius Josephus Schrift gegen den Apion*, Basel 1877  
Nicols J. Nicols, *Vespasian and the Partes Flavianaes*, Wiesbaden 1978  
Niese B. Niese, *Geschichte der griechischen und makedonischen Staaten seit der Schlacht bei Chaeronea*, I–III, Gotha 1893–1903  
NNM *Numismatic Notes and Monographs*  
Nock A. D. Nock, *Essays on Religion and the Ancient World*, I–II, Oxford 1972  
Norden E. Norden, *Kleine Schriften zum klassischen Altertum*, Berlin 1966  
NTS *New Testament Studies*  
OGIS W. Dittenberger, *Orientalis Graeci Inscriptiones Selectae*, I–II, Leipzig 1903–1905  
Otto W. Otto, *Herodes — Beiträge zur Geschichte des letzten jüdischen Königshauses*, Stuttgart 1913  
PAAJR *Proceedings of the American Academy for Jewish Research*

*List of Abbreviations*

<i>P. Columbia Zenon</i>	W.L. Westermann et al., <i>Zenon Papyri — Business Papers in the Third Century B.C. dealing with Palestine and Egypt</i> ( <i>Columbia Papyri, Greek Series</i> , Nos. 3–4), I–II, New York 1934–1940
<i>PCZ</i>	C. C. Edgar, <i>Zenon Papyri</i> , I–IV, Cairo 1925–1931
<i>PEQ</i>	<i>Palestine Exploration Fund Quarterly Statement</i>
<i>PG</i>	<i>Patrologia Graeca</i>
<i>PIR<sup>2</sup></i>	<i>Prosopographia Imperii Romani Saeculi I. II. III</i> , editio altera, Berlin–Leipzig 1933→
<i>PJB</i>	<i>Palästinajahrbuch</i>
<i>PL</i>	<i>Patrologia Latina</i> →
<i>P. Lond.</i>	<i>Greek Papyri in the British Museum</i> , London 1893→
<i>PLRE</i>	A.H.M. Jones, J.R. Martindale & J. Morris, <i>The Prosopography of the Later Roman Empire</i> , I, Cambridge 1971
<i>P. Oslo</i>	<i>Papyri Osloenses</i> , I–III, Oslo 1925–1936
<i>P. Oxy.</i>	<i>The Oxyrhynchus Papyri</i> , London 1898→
<i>P. Rylands</i>	<i>Catalogue of the Greek (and Latin) Papyri in the John Rylands Library</i> , I–IV, Manchester 1911–1952
<i>PSI</i>	<i>Papiri greci e latini — Pubblicazioni della Società italiana per la ricerca dei Papiri greci e latini in Egitto</i> , Florence 1912→
<i>P. Tebtunis</i>	<i>The Tebtunis Papyri</i> , I–III, London–New York–California 1902→
<i>PW</i>	Pauly-Wissowa, <i>Real-Encyclopädie der classischen Altertumswissenschaft</i> , Stuttgart 1893→
<i>QDAP</i>	<i>The Quarterly of the Department of Antiquities in Palestine</i>
<i>R</i>	T. Reinach, <i>Textes d'auteurs grecs et romains relatifs au Judaïsme</i> , Paris 1895
<i>Radin</i>	M. Radin, <i>The Jews among the Greeks and Romans</i> , Philadelphia 1915
<i>RB</i>	<i>Revue biblique</i>
<i>REA</i>	<i>Revue des études anciennes</i>
<i>REG</i>	<i>Revue des études grecques</i>
<i>Reinach (Budé)</i>	Flavius Josèphe, <i>Contra Apion</i> , texte établi et annoté par T. Reinach, Collection de l'Association Guillaume Budé, Paris 1930
<i>REJ</i>	<i>Revue des études juives</i>
<i>REL</i>	<i>Revue des études latines</i>
<i>RFIC</i>	<i>Rivista di Filologia e di Istruzione Classica</i>
<i>Rhein. Museum</i>	Rheinisches Museum für Philologie
<i>RHR</i>	<i>Revue de l'histoire des religions</i>
<i>RIDA</i>	<i>Revue internationale des droits de l'antiquité</i>
<i>Saxer</i>	R. Saxer, <i>Untersuchungen zu den Vexillationen des römischen Kaiserheeres (= Epigraphische Studien, I)</i> , Köln–Graz 1967

*List of Abbreviations*

- Schanz & Hosius M. Schanz & C. Hosius, *Geschichte der römischen Literatur*, I–II<sup>4</sup>, Munich 1927–1935
- Schmid & Stählin, II *Wilhelm von Christs Geschichte der griechischen Litteratur*, sechste Auflage unter Mitwirkung von O. Stählin bearbeitet von Wilhelm Schmid, Part II, Munich 1920–1924
- Schürer E. Schürer, *Geschichte des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi*, I–III, Leipzig 1901–1909
- Schürer,  
ed. Vermes & Millar *The History of the Jewish People in the Age of Jesus Christ (175 B.C.–A.D. 135)* by Emil Schürer, new English version revised and edited by Geza Vermes & Fergus Millar, I, Edinburgh 1973
- SEG *Supplementum Epigraphicum Graecum*, Leiden 1923→
- SEHWW M. Rostovtzeff, *Social and Economic History of the Hellenistic World*, I–III, Oxford 1953
- Sevenster J.N. Sevenster, *The Roots of Pagan Anti-Semitism in the Ancient World*, Leiden 1975
- Simon M. Simon, *Verus Israel — Étude sur les relations entre Chrétiens et Juifs sous l'empire romain (135–425)*, Paris 1964
- Smallwood E.M. Smallwood, *The Jews under Roman Rule*, Leiden 1976
- Stähelin F. Stähelin, *Der Antisemitismus des Altertums*, Basel 1905
- Strack & Billerbeck H.L. Strack, P. Billerbeck & J. Jeremias, *Kommentar zum Neuen Testament aus Talmud und Midrasch*, I–IV, Munich 1922–1961
- Susemihl F. Susemihl, *Geschichte der griechischen Litteratur in der Alexandrinerzeit*, I–II, Leipzig 1891–1892
- SVF J.[H.]de Arnim, *Stoicorum Veterum Fragmenta*, I–IV, Leipzig 1903–1924
- Sylloge W. Dittenberger, *Sylloge Inscriptionum Graecarum*, I–IV, Leipzig 1915–1924
- Syme R. Syme, *Tacitus*, I–II, Oxford 1958
- TAPA *Transactions and Proceedings of the American Philological Association*
- Tcherikover V. Tcherikover, *Hellenistic Civilization and the Jews*, Philadelphia 1959
- Weber W. Weber, *Josephus und Vespasian*, Berlin–Stuttgart–Leipzig 1921
- YCS *Yale Classical Studies*
- ZAW *Zeitschrift für die alttestamentliche Wissenschaft*
- ZDMG *Zeitschrift der Deutschen morgenländischen Gesellschaft*
- ZDPV *Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palästinavereins*
- ZNTW *Zeitschrift für die neutestamentliche Wissenschaft*
- ZPE *Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik*



## APPENDIX I

### I. ALCAEUS

End of the seventh century B.C.E.

*The first certain reference to any place in Palestine found in classical Greek literature is from the writings of the poet Alcaeus. This is included in a mutilated fragment from a second-century C.E. papyrus from Oxyrhynchus, which mentions the Philistine city of Ashkelon (No. 556, l. 11). In the preceding line appears the name of "sacred Babylon". The papyrus is in too poor a condition to enable us to know the exact contents of the poem. However it clearly contains an allusion to military operations by the Babylonian army against Ashkelon, presumably resulting in the capture of the city and slaughter of its inhabitants.*

*The Babylonian and Jewish sources contain a considerable amount of information about the campaigns waged by Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon at the end of the seventh century against Egypt and its Syrian allies. The great victory of the Babylonians over the Egyptians at Carchemish in 605 B.C.E. made possible the advance of Nebuchadrezzar into Syria and Palestine in the direction of Egypt. In 604 B.C.E. the documents expressly mention Nebuchadrezzar's march against Ashkelon, which was captured in Kislev (c. December) and destroyed by the conquerors. Thus we read in the Babylonian Chronicle: "In the first year of Nebuchadrezzar in the month of Sivan he mustered his army and went to the Hatti-territory (i.e. Syria and Palestine), he marched about unopposed in the Hatti-territory until the month of Kislev. All the kings of the Hatti-land came before him and he received their heavy tribute. He marched to the city of Askelon and captured it in the month of Kislev. He captured its king and plundered it and carried off [spoil from it...] He turned the city into a mound and heaps of ruins and then in the month of Sebat he marched back to Babylon."<sup>1</sup>*

1 See D.J. Wiseman, *Chronicles of Chaldaean Kings (626-556 B. C.) in the British Museum*, London 1956, p. 69. Concerning the reading of the name, see p. 85. Cf. the commentary to Berossus, apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 136 (No. 17).

## Appendix I

The capture of Ashkelon seems to be reflected in the warning to Jeremiah (Jer. xlvii:5-7), and in the passage concerning the fast of the ninth month proclaimed at Jerusalem in the fifth year of King Jehoiakim (Jer. xxxvi:9 ff.).<sup>2</sup>

One should perhaps also connect with Ashkelon a papyrus from Saqqara, comprising a letter addressed to Pharaoh from Adon, king of one of the Palestinian cities, asking urgently for help against the advancing Babylonians.<sup>3</sup> In that case the letter should be dated before the capture of Ashkelon at the end of 604 B. C. E. Captives from the city at the court of Nebuchadrezzar, and even the sons of Aga king of Ashkelon, are mentioned in a Babylonian document of c. 592 B. C. E.<sup>4</sup> The fragment of the poem of Alcaeus probably refers to his brother Antimenidas, who, as already known from another poem by Alcaeus, took service with the Babylonians.<sup>5</sup> Antimenidas evidently took part in the capture of Ashkelon. His return from service abroad to his native Lesbos may have offered the occasion for this poem.<sup>6</sup> In the former poem<sup>7</sup> we read that Antimenidas has come from the ends of the earth, with his sword-hilt of ivory bound with gold, and that fighting beside the Babylonians he accomplished a great feat and delivered them from distress, for he slew a warrior who wanted one palm's breadth to reach the height of five royal cubits:

ἦλθες ἐκ περάτων γᾶς ἐλεφαντίαν  
λάβαν τῷ ξίφειος χρυσοδέταν ἔχων ...  
τὸν ἀδελφὸν Ἀντιμενίδα ... φησιν Ἄλκαϊος Βαβυλωνίους  
συμμαχοῦντα τελέσαι<sup>8</sup>

- 2 See A. Malamat, *IEJ*, VI (1956), pp. 251 f.; idem, *Supplements to Vetus Testamentum*, XXVIII, Congress Volume, Edinburgh 1974–Leiden 1975, pp. 130 f.
- 3 The papyrus was first published by A. Dupont-Sommer, *Semitica*, I (1948), pp. 43 ff.; see H.L. Ginsberg, *BASOR*, CXI (1948), pp. 24 ff.; R. Meyer, in: *Festschrift für Friedrich Zucker*, Berlin 1954, pp. 251 ff. Against any connection of Adon with Ashkelon, see W.H. Shea, *BASOR*, CCXXIII (1976), pp. 61 ff. See also B. Porten, *Biblical Archaeologist*, XLIV (1981), pp. 36 ff.
- 4 See E. F. Weidner, in: *Mélanges Dussaud*, II, Paris 1939, p. 928.
- 5 Alcaeus, in: *Poetarum Lesbiorum Fragmenta*, F 350, Z 27 (ed. Lobel & Page, p. 272) = E. M. Voigt, *Sappho et Alcaeus*, Amsterdam 1971, p. 319.
- 6 See J. D. Quinn, *BASOR*, 164 (1961), pp. 19 f.
- 7 See supra, n. 5. This poem is quoted by Strabo, *Geographica*, XIII, 2:3, p. 617; cf. Hephaestion, *Enchiridion*, X, 3 (ed. Consbruch, p. 33); Libanius, *Orationes*, XIII, 5.
- 8 Bowra restored here from Strabo: *συμμάχεις δ' ἐτέλεσσας*

## Alcaeus

ἄεθλον μέγαν, εὐρύσαο δ' ἐκ πόνων,

- 5 κτένναις ἄνδρα μαχαίταν βασιληίων  
παλάσταν ἀπυλείποντα μόναν ἴαν  
παχέων ἀπὸ πέμπων ...

The campaign of 604, with the capture of Ashkelon, in which Antimenidas presumably took part, evidently did not entail any serious military operations against Judaea.<sup>9</sup> Thus there is no reason to assume that the giant killed here by Antimenidas was a Jew, or that the poem refers to the part taken by Antimenidas in one of the Babylonian campaigns against Jerusalem, either in 598–597 B. C. E. or in the last siege in the times of Zedekiah, and the poem may allude either to the siege of Ashkelon or to any other of the battles and sieges occurring in the times of Nebuchadrezzar.<sup>10</sup>

Βαβυλωνίσις' ἄεθλον; see C.M. Bowra, *Greek Lyric Poetry from Alcman to Simonides*<sup>2</sup>, Oxford 1961, p. 139.

- 9 For the events of that year, see Wiseman, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), p. 28. Jehoiakim did not revolt until 601 B. C. E.
- 10 The date 604 B. C. E. for the capture of Ashkelon and the sojourn of Antimenidas in Palestine has not been taken into account by D. Page, *Sappho and Alcaeus*, Oxford 1955, p. 224. Page published his book a year before the publication of the Babylonian chronicle by Wiseman, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1). There were many occasions during the variegated campaigns of Nebuchadrezzar with which the feat of Antimenidas may be connected; see S. Mazzarino, *Athenaeum*, XXI (1943), pp. 76 f. The conjecture that Antimenidas took part in the siege of Jerusalem is based on a rather doubtful supposition that Jerusalem is mentioned in a fragmentary papyrus of Alcaeus; cf. *Poetarum Lesbiorum Fragmenta*, F59, DI(b) (ed. Lobel & Page, p. 138) = *P. Oxy.*, XI, No. 1360, F13:

]ν  
]α<sup>ν</sup>ιεροσυ[  
]ων  
]ιαν

The fragment was interpreted as relating to Jerusalem by Diehl, who thought that ἄνδρα μαχαίταν in the fragment adduced by Strabo meant one of the companions of the Jewish kings; see E. Diehl (ed.), *Anthologia Lyrica*, I<sup>2</sup>, fasc. 4, p. 226. It has also been suggested, on the basis of Lysimachus, apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 311 (No. 158), that there were different transcriptions of Jerusalem (thus Ἱεροσόλυμα and not only Ἱεροσόλυμα), and that it is possible to restore the papyrus accordingly; see S. Luria, *Acta Antiqua*, VIII (1960), pp. 265 f. However, the only evidence for this is an etymological joke with anti-Semitic undertones; see A. Momigliano, *Alien Wisdom*, Cambridge 1975, pp. 77 f.

Appendix I

556

*Carminum Fragmenta*, F48, B16 — E. Lobel & D. Page, *Poetarum Lesbiorum Fragmenta*, Oxford 1955, p. 134 = *P. Oxy.*, X, No. 1233, F 11, ll. 5–18 = D. L. Page, *Lyrica Graeca Selecta*, Oxford 1968, No. 114 = E. M. Voigt, *Sappho et Alcaeus*, Amsterdam 1971, pp. 197 f.

- 5 ]..[.] ωμαν  
]αν θάλασσαν  
]τω φέρεσθαι  
]κ' ὄν φέροιτο  
]α κατάγρει  
10 ]Βαβύλωνος Ἴρας  
]ν Ἀσκάλωνα  
κρ]ύουεντ' ἐγέρρην  
]ν κατ ἄκρας.  
]τε κάσλον  
15 ]ς Ἀίδαο δῶμα.  
]λω νόησθαι  
στ]εφανώματ' ἄμμι  
]ταῦτα πάντα

## II. CHOERILUS OF SAMOS

Second half of the fifth century B. C. E.

*Choerilus of Samos, who wrote an epic poem dealing with the Persian Wars, included in it, after the manner of Herodotus, a catalogue of nations from all the countries of the Persian empire who took part in the expedition of Xerxes against Greece.<sup>1</sup> A passage from Choerilus' description of these nations is quoted as evidence of the glory of the Jewish people by Josephus (or rather by his predecessors among Hellenistic Jewry) in Contra Apionem, I, 172–173 (No. 557).<sup>2</sup> This describes a race of wonderful aspect who speak a Phoenician language and have their habitation near a broad lake. To Josephus it is obvious that Choerilus refers here to Jews because he alludes to the "Solymian mountains", which Josephus identifies with the mountains of Judaea on the basis of the equation between Solyma and Hierosolyma, and the "broad lake" with the Asphaltite Lake, which, Josephus states, is broader and more extensive than all the lakes of Syria; see Contra Apionem, I, 174: δῆλον οὖν ἔστιν, ὡς οἶμαι, πᾶσιν ἡμῶν αὐτὸν μεμνησθαι, τῷ καὶ τὰ Σόλυμα ὄρη ἐν τῇ ἡμετέρᾳ εἶναι χώρα, ἃ κατοικοῦμεν, καὶ τὴν Ασφαλτίτιν λεγομένην λίμνην· αὕτη γὰρ πασῶν τῶν ἐν τῇ Συρίᾳ λίμνη πλατυτέρα καὶ μεῖζων καθέστηκεν. Josephus had already stated in Antiquities that the original name of Jerusalem was Solyma, which is a close adaptation of  $\Sigma\lambda\upsilon\mu\alpha$ ; cf. Gen. xiv: 18; Ant., VII, 67. The name Solyma for Hierosolyma appears in the quotation from Manetho, apud: Josephus, Contra Apionem, I, 248 (No. 21): οἱ δὲ Σολυμίται, and in works of Latin writers of the Flavian age; cf. Valerius Flaccus, Argonautica, I, 13 (No. 226): "Solymo nigrantem pulvere"; Martialis, VII, 55 (No. 242): "de Solymis venit perustis"; ibid., XI, 94 (No. 245): "Solymis quod natus in ipsis". Since the Solymian mountains are mentioned in the Odyssey*

- 1 The works of Choerilus included *Βαρβαρικά· Μηδικά· Περσικά*], according to P. Oxy., XI, No. 1399 = F. Gr. Hist., III, C696, F33d (second or early third century C.E.).
- 2 For some doubts as to whether the identification of the "Solymi" with Jews (also referred to by Tacitus) originated from a Jewish source, see E. J. Bickerman, *Classical Philology*, XLVII (1952), p. 79, n. 32.

## Appendix I

(Odyssea, V, 283), and a people called Solymi in the Iliad (Ilias, VI, 184), it is only reasonable to explain that these Homeric reminiscences gave rise to the equation of the name Solyma with Jerusalem. Thus Tacitus also interprets the supposed connection between the name of the Solymi, a people celebrated in Homeric poems, and that of the Jews as implying an illustrious ancestry for the Jews; see Tacitus, *Historiae*, V, 2:3 (No. 281).

It is hardly likely, however, that the fifth-century Samian poet Choerilus had identified the Homeric Solymian mountains with the hills of Judaea. The Homeric passages could only inspire a Jew to interpret them in this way. Moreover, Herodotus, whose narrative influenced the catalogue of Choerilus, described in a somewhat similar manner the eastern Ethiopians (Herodotus, VII, 70). Also the hair on the heads of the warriors described by Choerilus is said to be shorn in a circle, a practice expressly forbidden to Jews (Lev. xix:27). In such a catalogue of nations the natural place for the Jews, if they had taken part in the campaign, would have been among the Syrians of Palestine (Herodotus, VII, 89).<sup>3</sup>

The identity of the people Choerilus really had in mind in his description remains an open question. One possibility is that he means here the Milyans and Pisidians.<sup>4</sup> In this case we are left with the difficulty of accounting for the statement that these people spoke the Phoenician language. Another and preferable choice are the eastern Ethiopians of Herodotus.<sup>5</sup>

- 3 Until recently the only scholar to defend Josephus' interpretation that Choerilus is referring to Jews is F. Dornseiff, *Echtheitsfragen antikegriechischer Literatur*, Berlin 1939, pp. 66 f. For the view that although this interpretation is not acceptable it may still be possible that the "Broad Lake" is the Dead Sea, see I. Lévy, *Latomus*, V (1946), pp. 335 f. Now an argument has been adduced that the "Broad Lake" is identical with the Dead Sea and that the inhabitants living around it are Jews because *πλατύ* may have the meaning of *ἀλμυρόν*; see P. R. Colace, *RFIC*, CIV (1976), pp. 15 ff.
- 4 It is stated by Herodotus (I, 173) that the Milyans were once called "Solymi". We read of a mount Solymus in Pisidia, and of the inhabitants of Termessus called Solymi, in Strabo, *Geographica*, XIII, 4:16, p. 630.
- 5 See Lévy, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 3), pp. 336 ff.; G. Huxley, *Greek-Roman and Byzantine Studies*, X (1969), pp. 19 f.; A. Momigliano, *Alien Wisdom*, Cambridge 1975, p. 77. The statement that this people spoke the Phoenician language may be explained by the view that the Phoenicians originally hailed from the shores of the Persian Gulf; cf. Herodotus, I, 1; VII, 89; Strabo, *Geographica*, XVI, 4:27, p. 784.

## Choerilus of Samos

### Bibliography

Gutschmid, IV, pp. 567 ff.; D. Mülder, *Klio*, VII (1907), pp. 31 ff.; F. Dornseiff, *Echtheitsfragen antik-griechischer Literatur*, Berlin 1939, pp. 66 f.; I. Lévy, *Latomus*, V (1946), pp. 334 ff.; G. Huxley, *Greek-Roman and Byzantine Studies*, X (1969), pp. 17 ff.; Y. Gutman, *The Beginnings of Jewish-Hellenistic Literature*, I, Jerusalem 1958, pp. 272 f. (in Hebrew).

### 557

apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 172–173—Niese = F3R = G. Kinkel, *Epicorum Graecorum Fragmenta*, I, Leipzig 1877, p. 268, No. 4 = *F. Gr. Hist.*, III, C696, F34e = Reinach (Budé), p. 33 = P. R. Colace, *Choerili Samii Reliquiae*, Rome (n.d.), F. 4

(172) Καὶ Χοιρίλος δὲ ἀρχαιότερος γενόμενος ποιητῆς μέμνηται τοῦ ἔθνους ἡμῶν, ὅτι συνεστράτευται Ξέρξη τῷ Περσῶν βασιλεῖ ἐπὶ τὴν Ἑλλάδα· καταριθμησάμενος γὰρ πάντα τὰ ἔθνη τελευταῖον καὶ τὸ ἡμέτερον ἐνέταξε λέγων·

- 5 (173) τῶν δ' ὄπιθεν διέβαινε γένος θναυμαστὸν ἰδέσθαι,  
γλῶσσαν μὲν Φοίνισσαν ἀπὸ στομάτων ἀφιέντες,  
ῥέκειν δ' ἐν Σολύμοις ὄρεσι πλατῆ παρὰ λίμνη  
αὐχμαλέοι κορυφὰς τροχοκουράδες, αὐτὰρ ὕπερθε  
ἵππων δαρτὰ πρόσωπ' ἐφόρου ἐσκληκότα καπνῶ.

1 ἀρχαιότερος]	ἀρχαῖος Eus.	antiquus Lat	2 συνεστράτευσαν Eus.
5 τῶν Eus.	τῶ L	7 ῥέκειν (vel ῥέκου) Eus.	ῥέκει L /
παρὰ Eus.	ἐνι L	ἐπὶ Niese	8 κορυφὰς] κεφαλὰς Eus. /
	τροχοκουράδες Eus.	τροχοκούριδες L	

(172) Again, Choerilus, an ancient poet, mentions our race as taking part in the expedition of Xerxes, king of Persia, against Greece. After enumerating all the other nations, he finally includes ours in these lines:

- (173) Closely behind passed over a race of wonderful aspect;  
Strangely upon their lips the tongue of Phoenicia sounded;  
In the Solyman hills by a broad lake their habitation;  
Shorn in a circle, unkempt was the hair on their heads, and  
above them  
Proudly they wore their hides of horse-heads, dried in the  
hearth-smoke.

(trans. H. St. J. Thackeray, *LCL*)

### III. PSEUDO-SCYLAX

Fourth century B. C. E.

*The Periplus attributed to Scylax of Carian Caryanda, a contemporary of Darius I (c. 500 B. C. E.), was compiled much later, in the fourth century B. C. E.<sup>1</sup> True to its purpose as a kind of nautical handbook, the Periplus refers only to the coasts of the places enumerated and gives the distances by stadia, even if drawing upon literary sources.<sup>2</sup> After surveying the coasts of Cilicia and Cyprus it reviews the Syrian, Phoenician and Palestinian coasts.*

*Since we are dependent for our text of Pseudo-Scylax on a single mutilated manuscript (Cod. Parisinus 443), we are often left to conjecture about what was written there concerning the Phoenician and Palestinian coasts. The Periplus mentions Acre ("Ακη), Dor (Δῶρος), Ashkelon, and presumably Jaffa (Ἰόππη). Gaza, a city so important at that period, is not mentioned at all, apparently because it belonged to Arabia and not to the Παράπλους Κοίλης Συρίας. On the other hand, the mention of a Sidonian city Arados following the city of Acre and the "Holy Mountain of Zeus" (i.e. Mount Carmel), and preceding Dor, is out of place; certainly a corruption lurks here (see the commentary ad loc.). Other notabilia in the Periplus include the first reference in Greek literature to link the legend of Andromeda with the Palestinian coast, a connection which had many ramifications in later Greek literature.*

*In the review of the coastal people of Palestine only those of Phoenician stock are mentioned. Arados (?) and Dor are denoted as cities of the Sidonians, while Ashkelon appears as a city of Tyrians. A river belonging to Tyrians is also referred to before the mention of Dor. This information fits in well with the preponderance of the Phoenician element in the area during the Persian period and the Phoenician domination of the Palestinian seaboard.*

1 For a discussion of the date of Pseudo-Scylax and the conclusion that the composition should be dated between 361 and 357 B. C. E., see now P. Fabre, *Les Études Classiques*, XXXIII (1965), pp. 353 ff. For the view that Scylax of Caryanda served as a source for Pseudo-Scylax, see also Gisinger, PW, Ser. 2, III, pp. 635 ff.

2 See A. Peretti, *Studi Classici e Orientali*, XII (1963), p. 80.

## *Pseudo-Scylax*

### *Bibliography*

G. Hölscher, *Palästina in der persischen und hellenistischen Zeit*, Berlin 1903, pp. 9 ff.; Kahrstedt, pp. 5 f.; O. Leuze, *Die Satrapieneinteilung in Syrien und im Zweistromlande von 520–320*, Halle 1935, pp. 360 (204) ff.; K. Galling, *ZDPV*, LXI (1938), pp. 66 ff.; idem, *Studien zur Geschichte Israels im persischen Zeitalter*, Tübingen 1964, pp. 185 ff. (with small changes); Avi-Yonah, pp. 28 ff.; E. Stern, *The Material Culture of the Land of the Bible in the Persian Period*, Jerusalem 1973, pp. 234 f. (in Hebrew).

C. Müller, *Geographi Graeci Minores*, I, Paris 1855, 104, p. 79 = A. Baschmakoff, *La Synthèse des périples pontiques*, Paris 1948, p. 78 = K. Galling, *Studien zur Geschichte Israels im persischen Zeitalter*, Tübingen 1964, p. 204

Παλαίτυρος πόλις καὶ ποταμὸς [ὄς] διὰ μέσης ρεῖ, καὶ πόλις τῶν [Ἐκδίππων] καὶ ποταμὸς καὶ Ἄκη πόλις, ἔξω πη (?) πόλις Τυρίων· Κάρμηλος, ὄρος ἱερὸν Διός· Ἄραδος (?) πόλις Σιδωνίων ... καὶ ποταμὸς Τυρίων· Δῶρος πόλις Σιδωνίων· [Ἰόππη πόλις· ἔκτε-]θῆναί φασιν  
 5 ἐνταῦθα τὴν Ἀνδρομ[έδαν τῷ κῆτει· Ἀσκά]λων πόλις Τυρίων καὶ βασιλεία. Ἐνταῦ[θα ὄρος ἐστὶ τῆς Κοίλης] Συρίας. Παράπλους Κοίλης Συρίας[ἀπὸ Θαψάκου ποταμοῦ μέχρι] Ἀσκάλωνος στάδια, βψ'.

1 Παλαίτυρος Vossius      πάλιν Τύρος cod.      2 Ἐκδίππων Vossius  
 Ἰαλιπῶν Gronovius      2-3 πόλις Τυρίων· Κάρμηλος Müller  
 ἔξω τοῦ κόλπου Συκαμίνων πόλις· Κάρμηλος Galling      3 Ἄραδος Galling /  
 Σιδωνίων Σικαμίνων πόλις Vossius      4 Ἰόππη πόλις· ἔκτε· Vossius  
 5 ἔδαν τῷ κῆτει· Ἀσκά Vossius      6 ὄρος ἐστὶ τῆς Κοίλης E. Miller  
 7 ἀπὸ Θαψάκου ποταμοῦ μέχρι Fabricius /      αψ' cod.      βψ' Müller

The city of Palaityros and the river running through its midst, and the city of [Ecdippians], and a river and the city of Akko ... a city of Tyrians. Carmel] the sacred mount of Zeus. Arados [?] a city of Sidonians ... and a river of Tyrians. Doros a city of Sidonians, [city of Ioppe], where it is said Andromeda was exposed [to the monster]. Ascalon, a city of Tyrians and a royal palace. Here [is the boundary of Coele-]Syria. The coastal voyage along Coele-Syria [from Thapsacus to] Ascalon consists of 2,700 stadia.

*Παλαίτυρος*: No consent has been reached among scholars concerning the location of ancient Tyre. For a suggested location at Tell Ma'aschük, see M. Noth, *ZDPV*, LX (1937), p. 219; for Tell Reschedie, see K. Galling, *ZDPV*, LXIX (1953), pp. 91 ff.; cf. idem, *Studien zur Geschichte Israels*, *op. cit.* (supra, p. 9), p. 196; see also H. J. Katzenstein, *The History of Tyre*, Jerusalem 1973, p. 15. Cf. Strabo, *Geographica*, XVI, 2:24, p. 758: μετὰ δὲ τὴν Τύρον ἡ Παλαίτυρος ἐν τριάκοντα σταδίοις.

[Ἐκδίππων]: This restoration by Vossius was accepted by most scholars, among them Galling and Avi-Yonah. The location in the survey of Pseudo-Scylax between ancient Tyre and Acre certainly suits Ecdippa (Ἐκδιππα = כְּזִיב), an old locality of the tribe of Asher; cf. Josh. xix:29; Judg. i:31; cf. also *Ant.*, V, 85. Its location is thus stated in Eusebius, *Onomasticon* (ed. Klostermann), p. 30, l. 13: Ἐκδιππα (ἀπὸ θ') σημεῖον Πτολεμαΐδος ἀπιόντων ἐπὶ Τύρον. On the excavations at the southern part of Tel Akhziv, see E. Stern, *op. cit.* (supra, p. 9), p. 14.

Nevertheless, a difficulty still attaches to the expression πόλις τῶν Ἐκδιππων instead of Ἐκδιππα πόλις or πόλις Ἐκδιππα; cf. the doubts already expressed by Gronovius in his emendation. Something like πόλις Τυρίων Ἐκδιππα would be more in line with the usage of Pseudo-Scylax, although there is so far no information pertaining to a political connection between Ecdippa and either Tyre or Sidon.

Ἄκη πόλις: Acre was an important town under Persian rule; see Strabo, *Geographica*, XVI, 2:25, p. 758: εἶθ' ἡ Πτολεμαίς ἐστὶ μεγάλη πόλις, ἣν Ἄκην ὠνόμαζον πρότερον· ἣ ἐχρῶντο ὀρητηρίω πρὸς τὴν Αἴγυπτον οἱ Πέρσαι. Cf. also Diodorus, XV, 41:3; Cornelius Nepos, XIV, 5:1; Pompeius Trogus, *Prologus*, 10; Polyaeus, III, 9:56. The commercial ties of Acre with Athens were also strong in the fourth century B.C.E.; see Isaëus, IV, 7; Demosthenes, LII (*Contra Callippum*), 20.

ἔξω πη (?) πόλις Τυ[ρίων]: The restoration of Galling ἔξω τοῦ κόλπου Συκαμίνων πόλις has the apparent weakness in that it implies a location for Sycamina (Shiqmona) north of Mount Carmel, while it should be identified with Tell es-Samak, south of the Carmel; see Avi-Yonah, p. 29. Avi-Yonah himself inclines to accept another suggestion of Galling, namely to read Ἡφὰ πόλις Τυρίων. He suggests that this might be the ancient Haifa associated with the remains of Tell abu Hawâm in Haifa Bay, which go back to the fourth century B.C.E.; see also L.H. Vincent, *RB*, XLIV (1935), pp. 435 f. One should only remark that Sycamina is already known to Strabo, *Geographica*, XVI, 2:27, p. 758 (No. 114); however Haifa is mentioned only in Eusebius, *Onomasticon* (ed. Klostermann), p. 108, 30 f., where it is mistakenly identified with Sycamina, and in talmudic literature; cf. S. Klein (ed.), *Sefer Hayishuv*, Vol. I, Part 1, Jerusalem 1939, p. 44 (in Hebrew).

ὄρος ἑρὸν Δός: For Mount Carmel as a cultic centre, cf. Tacitus, *Historiae*, II, 78 (No. 278), and the commentary *ad loc.*

Ἄραδος πόλις Σιδωνίων: The Phoenician city of Arados is mentioned previously by Pseudo-Scylax in the survey of the north Phoenician coast: Ἄπο δὲ Θαψάκου ποταμοῦ ἐστὶ Τρίπολις Φοινίκων, Ἄραδος νῆσος καὶ λιμὴν, ... καὶ ἐν τῇ χερρονήσῳ ἑτέρα πόλις Τρίπολις· αὕτη ἐστὶν Ἀράδου καὶ Τύρου καὶ Σιδῶνος. None of the sources mention any other place with the same name. For a suggested reading Ἄδαρος (𐤀𐤃𐤁𐤏𐤃), equating it with Athlit, see Galling, *Studien zur Geschichte Israels*, p. 198. For rejection of this reading, and the view that the name Arados here derives from dittography in the MS caused by the following word Doros, see Avi-Yonah, p. 29.

καὶ ποταμὸς Τυρίων: This river is hardly identifiable. Galling identifies it with Nahr ez-Zerka, but as this is situated to the south of Dor, he has to transpose *καὶ ποταμὸς Τυρίων* to follow Δῶρος πόλις Σιδωνίων.

Δῶρος: The connection between Dor and Sidon emerges clearly from the inscription of Eshmunazer, king of Sidon; see the commentary to Diodorus, I, 31:2 (No. 56), above, Vol. I, p. 170. The inscription is commonly dated to the Persian period, although some scholars still prefer a Ptolemaic date; thus recently Avi-Yonah, p. 38. The biblical Dor (Josh. xi:2; xvii:11; Judg. i:27; I Chron. vii:29; I Kings iv:11) is mentioned also in ancient Egyptian literature (cf. J. B. Pritchard, *Ancient Near Eastern Texts Relating to the Old Testament*,

## Appendix I

Princeton 1955, p. 26), and it later became the capital of an Assyrian province; see Alt. II, pp. 200 ff. Its supposed inclusion in the Athenian empire is doubtful; see Tcherikover, pp. 92 and 445, n. 15. However this view is still held by R. Meiggs, *The Athenian Empire*, Oxford 1972, p. 102. In the Hellenistic age it was a strong fortress which in 219 B. C. E. kept at bay the whole army of Antiochus III; cf. Polybius, V, 66. It constituted a bulwark of Tryphon in his stand against Antiochus VII Sidetes; cf. I Macc. xv: 11 f. See also Claudius Iolaus, apud: Stephanus Byzantius, s.v. Δῶρος = *F. Gr. Hist.*, III, C788, F2. On its location, see Abel, II, p. 308.

[Ἰόππη πόλις ἔκτε-]: That Joppe (Jaffa) is mentioned by Pseudo-Scylax is almost certain in view of its usual connection with the legend of Andromeda; cf. Strabo, *Geographica*, XVI, 2:28, p. 758 (No. 114). See also the commentaries to Tacitus, *Historiae*, V, 2:2 (No. 281), and to Pausanias, *Graeciae Descriptio*, IV, 35:9 (No. 354). Perseus was already connected with the Syrian coast by the fifth century B. C. E., as we learn from a fragment of the comic poet Cratinus; see J. M. Edmonds, *The Fragments of Attic Comedy*, I, Leiden 1957, p. 94, F207.

Παράπλους Κοίλης Συρίας: For the meaning of Κοίλη Συρία and for bibliography, see above, Vol. I, p. 14. Under Persian rule the designation Κοίλη Συρία comprised the whole Persian province of ארם נהר, i.e. Syria west of the Euphrates. This terminology denotes the contrast with the Mesopotamian regions, which also constituted, according to the terminology of that time, a part of Syria; see, e.g., Arrianus, *Anabasis*, III, 8:6: Σύρους δὲ τοὺς τε ἐκ τῆς κοίλης καὶ ὅσοι τῆς μετὰ τῶν ποταμῶν Συρίας Μαζαῖος ἦγεν.

According to the usage of Pseudo-Scylax, Κοίλη Συρία does not denote the coastal area only, but the whole country, the coastal area of which he describes; see W. Otto, *Beiträge zur Seleukidengeschichte des 3 Jahrhunderts v. Chr.*, Munich 1928, p. 33. Leuze's doubts, and his suggestion that Κοίλη is a gloss that crept into the text, seem unjustified; cf. Leuze, *op. cit.* (supra, p. 9), p. 366 (210).

[ἀπὸ Θαψάκου ποταμοῦ μέχρι]: The restoration is according to the beginning of § 104: Ἀπὸ δὲ Θαψάκου ποταμοῦ. The name cannot be brought into relation with the inland city situated on the Euphrates and named in the Bible (I Kings v:4) תַּפְסַח (Θάψακος), since the river should be located near the sea. Leuze and Galling identify it with the Orontes; against this, cf. Kahrstedt, p. 5.

στάδια, βψ': This emendation of Müller is consonant with the supposition that Θάψακος ποταμός is the Orontes. For emending it to γψ' (3700 stadia), which is less likely, cf. Hölscher, *op. cit.* (supra, p. 9), p. 11.

#### IV. NAEVIUS

Third century B.C.E.

*Nothing has been left from the comedy of Naevius, Appella (or Apella), but its name and two lines quoted by the grammarian Priscianus in his Institutiones Grammaticae, who refers to the inflection of caepe (onion) in Latin and its occurrence both in the feminine form (caepa) and in the more common neutral form (caepe).*

*Some scholars suggest that the name Apella implies 'the circumcized' i.e. the Jew, and they understand the name as a pun, Apella being sine pelle, i.e. sine praeputio. Some even connect the name of the Naevian comedy with 'Iudaeus Apella' in the satires of Horace (see above, Vol. I, No. 128, pp. 323 f.), where the scholiast Porphyrio accounts for the name by a similar explanation.*

*As we know that Naevius wrote plays entitled Testicularia and Triphallus, a name like Apella for a play, in the meaning of 'circumcized', would be consonant with the bawdy attitude displayed by Naevius.<sup>1</sup> However, I cannot find any corroboration for this view in the lines preserved referring to 'onion'. It is true that like other people Jews also in ancient times used onion for food, but there is no evidence that it was connected with them more than with the inhabitants of Greece and Italy. Some fame attached indeed to the onion of the non-Jewish Palestinian city of Ascalon but not to any Jewish city. One should also point out that in the fragment of Naevius there is no allusion to a bad smell coming from eating onion but only to the eye-streaming as a result. Thus any attempt to connect it with Ammianus Marcellinus, XXII, 5:5 (= No. 506), on the bad-smelling Jews is hardly warranted. Also I doubt whether in the third century B.C.E., even if Apella means circumcized, the Jews should be considered then as the circumcized par excellence. Thus no conclusion may be drawn as to the existence of Jews in Italy in the time of Naevius, while so far they are not attested there before 139 B.C.E. (see above, Vol. I, pp. 357 ff).<sup>2</sup>*

1 See A.S. Gratwick in: *The Cambridge History of Classical Literature*, II, ed. E.J. Kenney, Cambridge 1982, p. 93.

2 For the view that Naevius wrote 'The Circumcized', see L. Krahnert, *Varronis Curio de Cultu Deorum*, Neubrandenburg 1851, p. 23

## Appendix I

Still, it seems to me that there is also much to be said for taking Apella as the Greek name Apelles. Naevius himself uses the name Apella for the painter Apelles (in his *Tunicularia*, as well as Anchisa instead of Anchises in his *Bellum Poenicum*,<sup>3</sup> and so does Plautus (*Poenulus*, 1271; *Epidicus*, 626). Iudaeus Apella was interpreted in the same way by the main commentators on Horace (e.g., Bentley, Lejay, Kiessling-Heinze), and the references to Cicero, *Ad Familiares*, VII, 25:2 (ut Apellae quidem, liberto tuo, dixeris); X, 17:3, and to the inscriptions (e.g. CIL, X, Nos. 4391, 4417, 6114) are well known.

A comedy by Naevius called Appella (Apella) = Apelles is as likely as Demetrius which is attested as a name for one of his other plays.

(connecting this interpretation with Iudaeus Apella of Horace); E.V. Marmorale, *Naevius Poeta*<sup>2</sup>, Florence 1950, pp. 163 f.; V. Pisani, *Paideia*, VIII (1953), p. 18 (interpreting Horace); W. Beare, *The Roman Stage*<sup>2</sup>, London 1955, p. 28; J.H. Waszink, in: *Ennius — Fondation Hardt par l'étude de l'antiquité classique, Entretiens*, XVII, 1971 (1972), p. 128, n. 1, and now also J. Geiger in a forthcoming article in *Journal for the History of Judaism*.

Other scholars prefer to take Apella in the meaning of an Apulian woman. Thus M.J. Berchem, *De Gn. Naevii Poetae Vita et Scriptis*, Münster 1861, pp. 68 f. (contradicting Krahnert); L. Ferrero, *RFIC*, LXXVI (1948), pp. 112 f. (reviewing the first edition of Marmorale, *op. cit.*); B. Riposati, *Il teatro romano*, I, Milan 1955–1956, p. 124. It should be kept in mind that Naevius wrote a play named *Tarentilla*, 'The Tarentine Maid'.

3 See Marmorale, *op. cit.*, p. 248 F31.

## Naevius

559

*Appella*, apud: Priscianus, *Institutiones Grammaticae*, VI, 11 — Hertz, in: *Grammatici Latini*, ed. H. Keil, II, pp. 203 f. = O. Ribbeck, *Comicorum Romanorum Fragmenta*<sup>3</sup>, Leipzig 1898, p. 9 = E.H. Warmington, *Remains of Old Latin*, II, pp. 78 ff., Naevius F18–19 (*LCL*) = E.V. Marmorale, *Naevius Poeta*<sup>2</sup>, Florence 1950, p. 207 (*Fabularum Palliatarum Fragmenta*, No. IV)

Antiquissimi in — a quoque singulare feminino genere hoc recte protulisse inveniuntur. Naevius in *Appella*:

Ut illum di perdant, qui primum holitor caepam protulit!  
Frequentior tamen usus hoc cepe protulit. — Naevius in *Appella*:

5 Cui caepe edundod oculus alter profluit.

3 <i>di perdant</i> C.F.W. Müller	<i>differant</i> codd	<i>dii terant</i> Aldina /
<i>primus</i> Bothius	<i>protulit cepam</i> C.F.W. Müller	4 <i>Apella</i> Aldina
<i>appella</i> codd	5 <i>edundod</i> Buecheler	<i>edendo</i> vel <i>edundo</i> codd

The most archaic writers are found to have used feminine singular in *a*, rightly. Naevius in *Appella*<sup>1</sup>: ‘Well, gods damn him — the kitchen gardener who first produced an onion!’ Still it was more usual practice to inflect from a neuter form *cepe*. Naevius in *Appella*: ‘Who has one eye streaming because he is eating an onion’.

(trans. E. H. Warmington, *LCL*)

1 Warmington translated ‘The Circumcized’.

## V. ADDENDA TO ALEXANDER POLYHISTOR

(cf. above, Vol. I, pp. 157 ff.)

*The Armenian translation of the Chronicle of Eusebius includes a text attributed to Berossus which Eusebius derived from Alexander Polyhistor concerning the “great and first deluge”. We learn that this occurred in the time of Xisuthrus, and that it is also mentioned by Moses (No. 560a). However, the text included in this version of Eusebius’ Chronicle implying that there was more than one great deluge can hardly have been written by Berossus since it makes a distinction between the first, and great deluge, and a subsequent one. The latter was to be connected with the Greek myth of Deucalion and Pyrrha, but the distinction was not made until a later period.<sup>1</sup> When he copied it, therefore, Alexander must have already found the passage interpolated in the text of Berossus.*

*The reference to Moses here also appears to be an addition, and is certainly an addition to the text of Berossus. Alternative explanations that may be suggested are that it could have been a Jewish interpolation in the text of Berossus taken over by Alexander Polyhistor, or that Alexander himself inserted it from his knowledge of Jewish tradition.<sup>2</sup>*

1 See the later formulation in Eusebius, *Praeparatio Evangelica*, X, 10:7 (ex Africano): ἀπὸ Ὠγύγου ... ἐφ’ οὗ γέγονεν ὁ μέγας καὶ πρῶτος ἐν τῇ Ἀττικῇ κατακλυσμός. Varro already used the expression “cataclysmus prior”, meaning a deluge prior to the one that occurred in the times of Deucalion and Pyrrha; see Censorinus, *De Die Natali*, 21:1–2: “Hic [scil. Varro] enim tria discrimina temporum esse tradit, primum ab hominum principio ad cataclysmum priorem ... secundum a cataclysmo priore ad olympiadem primam ... a priore scilicet cataclysmo, quem dicunt et Ogygii”. Jacoby suggests that Varro derived his knowledge of the first and older deluge from Alexander Polyhistor; see *F.Gr.Hist.*, IIIb (Suppl.), Vol. I, p. 387. However this assumption is by no means certain, and even less so is the view that Varro implies here the specific flood of the Bible, and not just the notion of a general oriental flood; see B. Wacholder, *HTR*, LXI (1968), pp. 469 f. Nor can it be proved that the chronographers Polybius (cf. *F.Gr.Hist.*, II, B254), Thallus (cf. *F.Gr.Hist.*, II, B256), and Phlegon of Tralles (cf. *F.Gr.Hist.*, II, B257, F16) synchronized Jewish with oriental and Greek history, a possibility taken into consideration by Wacholder, *op. cit.*, p. 476.

2 It has been assumed also that a chronicle of world history that synchronized Jewish and Greek history gained circulation before the

### *Addenda to Alexander Polyhistor*

However, we should by no means exclude the possibility that the mention of Moses here does not owe its appearance to Alexander Polyhistor either, but to some later hand, whether Jewish or Christian, even if not of Eusebius himself.<sup>3</sup>

The Chronicle of Eusebius (both in the Armenian version and in that transmitted by Syncellus) states that Alexander Polyhistor also referred to the words of the Sibyl relating to the building of the Tower, the confusion of languages, the foundation of Babylon and the subsequent war waged by Titan against Cronus (No. 560b2). Without his name being mentioned, Alexander Polyhistor is copied almost verbatim by Josephus in the Antiquities, where the indirect speech of Alexander was changed into direct speech by the Jewish historian (Ant., I, 118). In his quotation Josephus uses the plural *θεοί*, a form also employed for a similar allusion by the second-century C. E. writer Abydenus, who was also dependent on Alexander Polyhistor for his source, though he does not mention the Sibyl. Both the text of the Armenian version of Eusebius' Chronicle and that of Syncellus use the singular form, as is compatible with the monotheism of the writers.<sup>4</sup>

The fragment from Alexander Polyhistor brought here is in fact a summary of a passage occurring in the Third Sibylline Oracle (see the commentary ad loc.). Its text, to be dated to the second century B. C. E., has details characteristic of this passage.<sup>5</sup>

time of Alexander Polyhistor and was used by him; see Wacholder, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), p. 463.

- 3 Jacoby admits that the relative clause in which Moses is mentioned may be an interpolation, and thinks that it also could be an addition by Eusebius; see *F. Gr. Hist.*, IIIb (Suppl.), Vol. II, Notes, p. 282, n. 50. The synchronizations of Greek history with the Jewish past found in the Chronicle of Castor, as quoted by Eusebius (ed. Karst, pp. 81 ff. = *F. Gr. Hist.*, II, B 250, F 2-4), are obviously additions to the text of Castor.
- 4 For a suggestion that Eusebius used a text already interpolated by a Jew or a Christian, see P. Schnabel, *Berosos und die babylonisch-hellenistische Literatur*, Leipzig-Berlin 1923, pp. 72, 155 ff.
- 5 On the date of the Third Sibylline Oracle, i.e., the oracle of the Jewish Sibyl, of which at least important parts were written in the second century B. C. E., see H. H. Rowley, *ZAW*, XLIV (1926), pp. 324 ff.; Fraser, I, p. 709; A. Momigliano, *Studi in onore del Cardinale Michele Pellegrino*, Turin 1975, pp. 1080 f.; J. J. Collins, *Bulletin of the Institute of Jewish Studies*, II (1974), pp. 1 ff. On the dependence of Alexander Polyhistor on the Third Sibylline Oracle, see K. Mraz, *Wiener Studien*, XXIX (1907), pp. 25 f.; Schürer, III, pp. 584 f.; Schnabel, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 4), pp. 73 ff. The Third Sibylline Oracle has characteristic details present in the quotation from Alexander Polyhistor.

## Appendix I

The extracts below also include the full text of a quotation by Josephus from Alexander Polyhistor (No. 560c), which contains the single express reference made by Josephus to Alexander (see the introduction to Alexander Polyhistor, above, Vol. I, p. 157, and No. 51a). The quotation is from a history of the Jews by a writer mentioned only here, Cleodemus-Malchus (or Malchas), and it is found also in Eusebius, *Praeparatio Evangelica*, IX, 20:2-4. However, Eusebius himself states that he derived it from Josephus. It is quite possible that Alexander Polyhistor included the passage from Cleodemus not in his compilation "On Jews", but in another of his works, perhaps in that on Libya. Moreover, it is quite likely that neither Alexander Polyhistor nor Josephus was conscious that Cleodemus was a Jew. Alexander's compilation on the Jews also included information from non-Jewish writers, like Apollonius Molon (see above, Vol. I, pp. 148 ff.).

The passage from Cleodemus is based on the genealogical list in Genesis relating the progeny of Abraham and Keturah (cf. Gen. xxv:3-4). According to Cleodemus, some of this progeny accompanied Heracles on his campaign against Libya and Antaeus; Heracles also married a granddaughter of Abraham and Keturah, and in turn their grandson Sophon gave the name to the African people of Sophakes. The syncretistic nature of the passage may even shed some doubt on the assumption that Cleodemus was a Jew.<sup>6</sup> However, both his direct use of the biblical tradition, as well as his second, Semitic, name (Malchus), seem to indicate that he was a Jew, or possibly a Samaritan.<sup>7</sup> A Jewish-Hellenistic environment that produced writers like Artapanus, Eupolemus, and the anonymous Samaritan syncretistic writer (Pseudo-Eupolemus) could well have produced Cleodemus. The kinship that he maintains to have existed between Abraham and Heracles has its counterpart in the legendary traditions of kinship between the Jews and Sparta, in which the person of Abraham also played a part.<sup>8</sup>

6 See A. Momigliano, *Alien Wisdom*, Cambridge 1975, p. 93: "The very mysterious Malchus or Cleodemus, whose Jewish origin is only probable". In general, cf. A.M. Denis, in: *Hommages à Marie Delcourt*, Brussels 1970, pp. 168 ff.; Y. Gutman, *The Beginnings of Jewish-Hellenistic Literature*, II, Jerusalem 1963, pp. 136 ff. (in Hebrew).

7 See Freudenthal, pp. 130 ff.

8 See M. Hengel, *Pseudepigrapha*, I (*Entretiens sur l'antiquité classique*, Fondation Hardt, XVIII, 1971), 1972, pp. 241 f.

## Addenda to Alexander Polyhistor

### 560a

apud: Eusebius, *Chronica*, I, p. 7 — Schöne = *Die Chronik aus dem armenischen*, ed. J. Karst, Leipzig 1911, p. 4 = P. Schnabel, *Berosos und die babylonisch-hellenistische Literatur*, Leipzig-Berlin 1923, p. 261 = *F. Gr. Hist.*, III, C680, F3

Haec dicens (scil. Alexander), atque etiam ulterius progrediens, unum post alterum ex ordine recenset reges Assyriorum, reges X, ab Aloro primo rege usque ad Xisuthrum, sub quo magnum et primum diluvium fuisse ait; de quo et Moses mentionem facit.

This he [scil. Alexander] says, and advancing beyond this he counts one after another, in order, the kings of the Assyrians ten in number, from Alorus the first king to Xisuthrus, under whom he says occurred the great and first deluge, which is mentioned also by Moses.

### 560b1

Syncellus, I, p. 81 — Dindorf = Schnabel, *op. cit.*, pp. 69 f. = *F. Gr. Hist.*, III, A273, F79b; cf. Abydenus, apud: *F. Gr. Hist.*, III, C685, F4

Ἀλεξάνδρου τοῦ Πολυῖστορος περὶ τῆς πυργοποιίας

Σίβυλλα δέ φησιν· ὁμοφώνων ὄντων πάντων ἀνθρώπων τινὰς τούτων  
πύργον ὑπερμεγέθη οἰκοδομήσαι, ὅπως εἰς τὸν οὐρανὸν ἀναβῶσιν· τοῦ δὲ  
θεοῦ ἀνέμους τῷ πύργῳ ἐμφυσήσαντος ἀνατρέψαι αὐτὸν καὶ ἰδίαν ἐκάστω  
5 φωνὴν δοῦναι· διὸ δὴ Βαβυλῶνα τὴν πόλιν κληθῆναι.

Μετὰ δὲ τὸν κατακλισμὸν Τιτᾶνα καὶ Προμηθεά γενέσθαι.

4 αὐτὸν Cyrillus      αὐτοῦς Syncellus

#### Alexander Polyhistor on the Construction of the Tower

Sibylla says: When all people were of one language some of them built a huge tower in order to ascend into Heaven. God, however, blew winds into the tower, overthrew it and gave to each one his own language. Therefore the city was called Babylon.

After the deluge Titan and Prometheus came into existence.

### 560b2

Eusebius, *Chronica*, I — Schöne, p. 23 = Karst, *op. cit.*, p. 12 = *F. Gr. Hist.*, III, C680, F4 = *ibid.*, A273, F79

Atque cum his omnibus (praeterea) etiam de turris fabricatione

## Appendix I

Polyhistor consentiens cum Mosis libris, hoc modo ad syllabas usque commemorat.

### Alexandri Polyhistoris de turris aedificatione

5 Sibylla dicit: unanimes omnes homines turrim aedificabant  
altissimam, ut in caelum ascenderent. Deus autem omnipotens  
ventum insufflans, turrim subvertebat, et propriam unicuique  
linguam distribuebat: ideoque urbis nomen Babylon vocabatur. Post  
10 diluvium autem Titan et Prometheus existebant, ubi quidem Titan  
adversus Cronum certamen belli movebat.

In addition to all this Alexander Polyhistor agrees also about the construction of the Tower with the books of Moses up to the syllables, and he mentions it as follows:

### Alexander Polyhistor on the Construction of the Tower

Sibylla says: When all people were of one mind they began to build a very high tower to ascend into Heaven. The Almighty God, however, blew into the tower and overthrew it, and apportioned to each one his own language. Therefore the name of the city was called Babylon. After the deluge Titan and Prometheus came into existence, and then Titan waged war against Cronus.

Alexander Polyhistor is presumably dependent for the text on *Oracula Sibyllina*, III, ll. 97 ff.:

97 ἄλλ' ὅποταν μέγαλοι θεοῦ τελέωνται ἀπειλαί,  
ἅς ποτ' ἐπηπείλησε βροτοῖς, ὅτε πύργον ἔτευξαν  
χώρῃ ἐν Ἀσσυρίῃ· ὁμόφωνοι δ' ἦσαν ἅπαντες  
100 καὶ βούλοντ' ἀναβῆν' εἰς οὐρανὸν ἀστερόεντα·  
αὐτίκα δ' ἀθάνατος μέγαλῃν ἐπέθηκεν ἀνάγκην  
πνεύμασιν· αὐτὰρ ἔπειτ' ἄνεμοι μέγαν ὑψόθι πύργον  
ῥύσαν καὶ θνητοῖσιν ἐπ' ἀλλήλους ἔριν ὤρσαν·  
104 τοῦνεκά τοι Βαβυλῶνα βροτοὶ πόλει οὖνομ' ἔθεντο.  
...  
110 καὶ βασίλευσε Κρόνος καὶ Τιτὰν Ἰαπετός τε  
121 ... καὶ μαχέσαντο Κρόνος Τιτάν τε πρὸς αὐτούς.

Cf. the quotation from the Sybil in Josephus, *Ant.*, I, 118: *περὶ δὲ τοῦ πύργου τούτου καὶ τῆς ἀλλοφωνίας τῶν ἀνθρώπων μέμνηται καὶ Σίβυλλα λέγουσα οὕτως· πάντων ὁμοφώνων ὄντων τῶν ἀνθρώπων πύργον ὠκοδόμησάν τινες ὑψηλότατον ὡς ἐπὶ τὸν οὐρανὸν ἀναβησόμενοι δι' αὐτοῦ· οἱ δὲ θεοὶ ἀνέμους ἐπιπέμψαντες ἀνέτρεψαν τὸν πύργον καὶ ἰδίαν ἐκάστῳ φωνὴν ἔδωκαν· καὶ διὰ τοῦτο Βαβυλῶνα συνέβη κληθῆναι τὴν πόλιν.*

## Addenda to Alexander Polyhistor

See also the fragment from the work of Abydenus, deriving from Alexander Polyhistor and quoted by Eusebius, *Praeparatio Evangelica*, IX, 14:2 (cf. idem, *Chronica*, ed. Schöne, I, pp. 33 f. = ed. Karst, p. 17 = Schnabel, *op. cit.* [supra, p. 14, n. 4], pp. 71 f. = *F. Gr. Hist.*, III, C685, F4): ἐν τῇ δὴ λέγουσι τοὺς πρώτους ἐκ γῆς ἀνασχόντας, ῥώμη τε καὶ μεγέθει χαυνωθέντας καὶ δὴ θεῶν καταφρονήσαντας ἀμείνονας εἶναι, τύρσιν ἡλίβατον ἀείρειν, ἵνα νῦν Βαβυλῶν ἐστίν· ἤδη τε ἄσσον εἶναι τοῦ οὐρανοῦ καὶ τοὺς ἀνέμους θεοῖσι βωθέοντας ἀνατρέψαι περὶ αὐτοῖσι τὸ μηχανήμα· τοῦ δὴ τὰ ἐρείπια λέγεσθαι Βαβυλῶνα· τέως δὲ ὄντας ὁμογλώσσους ἐκ θεῶν πολύθροον φωνὴν ἐνείκασθαι, μετὰ δὲ Κρόνῳ τε καὶ Τιτῆμι συστήναι πόλεμον·

### 560c

Cleodemus, apud: Josephus, *Antiquitates Judaicae*, I, 240–241 = *F. Gr. Hist.*, III, A273, F102 = *ibid.*, C727, F1 = A.M. Denis, *Fragmenta Pseudepigraphorum quae Supersunt Graeca*, Leiden 1970, pp. 196 f.

(240) Μαρτυρεῖ δέ μου τῶ λόγῳ Ἀλέξανδρος ὁ Πολυίστωρ λέγων οὕτως· «Κλεόδημος δέ φησιν ὁ προφήτης ὁ καὶ Μάλχος ἱστορῶν τὰ περὶ Ἰουδαίων, καθὼς καὶ Μωυσῆς ἱστορήσεν ὁ νομοθέτης αὐτῶν, ὅτι ἐκ τῆς Κατούρας Ἀβράμῳ ἐγένοντο παῖδες ἱκανοί. (241) λέγει δὲ αὐτῶν καὶ τὰ ὀνόματα ὀνομάζων τρεῖς Ἰαφέραν Σούρην Ἰαφράν. ἀπὸ Σούρου μὲν τὴν Ἀσσυρίαν κεκληθῆναι, ἀπὸ δὲ τῶν δύο Ἰαφρᾶ τε καὶ Ἰαφέρου, πόλιν τε Ἐφράν καὶ τὴν χώραν Ἀφρικὰ ὀνομασθῆναι. τούτους γὰρ Ἡρακλεῖ συστρατεῦσαι ἐπὶ Λιβύην καὶ Ἀνταῖον· γήμαντά τε τὴν Ἀφράνου θυγατέρα Ἡρακλέα γεννησάμενον υἱὸν ἐξ αὐτῆς Δίδωρον· τούτου δὲ γενέσθαι Σόφωνα, ἀφ' οὗ τοὺς βαρβάρους Σόφακας λέγεσθαι.»

2 μάλχας Ο καπούρας L	μαλχὰς MSP cethura Lat.	Μαλχᾶς Eus.	4 χατούρας MSPE Χετούρας Eus.
	5 Ἰαφέραν] ἄφεραν ML		
ἀφέραν SP	ἀφεράν E	apheran Lat.	Ἰαφῆρ Eus. /
Σούρην] σούριν Ο	σουρείμ MLE	σουρίν SP	surim Lat.
Ἰασούρ Eus. /	Ἰαφραν M	ιαφράμ E	Ἰαφράν Eus.
7 Ἐφράν] ἀφράν ME Eus.	ἄφραν SPL	abran Lat. /	ἄφρικα M
ἀφρικαν SPE	ἀφρικὴν L	africam Lat.	8 γήμασάν R /
Ἰαφράνου] ἄφραν M	ἄφρα SP	ἄφραν L	iaphram Lat.
Ἰαφρὰ Eus.	9 δέδωρον M	δὲ δώρων L	dodorim Lat.
Διδώρων Eus.	Βόδωρον Eustathius	10 σοφῶνα M	σῶφωνα SP <sup>1</sup>
	sozon Lat.	Σοφωνᾶν Eus.	Σωφονὰ Eustathius
Σοφῶκα Freudenthal, p. 230	Σόφακας] σόφωνας Ο		osophaci Lat.
	Σοφὰς Eus.	σοφιστὰς Eustathius	

## Appendix I

(240) I have a witness to this statement in Alexander Polyhistor, whose words are as follows: “Cleodemus the prophet, also called Malchus, in his history of the Jews relates, in conformity with the narrative of the lawgiver Moses, that Abraham had several sons by Katura. (241) He moreover gives their names, mentioning three — Apheras, Sures, Japhras — adding that Sures gave his name to Assyria, and the two others, Japhras and Apheras, gave their names to the city of Aphra and the country of Africa. In fact, he adds, these latter joined Heracles in his campaign against Libya and Antaeus; and Heracles marrying the daughter of Aphranes,<sup>1</sup> had by her a son Didorus, who begat Sophon, from whom the barbarians take their name of Sophakes.” (trans. H. St. J. Thackeray, *LCL*)

**241** Ἰαφέραν Σούρην Ἰαφράν: Cf. Gen. xxv : 3–4 (הַפְּרָא, אֶרְשֻׁרַּי, עֶפְרָי). Δίδωρον ... Σόφακας λέγεσθαι: Cf. Plutarchus, *Sertorius*, 9:4: Τιγγίται δὲ μυθολογοῦσιν Ἀνταίου τελευτήσαντος τὴν γυναῖκα Τίγγην Ἡρακλεῖ συνελθεῖν, Σόφακα δ' ἐξ αὐτῶν γενόμενον βασιλεῦσαι τῆς χώρας καὶ πόλιν ἐπώνυμον τῆς μητρὸς ἀποδείξαι, Σόφακος δὲ παῖδα γενέσθαι Διδώρον, ᾧ πολλὰ τῶν Λιβυκῶν ἐθνῶν ὑπήκουσεν Ἑλληνικὸν ἔχοντι στράτευμα.

1 It is not clear enough with whom Aphranes should be identified; probably he is the same as Apheras.

## VI. PLINY THE YOUNGER

61 or 62 C.E. to before 114 C.E.

*Pompeius Falco is mentioned in four letters included in the correspondence of Pliny the Younger (Epistulae, I, 23; IV, 27; VII, 22; IX, 15). It seems that the third, in which Pliny recommends a friend of his, Cornelius Minicianus, to Pompeius Falco for a military tribuneship, could only have been written during the years of Falco's legateship of Judaea. It has been for long established that one Quintus Pompeius Falco was among the senatorial governors of Judaea in the first decade of the second century C.E. This emerges from inscriptions showing him to have acted as legatus pro praetore of the province in this period.<sup>1</sup> The inscriptions also reveal the main stages of Falco's career and the relative chronology of his sojourn in Judaea as its governor. Falco was a tribune in the Legio X Fretensis which was stationed at Jerusalem after the destruction of the Temple. He served with distinction in the First Dacian War of Trajan, and became the commander of Legio V Macedonica. Subsequently he was governor of Lycia and Pamphylia, and afterwards of Judaea. He was presumably consul suffectus in 108 C.E., as ensues from the almost certain restoration of his name in the Fasti Ostienses.<sup>2</sup> Then came his consular legateship of Moesia Inferior and Britannia, and at the pinnacle of his career the proconsulate of Asia, in 123–124 C.E.<sup>3</sup>*

*It is certain that Falco became governor of Judaea after his governorship of Lycia and Pamphylia, which he commenced not before 102–103 C.E. since until then he had taken part in the Dacian War. His governorship of Lycia and Pamphylia presumably lasted for some years. It can also be assumed that Falco's*

1 See ILS, Nos. 1035–1036; *L'Année Épigraphique*, 1972, No. 577.

2 See E. Groag, *Jahreshefte des österreichischen archäologischen Institutes*, XXIX (1935), Suppl., pp. 177 f.; for the *Fasti Ostienses*, see *Inscriptiones Italiae*, Vol. XIII, Part 1, ed. A. Degrassi, Rome 1947, p. 199; see also A.N. Sherwin-White, *The Letters of Pliny; a Historical and Social Commentary*, Oxford 1966, p. 429.

3 See W. Eck, *Senatoren von Vespasian bis Hadrian*, Munich 1970, p. 192, n. 332; on the career of Falco, see also Wolf, PW, XXI, pp. 2270 f.

## Appendix I

appointment to Judaea would have taken place before his election to the consulship in 108 C.E. Thus the years 105–107 (or 108) constitute the probable term for Falco's praetorial legateship of Judaea.<sup>4</sup>

None of the letters included in the correspondence of Pliny can have been written before the accession of Nerva in 96 or later than 108 C.E.<sup>5</sup> Two of the governorships of Falco fall within these years, that of Lycia and Pamphylia and that of Judaea. The first must be excluded, since Lycia and Pamphylia belonged to the *inermes provinciae*. This leaves Judaea as the only province in which Falco could have appointed Cornelius Minicianus as a military officer. Moreover, the letters included in Book VII of Pliny's correspondence seem to reflect events around 107 C.E.,<sup>6</sup> and his letter of recommendation is probably to be dated to that year also. This fits in well with the chronology of Falco's career as revealed in the inscriptions.<sup>7</sup>

- 4 In an inscription from Hierapolis–Castabala Falco is designated as “legatus Legionis X Fretensis” and “legatus pro praetore provinciae Iudaeae consularis”; cf. *ILS*, No. 1036. Many scholars think “consularis” to be an error of the stone-cutter; see, e.g., R. Syme, *JRS*, XLVIII (1958), p. 4; E.M. Smallwood, *JRS*, LII (1962), p. 132, n. 10; Schürer, ed. Vermes & Millar, I, p. 517. For the possibility that Falco stayed in Judaea when he was *consul suffectus* and for some time afterwards, see Eck, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 3), p. 15, n. 69.
- 5 See Syme, II, p. 660.
- 6 See Syme, II, p. 661; Sherwin-White, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 2), pp. 37 f. Some twenty-one or twenty-two out of thirty-one letters have connections with the nexus of Pliny's life about 107 C.E.
- 7 The rather unusual transfer from one praetorian province (Lycia and Pamphylia) to another (Judaea) may perhaps be explained by Falco's previous army experience as a military tribune in Judaea and by the necessities of the situation in this province. Many years after Falco had left Judaea he was still honoured by the citizens of Palestinian Flavia Neapolis; see *L'Année Épigraphique* (supra, n. 1), *loc. cit.*: ἐτείμησεν Φλαουιέων Νεαπολειτῶν Σαμαρέων ἡ βουλὴ καὶ ὁ δῆμος τὸν σωτῆρα καὶ εὐεργέτην. On the career of Pompeius Falco, see now also A.R. Birley, *The Fasti of Roman Britain*, Oxford 1981, pp. 95 ff.

Pliny the Younger

561

Plinius, *Epistulae*, VII, 22:1-3 — Mynors

C. Plinius Falconi suo s.

(1) Minus miraberis me tam instanter petisse, ut in amicum meum conferres tribunatum, cum scieris quis ille qualisque. Possum autem iam tibi et nomen indicare et describere ipsum, postquam polliceris.

5 (2) Est Cornelius Minicianus, ornamentum regionis meae seu dignitate seu moribus. Natus splendide abundat facultatibus, amat studia ut solent pauperes. Idem rectissimus iudex, fortissimus advocatus, amicus fidelissimus. (3) Accepisse te beneficium credes, cum propius inspexeris hominem omnibus honoribus, omnibus titulis  
10 (nihil volo elatius de modestissimo viro dicere) parem. Vale.

To Pompeius Falco

(1) You may have felt that I was rather pressing in my request for you to confer a military tribunate on a friend of mine, but you will be less surprised when you know who and what he is. Now that I have your promise I can give you his name and a full description. (2) He is Cornelius Minicianus, in rank and character the pride of my native district. He is well born and rich, but cares for literature as a poor professional might; and he is remarkable too for his justice on the bench, courage at the bar, and loyalty in friendship. (3) You will feel that it is you who are receiving the favour when you come to know him more intimately and find that he is equal to any official position or distinction; I don't want to say more in praise of the most modest of men. Farewell.

(trans. B. Radice, *LCL*)

2 *Cornelius Minicianus*: Some doubts as to whether Cornelius Minicianus really went as an officer to Judaea are raised by R. Syme, *Historia*, IX (1960), p. 364. It is known that a Roman knight, C. Cornelius Minicianus, served as a military tribune of Legio III Augusta stationed in Africa (*ILS*, No. 2722), and Syme suggests that Minicianus may not have been eager to go to Judaea, a province which perhaps was disturbed at that time. However, the identification of C. Cornelius Minicianus of the Legio III Augusta with the Cornelius Minicianus of this letter can hardly be proved. See also E. Birley, *Roman Britain and the Roman Army*, Kendal 1961, p. 141, n. 17.

## VII. ANONYMOUS GREEK AUTHORS ON THE JEWISH REVOLT UNDER TRAJAN

Second century C.E. ?

*One of the main sources for the history of the Jewish revolt under Trajan is Eusebius' account of the events, which invites comparison with the corresponding history of Cassius Dio, as transmitted in the epitome of Xiphilinus (cf. Cassius Dio, LXVIII, 32:1-3 = No. 437, and the commentary ad loc.). Eusebius himself states expressly in his Historia Ecclesiastica that one of his intentions in composing his work was to relate the fate of the Jewish people from the time of the plot against Jesus; see Historia Ecclesiastica, I, 1:2: πρὸς ἐπὶ τούτοις καὶ τὰ παραυτίκα τῆς κατὰ τοῦ σωτήρος ἡμῶν ἐπιβουλῆς τὸ πᾶν Ἰουδαίων ἔθνος περιελθόντα.<sup>1</sup> Thus, after he has summarized the former events, Eusebius dwells on the destruction of the Temple, using Josephus as a source, and on the course of the disasters which befell the Jews as a result of the fierce rebellions in the times of Trajan and Hadrian. Eusebius rounds up his summary of the Jewish revolt under Trajan by an allusion to the Greek authors who related these events. Concerning the revolt under Trajan, Eusebius records its main stages and extent (Historia Ecclesiastica, IV, 2:2-5). The explanation suggested by him for the revolt is that the Jews were seized by some terrible spirit of rebellion which caused them to rush into sedition against the Greeks. It emerges from the account of Eusebius that the Jewry of Cyrene, even more than of Egypt, was the mainspring of the rebellious movement; the only Jewish individual named by him in this connection is the leader of the Jewish fighters in Cyrene, who is called by him Lukuas.<sup>2</sup> The Jews of Egypt also rallied to him. In Egypt*

1 See Schwartz, PW, VI, p. 1399 (for the general purport of Eusebius' *Historia Ecclesiastica*, see pp. 1395 ff.). See also J. Moreau, *Reallexikon für Antike und Christentum*, VI (1966), p. 1071 f.; A. Dempf, *Eusebios als Historiker* (Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, *Philosophisch-historische Klasse, Sitzungsberichte*, 1964, fasc. 11). For the impact of the Jewish environment at Caesarea upon Eusebius, see J. Stevenson, *Studies in Eusebius*, Cambridge 1929, pp. 31 f.

2 See commentary to No. 437, *ad loc.*

### Anonymous Greek Authors

itself the Jews had an initial success. The Greeks fled to Alexandria where, however, they defeated and slaughtered the Jews living in that city. The Jewish rebels in Cyrene and Egypt were finally put down by the Roman commander Turbo, after fierce fighting had taken place for a long time in which the Jews suffered heavy casualties. Although the story of the Jewish revolt in Cyprus is told by Eusebius in his *Chronica*, he ignores it completely in the *Historia Ecclesiastica*. Eusebius alludes to the events in Mesopotamia at that time (cf. the commentary to Arrianus, *Parthica* = No. 332a), telling of the dispatch of Lusius Quietus there by the emperor and the military expedition led by Quietus which caused the death of many Jews. In the view of Eusebius, these steps were taken as preventive measures by the Romans in order to forestall an attack by the Jews.

We cannot even try to surmise with any degree of probability the identity of the Greek historians to whom Eusebius refers.<sup>3</sup> Some points, however, emerge. The Greek historians who related the story of the Jewish revolt under Trajan did not dedicate special monographs to this subject, but included it in historical works of a more comprehensive nature (οἱ τὰ κατὰ τοὺς αὐτοὺς χρόνους γραφῆ παραδόντες). It is also clear that neither Cassius Dio nor his ultimate sources could have been one of the Greek writers mentioned by Eusebius because of the obvious difference in details between Xiphilinus' abridgement of Cassius Dio and the account of Eusebius; thus the Jewish leader of the revolt in Cyrene is called Andreas by Cassius Dio, but Lukuas by Eusebius. However, the view propounded by Wilcken that Eusebius' narrative of the revolt derives from a Jewish tradition can hardly be maintained.<sup>4</sup> While the account of Eusebius does not include the tale of Jewish atrocities to be found in Cassius Dio's history, there is nothing in it displaying much sympathy for Jews or a manifestly Jewish point of view. Also the way in which Eusebius expresses himself, saying that the Greek writers related the narrative in these very words (αὐτοῖς

3 In another instance Eusebius introduces an allusion to Thucydides, II, 64, by the words: ὡς ἰδίως τις αὐτῶν ἀπήγγειλεν συγγραφεύς, without any mention of the author's name; see *Historia Ecclesiastica*, VII, 22:6.

4 See U. Wilcken, *Hermes*, XXVII (1892), pp. 479 f. On the handling of sources by Eusebius in the *Historia Ecclesiastica* in general, see B. Gustafsson, *Studia Patristica*, IV, ed. F. L. Cross, Berlin 1961 (= *Texte und Untersuchungen*, LXXIX), pp. 429 ff. Gustafsson does not enter into the question of the sources of Eusebius for the Jewish revolt under Trajan.

## Appendix I

*ιστόρησαν ῥήμασιν*), suggests that he drew on these authors for what he had to tell about the course of the Jewish rebellion.<sup>5</sup>

In the same work Eusebius refers to Greek histories concerning the history of Antipater and the coronation of Herod in a somewhat different manner (cf. *Historia Ecclesiastica*, I, 7:11-12): ὕστερον Ὑρκανῶ φιλοῦται (scil. Ἀντίπατρος) τῶ τῆς Ἰουδαίας ἀρχιερεῦ· πρεσβεύσας δὲ πρὸς Πομπήιον ὑπὲρ τοῦ Ὑρκανοῦ καὶ τὴν βασιλείαν ἐλευθερώσας αὐτῶ ὑπὸ Ἀριστοβούλου τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ περικοπτομένην, αὐτὸς ἠτύχησεν, ἐπιμελητῆς τῆς Παλαιστίνης χρηματίσας· διαδέχεται δὲ τὸν Ἀντίπατρον, φθόνῳ τῆς πολλῆς εὐτυχίας δολοφονηθέντα, υἱὸς Ἡρώδης, ὃς ὕστερον ὑπ' Ἀντωνίου καὶ τοῦ Σεβαστοῦ συγκλήτου δόγματι τῶν Ἰουδαίων ἐκρίθη βασιλεύειν· οὗ παῖδες Ἡρώδης οἳ τ' ἄλλοι τετράρχαι. ταῦτα μὲν δὴ κοινὰ καὶ ταῖς Ἑλλήνων ἱστορίαις.

*In his account of the Jewish revolt in Judaea under Hadrian, Eusebius does not mention any Greek historians (Historia Ecclesiastica, IV, 6:1-3). Like the Jewish sources, Eusebius deals mainly with the activities of Tineius Rufus on the Roman side, while on the Jewish side he emphasizes above all the personality of Bar-Kokhba, whom he treats unsympathetically, and the fall of Beitar. It stands to reason that he used already existing Christian accounts here. At the end he refers to Ariston of Pella, but it is hard to determine whether Ariston was his authority only for the statement concerning the prohibition imposed upon Jews against entering Jerusalem, or also for what is previously stated about the revolt in general.*

5 See also M. Pucci, *Rivista Storica dell'Antichità*, IX (1979), pp. 61 ff., especially p. 64, on the direct use of Arrian by Eusebius.

apud: Eusebius, *Ecclesiastica Historia*, IV, 2:1-5 — Schwartz

(1) Ἦδη γοῦν τοῦ αὐτοκράτορος (scil. Τραϊανου) εἰς ἐνιαυτὸν ὀκτωκαιδέκατον ἐλαύνοντος, αὐθις Ἰουδαίων κίνησις ἐπαναστάσα πάμπλου πληθὸς αὐτῶν διαφθείρει. (2) Ἐν τε γὰρ Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ καὶ τῇ λοιπῇ Αἰγύπτῳ καὶ προσέτι κατὰ Κυρήνην, ὡσπερ ὑπὸ πνεύματος δεινοῦ τινος καὶ στασιώδους ἀναρριπισθέντες, ὥρμητο πρὸς τοὺς συνοίκους Ἕλληνας στασιάξειν, ἀξήσαντές τε εἰς μέγα τὴν στάσιν, τῷ ἐπιόντι ἐνιαυτῷ πόλεμον οὐ σμικρὸν συνήψαν, ἡγουμένου τῆνικαῦτα Λούπου τῆς ἀπάσης Αἰγύπτου. (3) καὶ δὴ ἐν τῇ πρώτῃ συμβολῇ ἐπικρατῆσαι αὐτοὺς συνέβη τῶν Ἑλλήνων· οἳ καὶ καταφυγόντες εἰς τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρειαν τοὺς ἐν τῇ πόλει Ἰουδαίους ἐξώγησάν τε καὶ ἀπέκτειναν, τῆς δὲ παρὰ τούτων συμμαχίας ἀποτυχόντες οἳ κατὰ Κυρήνην τὴν χώραν τῆς Αἰγύπτου λεηλατοῦντες καὶ τοὺς ἐν αὐτῇ νομοὺς φθείροντες διετέλου, ἡγουμένου αὐτῶν Λουκού· ἐφ' οὗς ὁ αὐτοκράτωρ ἔπεμψεν Μάρκιον Τούρβωνα σὺν δυνάμει πεζῇ τε καὶ ναυτικῇ, ἔτι δὲ καὶ ἵππικῇ. (4) ὁ δὲ πολλαῖς μάχαις οὐκ ὀλίγῳ τε χρόνῳ τὸν πρὸς αὐτοὺς διαπονήσας πόλεμον, πολλὰς μυριάδας Ἰουδαίων, οὐ μόνον τῶν ἀπὸ Κυρήνης, ἀλλὰ καὶ τῶν ἀπ' Αἰγύπτου συναιρομένων Λουκού τῷ βασιλεῖ αὐτῶν, ἀναιρεῖ. (5) ὁ δὲ αὐτοκράτωρ ὑποπτεύσας καὶ τοὺς ἐν Μεσοποταμίᾳ Ἰουδαίους ἐπιθήσεσθαι τοῖς αὐτόθι, Λουσίῳ Κυήτῳ προσέταξεν ἐκκαθάραι τῆς ἐπαρχίας αὐτοῦ· ὃς καὶ παραταξάμενος, πάμπλου πληθὸς τῶν αὐτόθι φονεῦει, ἐφ' ᾧ κατορθώματι Ἰουδαίας ἡγεμῶν ὑπὸ τοῦ αὐτοκράτορος ἀνεδείχθη. ταῦτα καὶ Ἑλλήνων οἳ τὰ κατὰ τοὺς αὐτοὺς χρόνους γραφῇ παραδόντες αὐτοῖς ἰστόρησαν ῥήμασιν.

7 λούπου ΒΑ λούπου ΑΤΕΡΔΜ σπσπλ Σ 14 καί<sup>2</sup> om. DM15 ἐν οὐκ Α 19 ἐπιθέσθαι BD / *Lysiae* Hieronymus

Λουσία Syncellus λουκίω ΠΣΑ / κυήτω Α

σπσκιρ Σ κούτω BD<sup>1</sup> κούτω ERDM κοήτω T

22 αὐτοὺς om. BD 23 παραδόντες τοῖς μετέπειτα ΒD

(1) In the course of the eighteenth year of the reign of the emperor [scil. Trajan] a rebellion of the Jews again broke out and destroyed a great multitude of them. (2) For both in Alexandria and in the rest of Egypt and especially in Cyrene, as though they had been seized by some terrible spirit of rebellion, they rushed into sedition against their Greek fellow citizens, and increasing the scope of the rebellion in the following year started a great war while Lupus was governor of all Egypt. (3) In the first engagement they happened to overcome the Greeks, who fled to Alexandria and captured and killed the Jews in

### *Appendix I*

the city, but though thus losing the help of the townsmen, the Jews of Cyrene continued to plunder the country of Egypt and to ravage the districts in it under their leader Lucuas. The emperor sent against them Marcius Turbo with land and sea forces including cavalry. (4) He waged war vigorously against them in many battles for a considerable time and killed many thousands of Jews and not only those of Cyrene, but also those of Egypt who had rallied to Lucuas their king. (5) The emperor suspected that the Jews in Mesopotamia would also attack the inhabitants and ordered Lusius Quietus to clean them out of the province. He organized a force and murdered a great multitude of the Jews there, and for this success was appointed governor of Judaea by the emperor. The Greek authors who chronicle the same period have related this narrative in these very words.

(trans. K. Lake, *LCL*)

## VIII. DIONYSIUS PERIEGETES

First half of the second century C. E.

*Dionysius Periegetes, the compiler of a school geography in verse, was evidently born in Alexandria, and wrote his Periegesis (Orbis Descriptio) during the reign of Hadrian (117–138 C. E.).<sup>1</sup> However, one may look in vain in the work for much specific information relating to the times of this emperor.*

*Dionysius gives brief descriptions of Africa and Europe and dwells somewhat more on Asia. While the Syrian and Phoenician peoples are included in his review, there is no mention of the names of Judaea or Palestine. Dionysius refers to cities on the Phoenician and Palestinian coasts as inhabited by Phoenicians, but does not keep to the proper geographical order; thus Gaza, which in other sources is never characterized as Phoenician, appears in Dionysius' work between Jaffa and places on the Phoenician coast, namely Elais (the identification of which is uncertain<sup>2</sup>), Tyre, Berytus, Byblus and Sidon.*

*The information given by Dionysius Periegetes seems dependent on older sources, deriving mainly from the Hellenistic period. Writers such as Eratosthenes and Strabo have been suggested for the descriptions of Asia and of the Phoenician and Palestinian coasts.<sup>3</sup> The Periegesis had a considerable influence on later literature, as may be inferred from two Latin writers who translated or reworked Dionysius: Rufus Festus*

- 1 On the author and his work, see G. Leue, *Philologus*, XLII (1884), pp. 175 ff.; cf. E. Anhut, "In Dionysium Periegetam Quaestiones Criticae", Ph.D. Thesis, Königsberg 1888, pp. 1 ff.; U. Bernays, *Studien zu Dionysius Periegetes*, Heidelberg 1905, p. 6; Knaack, *PW*, V, pp. 915 ff.; J. O. Thomson, *History of Ancient Geography*, Cambridge 1948, p. 228.
- 2 See R. Dussaud, *Topographie historique de la Syrie antique et médiévale*, Paris 1927, p. 40. In Stephanus Byzantius, s.v. 'Ελαία, we read: ἔστι καὶ πόλις Φοινίκης 'Ελαία μεταξύ Τύρου καὶ Σιδῶνος, ὡς Φίλων. Bernays' suggestion that in the name 'Ελαία there lurks a corruption of the name Ptolemais is hardly warranted; cf. Bernays, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), p. 68, n. 119.
- 3 For the view that the description of Asia is mainly derived from Eratosthenes, see Thomson, *loc. cit.* (supra, n. 1). For Strabo as the source for the description of the Palestinian and Phoenician coasts, see Bernays, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), pp. 68 f.

## Appendix I

Avienus (*Descriptio Orbis Terrae*, fourth century C. E.),<sup>4</sup> and Priscian (*Periegesis*, c. 500 C. E.).<sup>5</sup> The Byzantine Eustathius even wrote *scholia to Dionysius*.<sup>6</sup>

### 563

*Orbis Descriptio*, ll. 910–912 — C. Müller, *Geographi Graeci Minores*, II, p. 160

οἴτ' (scil. οἱ Φοίνικες) Ἰόπην καὶ Γάζαν, Ἐλαΐδα τ' ἐνναίουσι,  
καὶ Τύρον ὠγυγίην, Βηρυτοῦ τ' αἶαν ἐραννήν,  
Βύβλον τ' ἀρχίαλον καὶ Σιδῶν' ἀνθεμόεσσαν.

Who [scil. the Phoenicians] inhabit Jaffa and Gaza, as well as Elais and archaic Tyre and the lovely land of Berytus, Byblus near the shore and flowery Sidon.

- 4 For the reworking of our passage by Festus Avienus, see P. van de Woestijne (ed.), *La Descriptio Orbis Terrae d'Avienus*, Brugge 1961, p. 60, ll. 1067 ff. = *Geographi Graeci Minores*, II, p. 186: “Populis Phoenicibus ergo urbs Iope, sterilisque dehinc habitatur Elais, Gazaque proceris adsurgens undique muris”.
- 5 See Priscianus, *Periegesis*, ll. 852 f. = *Geographi Graeci Minores*, II, p. 197: “Hi muros Iopes Gazamque et Elaïda complent, antiquamque Tyrum, Beryti et moenia gratae”. On the *Periegesis* of Priscian, see Helm, *PW*, XXII, pp. 2343 ff.
- 6 Cf. Eustathius' *scholia to Dionysius Periegetes*, *Orbis Terrae*, l. 910 = *Geographi Graeci Minores*, II, p. 375: ὅτι πόλις Φοινίκης Ἰόπη, κληθεῖσα οὕτως ἢ ἀπὸ τῆς Ἰοῦς ἢ ἀπὸ Ἰόπης, θυγατρὸς μὲν Αἰόλου, γυναικὸς δὲ Κηφέως, ἀφ' οὗ καὶ Κηφήνες οἱ Αἰθίοπες.

## IX. PSEUDO-ECPHANTUS

First to second centuries C.E. ?

*The dating of the Pythagorean treatises on kingship, and of the Pythagorean Doric pseudepigrapha in general, is still a matter for scholarly discussion. Most scholars seem to prefer the Roman imperial period to the Hellenistic age for the time in which the Pythagorean treatises on kingship were written.<sup>1</sup> Nor is there any consensus over the place and environment which gave birth to these works. Both Alexandria and southern Italy with its Pythagorean associations and traditions have been suggested as the main candidates.<sup>2</sup>*

- 1 For a survey of the problem, see H. Thesleff, *An Introduction to the Pythagorean Writings of the Hellenistic Period*, Åbo 1961, pp. 30 ff. Thesleff favours the third century B.C.E. as the date of the composition of the Pythagorean treatises on kingship; see the conspectus, *ibid.*, pp. 114 f. The Hellenistic age has been also suggested by E. R. Goodenough, *YCS*, I (1928), pp. 55 ff.; for the view that Diotogenes and Ecphantus belonged to the early third century B. C. E., cf. W. W. Tarn, *Alexander the Great*, II, Cambridge 1948, p. 409.

Most scholars disagree with these conclusions, however. A strong case is made for the Roman imperial period by Delatte, who concludes that the Pythagorean treatises on kingship were written not before the first century C.E., and probably in the second century; see L. Delatte, *Les Traités de la Royauté d'Ecphante, Diotogène et Sténéidas*, Liège 1942, p. 108. Most reviewers of Delatte approve his dating. Thus, subsequently, Goodenough himself, see E. R. Goodenough, *Classical Philology*, XLIV (1949), p. 129; see also R. Marcus, *The Classical Journal*, XLIV (1949), p. 502; M. P. Charlesworth, *The Classical Review*, LXIII (1949), pp. 22 f. Yet Charlesworth still wonders to what section of the population these treatises in their Doric dialect were addressed. More recently, the time of the Severi is suggested by W. Burkert, in: *Pseudepigrapha*, I (*Fondation Hardt pour l'étude de l'antiquité classique, Entretiens*, XVIII, 1971), Vandoeuvres–Geneva 1972, pp. 53 ff. See also M. Hengel, in: *ibid.*, p. 98. Thesleff, who defends the Hellenistic date for the bulk of the Pythagorean pseudepigrapha, is ready to leave the date of Ecphantus open; see *ibid.*, p. 72.

- 2 For the view that the majority of the Pythagorean pseudepigrapha were written in Alexandria, see E. Zeller, *Die Philosophie der Griechen in ihrer geschichtlichen Entwicklung*, Vol. III, Part 2<sup>5</sup>, Leipzig 1923, pp. 113 f. The dating suggested by Zeller is the first century B. C. E. and the first century

## Appendix I

However, nobody will now maintain that the bulk of the Neo-Pythagorean literature was written by Alexandrian Jews, or that Jewish influence is paramount in it.<sup>3</sup> It is rather Pythagoreanism that plays some part in Philo's thought,<sup>4</sup> and traces of it have been detected in Jewish religious and sectarian life in the Second Temple period.<sup>5</sup> Nevertheless, the impact of the Bible may perhaps be felt in the work of at least some of the Pythagorean writers. Thus we may presume that there is an echo of Genesis in a passage by Ocellus Lucanus (No. 40), and Burkert has recently called attention to two passages in Ecphantus' treatise on kingship that may have been influenced by Genesis.<sup>6</sup> The same scholar has also maintained that another Neo-Pythagorean writer, Onatas, was aware of the challenge of Jewish monotheism.<sup>7</sup> On the other hand, the influence of Philo on Pythagorean circles cannot be assessed with any degree of certainty. For we incur the danger of arguing in a vicious circle when we find similar ideas and expressions in both, since our view of the date of a particular Pythagorean work determines our conclusion whether it drew upon the Jewish philosopher, or, conversely, that it was Philo who was influenced by the Pythagorean writings. Moreover, it is quite natural to suppose that both Philo and some Pythagorean pseudepigraphic writers found a common source in writers who preceded them.<sup>8</sup>

C. E. For southern Italy, see Thesleff, *An Introduction to the Pythagorean Writings*, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), pp. 96 ff. For the view that the majority of the writers of the Pythagorean pseudepigrapha were from Italy and their purpose was to influence Rome, see Burkert, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), p. 41.

3 Thus in the older work of O. F. Gruppe, *Über die Fragmente des Archytas und der älteren Pythagoreer*, Berlin 1840, pp. 123 ff.

4 See E. Bréhier, *Les idées philosophiques et religieuses de Philon d'Alexandrie*, Paris 1925, p. 43, n. 1.

5 See I. Lévy, *La légende de Pythagore de Grèce en Palestine*, Paris 1927, pp. 211 ff.; N. Walter, *Der Thoraausleger Aristobulos*, Berlin 1964, pp. 166 ff.

6 See Burkert, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), pp. 49 ff.

7 See *ibid.*, p. 53. Onatas defends polytheism against the onslaught of strict monotheism in Stobaeus, I, 1 : 39 = H. Thesleff, *The Pythagorean Texts of the Hellenistic Period*, Åbo 1965, p. 139, ll. 11 ff.: *δοκέει δέ μοι καὶ μὴ εἰς εἶ μὲν ὁ θεός, ἀλλ' εἷς μὲν ὁ μέγιστος καὶ καθυπέρτερος καὶ ὁ κρατέων τῶ παντός, τοὶ δ' ἄλλοι πολλοὶ διαφέροντες κατὰ δύναμιν.*

8 See Delatte, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), pp. 237 ff.; A. Aymard, *REA*, L (1948), p. 376; A. D. Nock, in: Charlesworth, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), p. 23, n. 1; Thesleff, *An Introduction to the Pythagorean Writings*, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), pp. 69 f.

### *Pseudo-Ecphantus*

*Following Burkert we include here two passages from Pseudo-Ecphantus for which it may be maintained with some plausibility that they contain reminiscences of Genesis. The first passage (No. 564a) refers to the fall of man from his pure nature by his transmigration to the earth. From this plight he would hardly have been released but for the fact that some divine spirit attached him to the Eternal Being. The second passage (No. 564b) states that while man is the best among earthly creatures, yet the king is still more divine than ordinary man, for the king has been fashioned by the best artisan, taking himself as a model.*

## Appendix I

### 564a

*De Regno*, apud: Stobaeus, IV, 6:22 — Hense = *Les traités de la Royauté d'Ecphanté, Diotogène et Sthénidas*, ed. L. Delatte, Liège 1942, p. 25 = *The Pythagorean Texts of the Hellenistic Period*, ed. H. Thesleff, Åbo 1965, p. 79

Ἐκφάντου ἐκ τοῦ Περὶ βασιλείας. Ἐπὶ δὲ γᾶς ἄνθρωποι ἀπφικισμένον  
 χρῆμα καὶ πολὺ τᾶς καθαρωτέρας φύσιος ἐλαττοῦμενον καὶ πολλὰ τᾶ γᾶ  
 βαρυνόμενον, ὡς ἀπὸ τᾶς μητρὸς αὐτῷ μόγις ἐπᾶρθαι, αἰ μὴ θεομοιρῆς τις  
 ἐμπνοίησις αἰδίῳ ζῳῷ συνᾶψεν αὐτὸ τῷ κρείσσονι μέρει δεικνύσα τὰν  
 5 ἱεράν τῷ γεννάτορος πότιψιν...

1 ἄνθρωποι codd. ἄνθρωπος Delatte 2 καθαρωτάτας A  
 3 μητρὸς SA 4 αἰδίῳ Delatte ἐλέω SM ἐλαίῳ A / αὐτῷ SA

From the treatise “On Kingship” by Ecphantus. On the earth man is an immigrant, falling much short of his purer nature, and he is weighted down by the greatness of the earth. Thus he would have been raised from his mother only with difficulty but for some sort of divine inspiration, which attached him to the eternal living being, displaying to his better part the holy aspect of the Creator.

ἀπφικισμένον χρῆμα: Ecphantus speaks of man on earth as an immigrant and stranger. Man consists of both body and soul, and while the body is earthly the soul is divine.

αἰ μὴ θεομοιρῆς τις ἐμπνοίησις αἰδίῳ ζῳῷ συνᾶψεν: This suggests Gen. ii: 7: καὶ ἔπλασεν ὁ θεὸς τὸν ἄνθρωπον χοῦν ἀπὸ τῆς γῆς καὶ ἐνεφύσησεν εἰς τὸ πρόσωπον αὐτοῦ πνοὴν ζωῆς, καὶ ἐγένετο ὁ ἄνθρωπος εἰς ψυχὴν ζῳσαν; see Burkert, *op. cit.* (supra, p. 33, n. 1), pp. 49 f. Cf. Philo, *De Opificio Mundi*, 135; idem, *Legum Allegoriae*, I, 38: ἐπεὶ πῶς ἂν ἐνόησεν ἡ ψυχὴ θεόν, εἰ μὴ ἐνέπνευσε καὶ ἤψατο αὐτῆς κατὰ δύναμιν; idem, *Quod Deterius Potiori Insidiari Soleat*, 86: ἄνωθεν ἐνέπνει τῆς ἰδίου θεϊότητος.

### 564b

*De Regno*, apud: Stobaeus, IV, 7:64 — Hense = Delatte, *op. cit.*, pp. 27 f. = Thesleff, *op. cit.*, pp. 79 f.

Ἐν δὲ τᾶ γᾶ καὶ παρ’ ἀμῖν ἀριστοφύεστατον μὲν ἄνθρωπος, θεϊότερον δ’ ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐν τᾶ κοινᾷ φύσει πλεονεκτῶν τῷ κρέσσονος, τὸ μὲν σκᾶνος τοῖς λοιποῖς ὅμοιος, οἷα γεγονῶς ἐκ τᾶς αὐτᾶς ὕλας, ὑπὸ τεχνίτα δ’ εἰργασμένος λῶστω, ὃς ἐτεχνίτευσεν αὐτὸν ἀρχετύπῳ χρώμενος ἑαυτῷ.

1 ἀμῖν Gaisford ἀμῶν SM ἡμῶν A

## Pseudo-Ecphantus

5 κατασκευάσµα δὴ ὦν ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐν καὶ µόνον ἐντὶ οἷα τύπος τῷ ἀνωτέρω βασιλείῳ, τῷ µὲν πεποιηκότι γινώριμον ἀεὶ, τοῖς δ' ἀρχοµένοις ὡς ἐν φωτὶ τᾶ βασιλείᾳ βλεπόµενον.

5 δὴ ὦν Gesner δι ὄν codd. / ἐντὶ οἷα τύπος Meineke ἐν οἷς τινας codd  
ἐννοητικὸν Delatte

On the earth and among us man has the best nature of all; however the king is more divine, and within the common nature has a larger share of the good. In his body he is similar to the others, as having come into being out of the same hyle, but he was made by the best craftsman, who wrought him using himself as a model. Thus the king is the one and only creature to represent the king of heaven, being always known to his Creator and by those ruled by himself seen in his royalty as if in light.

ὅς ἐτεχνίτευσεν αὐτὸν ἀρχετύπῳ χρώµενος ἑαυτῷ: This again seems to be reminiscent of Genesis; cf. Gen. i: 26–27. The concept of the creation of man in the image of God is missing from the Greek line of thought as found in Diogenes Laertius, VI, 51: τοὺς ἀγαθοὺς ἀνδρας θεῶν εἰκόνας εἶναι; see Burkert, *op. cit.* (supra, p. 33, n. 1), p. 52, n. 2. It is noteworthy that Ecphantus displays the idea that only kings are created in the image of God, and not man in general. In this he differs from the view of “Eurytus the Pythagorean”, adduced by Clement of Alexandria, *Stromata*, V, 5: 29: 1–2: ἄξιον ἡγοῦμαι καὶ τὴν Εὐρύσου τοῦ Πυθαγορείου παραθέσθαι φωνὴν οὕτως ἔχουσαν, ὅς ἐν τῷ Περὶ τύχας τὸν δημιουργὸν φήσας αὐτῷ χρώµενον παραδείγµατι ποιῆσαι τὸν ἀνθρωπὸν ἐπήγαγεν· τὸ δὲ σκάνος λοιποῖς ὅμοιον, οἷα γεγονὸς ἐκ τᾶς αὐτᾶς ὕλης, ὑπὸ τεχνίτα δὲ εἰργασµένον λῶστω, ὅς ἐτεχνίτευσεν αὐτὸ ἀρχετύπῳ χρώµενος ἑαυτῷ. For discussion of the passage relating to Eurytus (= Eurytus), see Delatte, *op. cit.* (supra, p. 33, n. 1), pp. 177 ff.; Thesleff, *op. cit.* (supra, p. 33, n. 1), pp. 69 f.; Burkert, *op. cit.* (supra, p. 33, n. 1), p. 52.

Ecphantus apparently reshaped an idea found in an earlier Pythagorean work to suit his glorification of kingship. A less likely interpretation is that Clement derived his quotation from a list of quotations, and took as the lemma *Εὐρύτου περὶ τύχας* instead of *Ἐκφάντου περὶ βασιλείας*; see Thesleff, *op. cit.*, p. 69, n. 4. Philo naturally holds the view that man was created in the image of God; see Delatte, *op. cit.*, pp. 179 f.

X. REFERENCES TO MOSES BY ANCIENT GREEK  
AUTHORS, AS QUOTED IN THE *COHORTATIO AD  
GENTILES*

Second half of the third century C. E. ?

*The composition of the apologetic work Cohortatio ad Gentiles is attributed to Justin.<sup>1</sup> However, it was written in the third century C. E., presumably in the second half of the century.<sup>2</sup> The author makes the striking statement in it that the works of some very ancient Greek writers contained references to Moses, the leader of the Jews, as to one who had lived in olden times. The Cohortatio adduces here seven authorities, divided into three groups. In the last group are two Jewish writers, Philo and Josephus. The second consists of the two chronographers Castor and Thallus, of whom the latter is sometimes considered to have been a Samaritan,<sup>3</sup> and Alexander Polyhistor. However, the two writers heading the list are Hellanicus (fifth century B. C. E.) and Philochorus (fourth to third centuries B. C. E.), both of whom are defined as writers on Athens. If the statement in the Cohortatio concerning the mention of Moses by Hellanicus and Philochorus is indeed true, then Hellanicus, the contemporary of Herodotus, would have been the first Greek writer to refer to Moses and to Jews, and in a much more explicit manner than Herodotus.*

*However acceptance of this statement in the Cohortatio would raise*

- 1 For a long time it has been the *communis opinio* of scholars that the *Cohortatio* was not written by Justin; see O. Bardenhewer, *Geschichte der altkirchlichen Literatur*, I, Freiburg im Breisgau 1913, pp. 232 ff.; R. M. Grant, *HTR*, LI (1958), pp. 128 ff.; J. Quasten, *Patrology*, I, Utrecht-Brussels 1949, p. 205. The last attempt to defend the attribution of the *Cohortatio* to Justin by Widmann miscarried; see W. Widmann, *Die Echtheit der Mahnrede Justins d. M. an die Heiden*, Mainz 1902.
- 2 See A. Puech, in: *Mélanges Henri Weil*, Paris 1898, pp. 395 ff.; A. Harnack, *Geschichte der altchristlichen Litteratur bis Eusebius*, Vol. II, Part 2, Leipzig 1904, pp. 151 ff., 545 ff.; Bardenhewer, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), p. 234.
- 3 So, e. g., by Schürer, III, p. 495; cf. E. Täubler, *Rhein. Museum*, NS, LXXI (1916), pp. 572 ff. Yet this is far from certain; see *F. Gr. Hist.*, II, D, pp. 835 f.; cf. H. A. Rigg, *HTR*, XXXIV (1941), pp. 111 ff.

## References to Moses in the *Cohortatio ad Gentiles*

insurmountable difficulties. First, it has to be shown why Jewish-Hellenistic and Christian apologists prior to the *Cohortatio*, who took so much trouble in searching out ancient Greek evidence to prove the antiquity of the Jews, should wait until the second half of the third century to quote the evidence of Hellanicus and Philochorus. Moreover, writers like Josephus and Clement of Alexandria refer to Hellanicus, without seeming to know that he mentioned Moses.<sup>4</sup> Secondly, the reference of *Cohortatio* to ancient Greek historians should be coupled with a passage from the Christian chronographer Africanus, as quoted by Eusebius, *Praeparatio Evangelica*, X, 10: 7–9: τὰς δὲ πρὸ τούτων ὠδὶ πως τῆς Ἀττικῆς χρονογραφίας ἀριθμουμένης, ἀπὸ Ὠγύγου τοῦ παρ' ἐκείνοις αὐτόχθονος πιστευθέντος, ἐφ' οὗ γέγονεν ὁ μέγας καὶ πρῶτος ἐν τῇ Ἀττικῇ κατακλυσμός, Φορωνέως Ἀργεῖων βασιλεύοντος, ὡς Ἀκουσίλαος ἱστορεῖ, μέχρι πρώτης Ὀλυμπιάδος ὁπόθεν Ἕλληνες ἀκριβοῦν τοὺς χρόνους ἐνόμισαν, ἔτη συνάγεται χίλια εἴκοσιν, ὡς καὶ τοῖς προειρημένους συμφωνεῖ καὶ τοῖς ἐξῆς δειχθήσεται. (8) ταῦτα γὰρ (οἱ τὰ) Ἀθηναίων ἱστοροῦντες, Ἑλλάνικός τε καὶ Φιλόχορος, οἱ τὰς Ἀτθίδας, οἱ τε τὰ Σύρια Κάστωρ καὶ Θαλλὸς καὶ (ὁ) τὰ πάντων Διόδωρος ὁ τὰς Βιβλιοθήκας, Ἀλέξανδρός τε ὁ Πολυῖστωρ καὶ τινες (οἱ) τῶν καθ' ἡμᾶς ἀκριβέστερον ἐμνησθήσαν καὶ τῶν Ἀττικῶν ἀπάντων. Africanus lists here all the Greek historians mentioned in the *Cohortatio*, adding to them Diodorus, who indeed is mentioned later in the work, but omitting the Jewish writers. However, what Africanus wants to prove here is not that these Greek writers knew about Moses, who is not referred to in this specific connection, but a chronological question, namely that a certain number of years had passed from the time of Ogygos to the first Olympiad. Though Africanus here bases himself on Hellanicus and Philochorus, among others, it is highly doubtful whether those historians worked upon such a chronological scheme, and it seems more likely that Africanus derives his computation from Alexander Polyhistor, listed last by him.<sup>5</sup>

It seems almost certain that the *Cohortatio* in general draws largely upon Africanus.<sup>6</sup> In the passage under discussion the similarity

4 See Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 16; Clemens Alexandrinus, *Stromata*, I, 15:72:2; see Gager, p. 26, n. 3.

5 See *F. Gr. Hist.*, IIIb (Suppl.), Text, pp. 380 ff., especially p. 387.

6 It is not Africanus who refers to the mention of Moses by Hellanicus, but the author of the *Cohortatio* who drew on Africanus, contrary to the somewhat misleading statement of L. Pearson, *Early Ionian Historians*,

## Appendix I

between the Cohortatio and the quotation from Africanus is obvious. If we assume, however, that it was the other way round, and that Africanus had before his eyes either the Cohortatio or a source common to both, which contained the reference to Moses by Hellanicus and Philochorus, it is hardly imaginable that he would have completely ignored their remarks. Thus we have to conclude without hesitation that the allusion in the Cohortatio is an arbitrary elaboration of Africanus' statement.

In considering the authenticity of the allusions in the Cohortatio, we also have to take into consideration its general character as a work in the old tradition of Jewish and Christian apologetics. The authors of these writings maintained not only the antiquity of Moses, but also the dependence of Greek thought and literature on Jewish sources. The Cohortatio includes some of the most glaring forgeries of Jewish-Hellenistic literature (verses written by Jews and attributed to Orpheus and Sophocles), and in one case has replaced the name of the Egyptian king and legislator Mneues by that of Moses.<sup>7</sup> To sum up, we have to relegate the statement of the Cohortatio as to the evidence of Hellanicus and Philochorus about Moses to the realm of apologetic invention. Nor has what the Cohortatio relates about Castor, Thallus and Alexander Polyhistor any independent value, though the

Oxford 1939, p. 212: "Equally worthy of mention and much less reliable are the remarks of Africanus and Cyrillus that Hellanicus mentioned Moses". For Africanus as the source, see J. Donaldson, *A Critical History of Christian Literature and Doctrine*, II, London 1866, pp. 102 ff.; E. Schürer, *Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte*, II (1878), pp. 319 ff.; *F. Gr. Hist.*, IIIb (Suppl.), Notes, p. 278; Harnack, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 2), p. 154. Harnack also answers the counter-argumentation of W. Gaul, "Die Abfassungsverhältnisse der pseudojustinischen Cohortatio ad Graecos", Ph.D. Thesis, Giessen 1902, pp. 73 ff. Casamassa still clings to the view, without adducing any new arguments, that Africanus used the *Cohortatio* for his chronographical work, and thus dates the *Cohortatio* prior to 221 C.E.; see A. Casamassa, "Gli apologeti greci", *Lateranum*, NS, IX-X (1944), p. 97.

- 7 See *Cohortatio ad Gentiles*, 9: Διόδωρος ... φήσας παρὰ τῶν ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ ἱερέων μεμαθηκέναι ὅτι ἀρχαῖος καὶ πρῶτος νομοθέτης Μωϋσῆς γέγονεν, αὐταῖς λέξεσιν οὕτω περὶ αὐτοῦ γέγραφε ... πείσαι φασιν ἐγγράφοις νόμοις πρῶτον χρῆσθαι τὰ πλήθη Μωϋσῆν, ἄνδρα καὶ τῆ ψυχῇ μέγαν καὶ τῷ βίῳ ἰκανώτατον μνημονευόμενον, where Μωϋσῆν is inserted instead of Μνεύην; see Diodorus, I, 94 : 1. Among the various legislators to whose company he belongs, according to Diodorus, he is listed last, after Minos, Zathraustes and Zalmoxis.

References to Moses in the Cohortatio ad Gentiles

last-mentioned writer referred not a few times to Moses in his compilations (cf. Nos. 51a, 52).

In an entirely different category is what Clement quotes in the name of the Hellenistic historian Leon of Pella; see Clemens Alexandrinus, Stromata, I, 21:106:3 ( = Eusebius, Praeparatio Evangelica, X, 12:23 = F.Gr.Hist., III, C659, F7): Λέων δὲ ὁ τὰ περὶ τῶν κατ' Αἴγυπτον θεῶν πραγματευσάμενος τὴν Ἴσιν ὑπὸ Ἑλλήνων Δήμητρα καλεῖσθαι φησιν, ἢ κατὰ Λυγκέα γίνεται ἑνδεκάτη ὕστερον Μωυσέως γενεᾶ. Here only the statement that Isis was called Demeter by the Greeks derives from the historian, while the succeeding comment is by Clement, who thus explains what he considers is implied by Leon's statement. See also Clemens Alexandrinus, Stromata, I, 21:136:3-5: (3) Ἄνωθεν οὖν ἀπὸ Μωυσέως συναγάγωμεν τὴν καθ' Ἑλληνικῆς χρονολογίας ἀπὸ τῆς Μωυσέως γενέσεως ἐπὶ τὴν ἐξ Αἰγύπτου τῶν Ἰουδαίων ἔξοδον ἔτη ὀγδοήκοντα καὶ τὰ μέχρι τῆς τελευτῆς αὐτοῦ ἄλλα τεσσαράκοντα· γίνεται ἡ ἔξοδος κατὰ Ἰναχον πρὸ τῆς Σωθιακῆς περιόδου ἐξεληθόντος ἀπ' Αἰγύπτου Μωυσέως ἔτεσι πρότερον τριακοσίοις τεσσαράκοντα ε' (4) ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς Μωυσέως στρατηγίας καὶ Ἰνάχου ἐπὶ τὸν Δευκαλίωνος κατακλισμὸν, τὴν δευτέραν λέγω ἐπομβρίαν, καὶ ἐπὶ τὸν Φαέθοντος ἐμπρησμὸν, ἃ δὴ συμβαίνει κατὰ Κρότῳπον, γενεαὶ ★ τεσσαράκοντα ἀριθμοῦνται· εἰς μέντοι τὰ ἑκατὸν ἔτη τρεῖς ἐγκαταλέγονται γενεαί. (5) ἀπὸ δὲ τοῦ κατακλισμοῦ ἐπὶ τὸν Ἰδης ἐμπρησμὸν καὶ τὴν εὕρεσιν τοῦ σιδήρου καὶ Ἰδαίου δακτύλου ἔτη ἑβδομήκοντα τρία, ὡς φησι Θράσυλλος. Here only §5 derives from Thrasyllus, and not §§3-4 with their references to Moses and the Exodus; see also F. Gr. Hist., II, D, p. 830.

## Appendix I

565

Pseudo-Iustinus, *Cohortatio ad Gentiles*, 9 — J. C. T. Otto, *Iustini Opera*, Jena 1879, p. 44 = PG, VI, Col. 257 = *F. Gr. Hist.*, III, B 323a, F 10b = *ibid.*, B 328, F 92b = *ibid.*, II, B 256, F 5b = *ibid.*, III, A 273, F 101b = *ibid.*, I, 4, F 47b

Καὶ οἱ τὰ Ἀθηναίων δὲ ἱστοροῦντες, Ἑλλάνικός τε καὶ Φιλόχορος ὁ τὰς Ἀτθίδας, Κάστωρ τε καὶ Θαλλὸς καὶ Ἀλέξανδρος ὁ Πολυῖστωρ, ἔτι δὲ καὶ οἱ σοφώτατοι Φίλων τε καὶ Ἰώσηπος, οἱ τὰ κατὰ Ἰουδαίους ἱστορήσαντες, ὡς σφόδρα ἀρχαίου καὶ παλαιοῦ τῶν Ἰουδαίων ἀρχοντος Μωυσέως  
5 μέμνηνται.

And the writers of the Athenian Attthides, Hellenicus and Philochorus, as well as Castor and Thallus and Alexander Polyhistor, and moreover the very wise Philo and Josephus, the historians of the Jews, have mentioned Moses as a very ancient and old leader of the Jews.

## XI. HIEROCLES

Beginning of the fourth century C.E.

*From patristic literature (Lactantius, Eusebius) we know of the existence and literary activity of the anti-Christian Greek pagan polemicist, Hierocles, who wrote a work addressed to Christians and titled by himself Philalethes. Presumably many of his arguments were influenced by the more famous work of Celsus, and the very name Philalethes reminds one of the Alethes Logos of Celsus (see above also on Hierocles, Vol. II, pp. 425 f., n. 8). Hierocles is to be identified with Sossianus Hierocles, a Roman administrator who acted both as praeses of Bithynia, and in that capacity persecuted the Christians (303 C.E.), and as prefect of Egypt (310–311 C.E.).<sup>1</sup>*

*Eusebius' reply to Hierocles confined itself to the comparison drawn by the latter between Jesus and Apollonius of Tyana.<sup>2</sup> Eusebius, as he himself asserts, abstained from dealing with other parts of Hierocles' polemical treatise, since its arguments were refuted in advance by the eight books written by Origen against Celsus. However, we learn more of the nature of Hierocles' polemic from Lactantius. According to Lactantius, Hierocles strove to expose the falsehood of the sacred scripture by proving it self-contradictory. With this object in his mind he adduced many details and displayed erudition, as if he had been a Christian himself (Institutiones Divinae, V, 2:14).*

*Whether Hierocles' criticism of the sacred scripture included the Old Testament as well as the New Testament is not stated expressly by Lactantius, but we may assume that from what we know of the procedure of Celsus, Porphyry and later Julian. Naturally in his*

1 Cf. *PLRE*, I, p. 432; *P. Oxy.*, XLIII, No. 3120 (with J.R. Rea's notes on p. 80); H. Maehler in: *Collectanea Papyrologica — Texts published in honor of H.C. Youtie*, Bonn 1976 (ed. A.E. Hanson), pp. 527 ff.; T.D. Barnes, *Constantine and Eusebius*, Cambridge (Mass.) 1981, pp. 164 f.; 360, n. 4.

2 See *PG*, XXII, cols. 795 ff.; C.L. Kayser's edition of *Philostratus*, I, pp. 369 ff.; F.C. Conybeare's edition of *The Life of Apollonius of Tyana*, Vol. II of *LCL*, pp. 484 ff.

## Appendix I

attack on Christians and their sacred writings Hierocles had sometimes to refer to Jews and their creed. Yet the only mention of Jews in Lactantius' description of Hierocles' work bears on the relations between Jesus and Jews; there Jesus emerges as a leader of a robber gang, after running away from Jews.<sup>3</sup>

## 566

*Philalethes*, apud: Lactantius, *Divinae Institutiones* V, 3:4 (Monat) = *PL*, VI, col. 557

Ipsum autem Christum, affirmavit (scil. Hierocles), a Iudaeis fugatum collecta nongentorum hominum manu latrocinia fecisse.

But he (scil. Hierocles) maintained that Christus himself, after he had been put to flight by the Jews, collected a gang of nine hundred men and committed robberies.

3 See R. Eisler, *Ἰησοῦς βασιλεὺς οὐ βασιλεύσας*, II, Heidelberg 1930, p. 253, n. 3. For older bibliography before the discovery and interpretation of the relevant papyri, see Juster, I, p. 37; P. de Labriolle, *La réaction païenne*, Paris 1934, pp. 306 ff.; J. Quasten, *Patrology*, III, Utrecht 1960, pp. 333 f.

## XII. JULIUS HONORIUS

Fourth century C. E.

*It is not known whether Julius Honorius was a pagan or a Christian, and his *Cosmographia*, a meagre geographical survey, has not much to show of interest.<sup>1</sup> However, among the seas of the East enumerated there the Palestinian lakes, the Sea of Tiberias and the Asphaltite Sea, occupy a rather disproportionate part. On the other hand, there is no mention of Jerusalem, or any other town of Judaea or Galilee, including even Tiberias, which was of great importance in Julius' day. Jordan becomes the name of a town, while of the Palestinian towns, Caesarea, Ashkelon and Scythopolis are referred to. There is another recension of the *Cosmographia* which clearly bears the imprint of a Christian reworking, as emerges from the mention of the rivers Phison and Geon, the castra Moysea, horrea Ioseph, Sodoma and Gomorra, Bethulia and Sinai.<sup>2</sup>*

- 1 On Julius Honorius and the *Cosmographia*, see A. Riese, *Geographi Latini Minores*, Oberhollabrunn 1878, Prolegomena, pp. XIX ff.; W. Kubitschek, *Wiener Studien*, VII (1885), pp. 1 ff.; idem, *PW*, X, pp. 614 ff.; J. O. Thomson, *History of Ancient Geography*, Cambridge 1948, pp. 381 f.
- 2 See Riese, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), pp. 38, 48, 51, 53.

Appendix I

567

*Cosmographia*, 2, 6 — Riese, *Geographi Latini Minores*, pp. 24 ff.

(2) Ergo oceanus orientalis haec maria habet: mare Caspium, mare Persicum, mare Tiberiadem, mare Asphaltitis, hoc est Mare Mortuum, mare Rubrum, mare Arabicum, quem sinum Arabicum dicunt, mare Carpathium ... (6) Palmyra oppidum, Damascos  
s oppidum, Iordanes oppidum, Heliupolis oppidum, Apamia oppidum, Antiochia oppidum, Daphne oppidum, Laudicia oppidum, Byblos oppidum, Berytos oppidum, Sidona oppidum, Tyros oppidum, Ptolomais oppidum, Caesarea oppidum, Ascalona oppidum, Gaza oppidum, Ostracine oppidum, Scythopolis oppidum.

(2) Thus the eastern ocean contains the following seas: the Caspian sea, the Persian sea, the sea of Tiberias, the sea of Asphalt, that is the Dead Sea, the Red sea, the Arabian sea, which is called the Arabian gulf, the Carpathian sea ... (6) The town of Palmyra, the town of Damascos, the town of Iordanes, the town of Heliupolis, the town of Apamia, the town of Antiochia, the town of Daphne, the town of Laudicia, the town of Byblos, the town of Berytos, the town of Sidona, the town of Tyros, the town of Ptolomais, the town of Caesarea, the town of Ascalona, the town of Gaza, the town of Ostracine, the town of Scythopolis.

### XIII. CHARISIUS

Fourth century C. E.

*The Greek and Latin grammarians of Late Antiquity felt called upon to comment on Hebraic names. Charisius, whose religion is not known, asserts that the names of Adam and Abraham are not to be declined according to the grammatical rules for Latin or Greek case endings.*

568

Charisius, *Ars Grammatica*, I, 17 — Barwick, p. 151 = H. Keil, *Grammatici Latini*, I, Leipzig 1857, p. 118

Adam ὁ πρωτόπλαστος monoptoton est, proin Latine ut et Graece.  
Abraham adaeque monoptoton esse censeto.

Adam, the first-created, is a noun which has but one case ending, in both Latin and Greek. Abraham also should be considered a noun of but one case ending.

For similar passages in the works of Latin grammarians, see [Probus] *Instituta Artium* (ed. Keil), in: H. Keil (ed.), *Grammatici Latini*, IV, Leipzig 1864, p. 129: “Quaeritur, horum Samuelium an horum Samuelum dicatur”; or the undoubtedly Christian Priscianus, *Institutiones Grammaticae*, VII, 30 (ed. Hertz), in: Keil, *op. cit.*, II, 1855, p. 312: “In ‘el’ productam barbara, ut ‘hic Daniel huius Danielis’, ‘Michael Michaelis’, ‘Nechamel Nechamelis’”; *Institutiones Grammaticae*, V, 11, in: Keil, *op. cit.*, pp. 147 f.: “et barbara ‘Suthul’, ‘Muthul’ ... cum lingua Poenorum, quae Chaldaeae, vel Hebraeae similis est et Syrae, non habeat genus neutrum”; *Institutiones Grammaticae*, VI, 61, in: Keil, *op. cit.*, II, pp. 245 f.: “Herodes Herodae” et “Herodis”; Pompeius, *Commentum Artis Donati* (ed. Keil), in: Keil, *op. cit.*, V, 1868, p. 177: “quaerebatur Pascha cuius esset numeri”; *Appendix Probi* (ed. Keil), in: Keil, *op. cit.*, IV, 1864, p. 196: “nomina generis neutri semper pluralis numeri: arma is ... sabbata is”.

#### XIV. SYNESIUS

c. 365–413/414 C.E.

*Synesius belonged to a local noble Hellenic family of Cyrenaica. He acquired a deep knowledge of Greek culture and at Alexandria was a pupil of the Neoplatonic philosopher Hypatia.<sup>1</sup> In the years 399–402 he stayed at Constantinople, where he had been sent on a mission by his fellow-citizens of Cyrene. On his return from Constantinople he spent some time at Alexandria and married a Christian there, though he himself apparently did not become Christian at that time.<sup>2</sup>*

*Synesius returned to Cyrene from Alexandria by sea in 404 C.E.<sup>3</sup> In 410 or 411 he consented to become bishop of Cyrene,<sup>4</sup> though even then his attachment to Christianity was not whole-hearted, and he continued to cherish misgivings concerning some of its dogmas, remaining a Hellene at heart and a Neoplatonist until the end of his days.*

*Synesius had occasion to give vent to his feelings about Jews in a letter addressed to his brother Euoptius describing his sea-voyage from Alexandria to Cyrene.<sup>5</sup> Written in the pre-Christian period of the life of Synesius, the letter contains allusions to Homer and Sophocles, and*

- 1 See J. Bregman, *California Studies in Classical Antiquity*, VII (1974), pp. 55 ff.; J. Vogt, *Grazer Beiträge*, IV (1975), pp. 295 ff.; H. I. Marrou, in: A. Momigliano (ed.), *The Conflict between Paganism and Christianity in the Fourth Century*, Oxford 1963, pp. 126 ff.
- 2 For a suggestion that Synesius had already been a catechumen, see Marrou, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 1), p. 141.
- 3 For the date, see O. Seeck, *Philologus*, LII (1894), p. 462; D. Roques, *REG*, XC (1977), pp. 263 ff. Roques dates the letter to October 407. The date of 402 is defended by C. Lacombrade, *REG*, XCI (1978), pp. 564 ff.
- 4 See G. Grützmacher, *Synesios von Kyrene*, Leipzig 1913, p. 131; O. Bardenhewer, *Geschichte der altkirchlichen Literatur*, IV, Freiburg im Breisgau 1924, p. 111; Campenhausen, *PW*, Ser. 2, IV, p. 1363. See also R. G. Goodchild, *Libyan Studies*, London 1976, pp. 239 ff.
- 5 On this letter, see R. Volkmann, *Synesios von Cyrene*, Berlin 1869, pp. 76 ff.; Grützmacher, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 4), pp. 74 ff.; C. Lacombrade, *Synésios de Cyrène*, Paris 1951, pp. 132 ff.; L. Casson, *The American Neptune*, XII (1952), pp. 294 ff.; A. H. M. Jones, *The Later Roman Empire*, II, Oxford 1964, pp. 842 f.; J. Rougé, *Recherches sur l'organisation du commerce maritime en Méditerranée sous l'empire romain*, Paris 1966, p. 313; L. Casson, *Ships and Seamanship in the Ancient World*, Princeton 1971, pp. 268 f.

## Synesius

Synesius refers not to Jesus or to God in general, but to the god of the philosophers (ἰμνυμί σοι θεὸν ὄν φιλοσοφία πρεσβεύει).

Synesius states that the captain of the ship was a Jew called Amarantus, and at least six of the twelve members of the crew were Jews as well.<sup>6</sup> It seems that the Jews were the more experienced among the sailors, as Synesius stresses the inexperience of the others who were a collection of peasants, only recently taken to sea and suffering from physical defects. The ship was a small one.<sup>7</sup> It carried more than fifty passengers, of whom a third were women, separated from the men by a screen.

Amarantus and his Jewish sailors might have come from Alexandria, whose Jewish community again increased in numbers and influence in the period of the late Roman empire. Synesius is not too sympathetic to the Jewish captain. He is represented in the letter as a man in financial straits, who is even eager to die because of this. The ship possessed only a single anchor since the second anchor had been sold, and the spare sail was in the hands of a pawnbroker. Synesius is also sceptical of Amarantus' navigational wisdom and of the explanations he gave to justify his conduct. He said that he had foreseen the storm and sought the open sea, because if he had hugged the shore the ship would have been dashed on the rocks of the coast. At least on this point a modern specialist has rehabilitated the navigational judgement and technical proficiency of Amarantus.<sup>8</sup>

Synesius is also aroused to indignation by the Jewish captain's meticulous observance of the Sabbath laws. On Friday night he left off the rudder, and no threats by the soldiers on board could move "the Maccabean" to change his mind. He returned to his task only when he was convinced that the ship was in real danger.

In his antipathy towards Jews Synesius resembles his contemporary, the western aristocrat Rutilius Namatianus, differing markedly from the Antiochene Libanius. The most striking statement of Synesius is that the Jews consider it an expression of piety to cause the deaths of as many Greeks as possible: Ἰουδαῖοι, γένος ἔκσπονδον, καὶ εὐσεβεῖν ἀναπεπεισμένον ἦν ὅτι πλείστους ἄνδρας Ἑλλήνας ἀποθανεῖν αἷτιοι γένωνται. This statement, one of the most extreme charges of

6 On Jewish seamen and *navicularii*, see Juster, II, pp. 264 f.; Rougé, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 5); *Codex Theodosianus*, XIII, 5 : 18 (390 C. E.).

7 See Casson, *Ships and Seamanship*, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 5), p. 268.

8 See the argumentation of Casson, *ibid.*, n. 1.

## Appendix I

*Jewish misanthropy to be made in Antiquity, may be accounted for by the old antagonism between Jews and Greeks in Cyrene. It went back to the fierce Jewish revolt under Trajan when many thousands of the Greek inhabitants of Cyrenaica suffered death at the hands of the Jewish rebels, as related by Cassius Dio, LXVIII, 32 (No. 437).*

*The Jews, together with the Egyptians, are mentioned by Synesius in another of his letters; cf. Epistulae, 121: καὶ γὰρ Αἰγύπτιοι, καὶ τὸ Ἑβραίων γένος χρόνον συχνὸν ὑπὸ τῶν ἱερέων ἐβασιλεύθησαν.<sup>9</sup> On the other hand, there is no reason to assume that the Abramios of Epistulae, 99, is a Jew.<sup>10</sup> At that time he is more likely to have been a Christian. Neither is the Sabbatius of Epistulae, 60, necessarily a Jew. For the reported mention of the Essenes by Dio Chrysostom in Synesius, Vita Dionis, see No. 251.*

9 This letter is dated to 407 C.E. by Seeck, *op. cit.* (supra, n. 3), p. 483.

10 Thus, e.g., W. S. Crawford, *Synesius the Hellene*, London 1901, p. 403.

## Τῷ ἀδελφῷ

Λύσαντες ἐκ Βειδιδείου πρὸ δειλῆς ἐνάας, μόλις ὑπὲρ μεσοῦσαν  
 ἡμέραν τὸν Φάριον Μύρμηκα παρηλλάξαμεν, δὶς που καὶ τρεῖς ἐν-  
 σχεθεύσης τῆς νεῶς τῷ τοῦ λιμένος ἐδάφει, εὐθύς μὲν οὖν καὶ τοῦτο  
 5 κακὸς οἰωνὸς ἐδόκει, καὶ σοφὸν ἦν ἀποβῆναι νεῶς ἐκ πρώτης  
 ἀφετηρίας οὐκ εὐτυχοῦς· ἀλλὰ φυγεῖν παρ' ὑμῖν ἔγκλημα δειλίας  
 ἤσχύνημεν, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο (Ilias, VII, l. 217) οὕτως ἔτι ἔσκειν  
 ὑποτρέσαι οὐδ' ἀναδῦναι. ὥστε, κἄν τι καὶ συμβαίῃ, δι' ὑμᾶς  
 ἀπολούμεθα. καίτοι τί δεινὸν ἦν ὑμᾶς τε γελᾶν καὶ ἡμᾶς ἔξω κινδύνων  
 10 ἐστάναι; ἀλλὰ τῷ Ἐπιμηθεῖ, φασί, «τὸ μὲν μέλειν οὐκ ἦν, τὸ  
 μεταμέλειν δ' ἐνῆν» ὥσπερ ἡμῖν· τότε γὰρ ἐξὸν σῶζεσθαι, νῦν πρὸς  
 ἐρήμοις ἀκταῖς συναυλίαν ὀλοφυρόμεθα, καὶ πρὸς Ἀλεξάνδρειαν  
 ὀρῶντες ὡς οἶόν τε, καὶ πρὸς τὴν μητέρα Κυρήνην, ὣν τὴν μὲν ἔχοντες  
 ἀπελίπομεν, τὴν δὲ εὐρεῖν οὐ δυνάμεθα, ἰδόντες τε καὶ παθόντες ἄ-  
 15 μηδὲ ὄναρ ἠλπίσαμεν. ἄκουε γάρ, ἵνα μηδὲ σὺ πάντῃ χαίρειν σχολάζῃς  
 καὶ πρῶτόν γ' ὅπως ἡμῖν εἶχε τὰ τοῦ πληρώματος. ὁ μὲν ναύκληρος  
 ἐθανάτα κατὰχρεως ὦν· ναυτῶν δὲ ὄντων δυοκαίδεκα τῶν πάντων  
 (τρισκαιδέκατος γὰρ ὁ κυβερνήτης ἦν) ὑπὲρ ἡμισυ μὲν καὶ ὁ  
 κυβερνήτης ἦσαν Ἰουδαῖοι, γένος ἔκσπονδον καὶ εὐσεβεῖν  
 20 ἀναπεπεισμένον ἦν ὅτι πλείστους ἄνδρας Ἑλληνας ἀποθανεῖν αἴτιοι  
 γένωνται· τὸ δὲ λοιπὸν ἀγελαῖοι γεωργοί, πέρυσιν οὐπω κώπης  
 ἡμμένοι· κοινῇ δὲ οὗτοί τε κάκεῖνοι πεπρωμένοι πάντως ἔν γέ τι  
 μέρος τοῦ σώματος. τοιγαροῦν ἕως οὐδὲν ἡμῖν δεινὸν ἦν, ἐκομφεύοντο  
 25 ἀτυχημάτων, ὁ χολός, ὁ κηλήτης, ὁ ἀριστερόχειρ, ὁ παραβλώψ-  
 ἕκαστος ἔν γέ τι εἶχε τοῦπίσημον, καὶ ἡμῖν τὸ τοιοῦτον οὐ μετρίαν  
 παρεῖχε τὴν διατριβήν. ἐν τῇ χρεῖα δὲ οὐκέτι γέλως ἦν, ἀλλ' ἐπὶ  
 τούτοις αὐτοῖς ἀποιμῶζομεν, ὄντες ἐπιβάται πλεῖν ἢ πεντήκοντα,  
 30 τριτημόριά που μάλιστα γυναῖκες, αἱ πλείους νέαι καὶ ἀγαθαὶ τὰς  
 ὄψεις. ἀλλὰ μὴ φθόνηι, παραπέτασμα γὰρ ἡμᾶς ἀπετείχιζε, καὶ τοῦτο  
 ἐρρωμενέστατον, οὐ πάλαι διερωγῶτος ἰστίου τεμάχιον, σωφρονοῦσιν  
 ἀνθρώποις τὸ τεῖχος τὸ Σεμιράμιδος. ἴσως δὲ κἄν ὁ Πρίαπος  
 ἐσωφρόνησεν Ἀμαράντῳ συμπλέων· ὡς οὐκ ἔστιν ὅποτε ἡμᾶς  
 σχολάζειν εἶασεν ἀπὸ τοῦ δεδιέναι τὸν ἔσχατον κίνδυνον, ὅστις πρῶτον

5 κακὸς] πονηρὸς A Av CUL  
 ὡς cett. / πάντες ἐκομφεύοντο U

17 πάντων] παρόντων A

23 ἕως Av

29 τριτημόριον γ τριτημορία cett. Garzya

## Appendix I

35 μὲν ἐπειδὴ τὸν παρ' ὑμῖν τοῦ Ποσειδῶνος νεὼν κατεκάμψαμεν, ἄρας ὄλοις ἰστίοις ἤξιου πλεῖν εὐθὺ Ταφοσίριδος, καὶ ἀπεπειράτο τῆς Σκύλλης, ἣν ἐν τοῖς γραμματείοις ἀποτροπιαζόμεθα. συννενοηκότων δὲ ἡμῶν καὶ ἀνακεκραγόντων οὐ πρὶν ἢ ἐν χρῶ γενέσθαι τοῦ κινδύνου, μόλις ἐκβιασθεῖς ἀπέστη τοῦ διανουμαχῆσαι πρὸς τὰς σπιλάδας.

40 ἐντεῦθεν ἀποστρέψας τὴν ναῦν ὥσπερ ἐκ μετανοίας ἐπαφίησι τῷ πελάγει, τέως μὲν ὡς ἐδύνατο καὶ πρὸς κῦμα παραβαλλόμενος, ἔπειτα δὲ καὶ νότος συνεπιλαμβάνει λαμπρός, ὑφ' οὗ ταχὺ μὲν τὴν γῆν ἀπεκρύπτομεν, ταχὺ δὲ μετὰ τῶν ὀλκάδων ἤμεν τῶν διαρμενίων, αἷς οὐδὲν ἔδει Λιβύης τῆς καθ' ἡμᾶς, ἀλλὰ πλοῦν ἕτερον ἔπλεον.

45 σχετλιαζόντων δὲ ἡμῶν καὶ ἐν δεινῷ ποιουμένων τὸ ἀπηρητῆσθαι τοσοῦτον τῆς γῆς, ὁ Ἴαπετὸς Ἀμάραντος ἐπὶ τῶν ἰκρίων ἐστὼς ἐτραγῶδει τὰς παλαμναιοτάτας ἀράς. «οὐ γὰρ δὴ πτησόμεθα» ἔφη «ὑμῖν δὲ πῶς ἂν τις καὶ χρῆσαιτο, οἷ' καὶ τὴν γῆν καὶ τὴν θάλατταν ὑποπτεύετε;» «οὐκ, ἦν γέ τις αὐταῖς χρῶτο καλῶς, ὧ' λῶστε

50 Ἀμάραντε» πρὸς αὐτὸν ἔφη. «ἡμῖν δὲ οὐδὲν Ταφοσίριδος ἔδει· ζῆν γὰρ ἔδει. καὶ νῦν τοῦ πελάγους τί δεῖ; ἀλλὰ πλέωμεν» ἔφη «εὐθὺ Πενταπόλεως, ἀπέχοντες τῆς γῆς ὅσον μέτριον, ἴν' εἴ τι καὶ χαλεπὸν, οἷα δὴ τὰ τῆς θαλάττης (ἄδηλον δὲ δήπου καὶ ἔστι καὶ παρ' ὑμῖν λέγεται), λιμὴν τις ἡμᾶς ἐκ τοῦ σχεδὸν ὑποδέξοιτο». οὐκ οὐκ ἔπειθον

55 λέγων, ἀλλ' ἐξεκεκώφητο τὸ κάθαρμα, ἕως ἄνεμος ἀπαρκτίας ἐπαράσσει πολὺς, κῦμα ἐλαύνων ὑψηλὸν καὶ τραχύ. οὗτος ἄφνω προσπεσὼν τὸ ἰστίον ἔμπαλιν ὤθησε καὶ τὰ κυρτὰ κοίλα πεποιήκεν, ἣ δὲ ναῦς ἐγγὺς ἦλθεν, ἐπὶ πρύμναν ἀνατετράφθαι. μόλις δ' οὖν αὐτὴν κατεστήσαμεν, καὶ ὁ βαρύστονος Ἀμάραντος «τοιούτων» ἔφη «τὸ ναυτίλλεσθαι τέχνη», προσδέχεσθαι γὰρ αὐτὸς πάλαι τὸν ἐκ πελάγους ἄνεμον, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο μετέωρος πλεῖν. κατιέναι γὰρ νῦν ἐγκάρσιος, ἐνδιδόντος τοῦ διαστήματος, προστιθέναι τῷ μήκει. τοῦτον δὲ εἶναι τὸν πλοῦν τὸν ἡμέτερον οὐκ ἂν εἴ γε παρὰ τὰς ἀκτὰς ἐπλέομεν· προσαναπεπλάσθαι (προσαναπεπλήσθαι;) γὰρ ἂν τῇ γῇ.

60 καὶ ἡμεῖς ἀπεδεχόμεθα λέγοντος ἕως ἡμέρα τε ἦν καὶ τὰ δεῖνα οὐπω παρῆν· ἥρξατο γὰρ δὴ μετὰ τῆς νυκτός, αἰεὶ προϊόντος ἐπὶ μεῖζον τοῦ κλύδωνος. ἡμέρα μὲν οὖν ἦν ἦντινα ἄγουσιν οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι παρασκευῆν· τὴν δὲ νύκτα τῇ μετ' αὐτὴν ἡμέρα λογίζονται, καθ' ἣν οὐδενὶ θέμις ἐστὶν ἐνεργὸν ἔχειν τὴν χεῖρα, ἀλλὰ τιμῶντες διαφερόντως αὐτὴν

70 ἄγουσιν ἀπραξίαν. μεθῆκεν οὖν ἐκ χειρῶν ὁ κυβερνήτης τὸ πηδάλιον,

55 ἐξεκεκώφητο Dindorf      ἐξεκώφει ACUVVay

ἐκεκώφει Av      ἐξεκεκώφει Garzya

60 ναυτίλλεσθαι τέχνη A      τέχνη ναυτίλλεσθαι cett. Garzya

62 τοιούτων Av Va      64 προσαναπεπλήσθαι Lampe      66 μὲν γὰρ U

## Synesius

ἐπειδὴ τὸν ἥλιον εἴκασεν ἀπολελοιπέναί τὴν γῆν, καὶ καταβαλὼν  
ἑαυτὸν (Sophocles, Ajax, l. 1146) «πατεῖν παρείχε τῷ θέλοντι  
ναυτίλων». ἡμεῖς δὲ τὴν μὲν οὖσαν αἰτίαν οὐκ εὐθύς ἐπὶ νοῦν  
ἔβαλόμεθα, ἀπόγνωσιν δὲ τὸ πρᾶγμα οἰόμενοι προσήειμεν,  
75 ἐλιπαροῦμεν μὴ καταπροέσθαι μηδέπω τὰς ἐσχάτας ἐλπίδας· καὶ γὰρ  
δὴ καὶ ἐπέιχον αἰ τρικυμῖαι, τοῦ πελάγους καὶ πρὸς ἑαυτὸ  
στασιάζαντος. γίνεται δὲ τὸ τοιοῦτον ὅταν μὴ τῷ λήξαντι πνεύματι καὶ  
τὰ παρ' αὐτοῦ συναναπαύσθαι κύματα, ἀλλ' ἰσχύον ἔχοντα τὸ  
ἐνδόσιμον τῆς κινήσεως ὑπαντιάζῃ τῇ τοῦ πνεύματος ἐπικρατεῖα, καὶ  
80 ἀντεμβάλλη ταῖς ἐμβολαῖς. ἔδει γὰρ μοι καὶ φλεγμαινόντων  
ὀνομάτων, ἵνα μὴ τὰ μεγάλα κακὰ μικροπρεπέστερον διηγῆσωμαι.  
τοῖς οὖν ἐν τῷ τοιῷδε πλέουσιν ἀπὸ λεπτοῦ φασι μίτου τὸ ζῆν  
ἠρτῆσθαι. εἰ δὲ καὶ ὁ κυβερνήτης νομοδιδάσκαλος εἴη, τίνα δεῖ ψυχὴν  
ἔχειν; ἐπεὶ δ' οὖν συνήκαμεν τὸν νοῦν τῆς ἀπολείψεως τῶν πηδαλίων  
85 (δεομένων γὰρ ἡμῶν σώζειν τὴν ναῦν ἐκ τῶν ἐνόητων τὸ βιβλίον  
ἐπανεγίνωσκε), πειθούς ἀπογνόντες ἀνάγκην ἤδη προσήγομεν. καὶ τις  
στρατιώτης γεννάδας (συμπλέουσι δὲ ἡμῖν Ἀράβιοι συχνοὶ τῶν ἀπὸ  
τοῦ τάγματος τῶν ἱππέων) τὸ ξίφος σπασάμενος ἠπειλήσε τὰνθρώπῳ  
τὴν κεφαλὴν ἀποκόψει, εἰ μὴ ἀντιλήψοιτο τοῦ σκάφους, ὁ δὲ  
90 αὐτόχημα Μακκαβαῖος οἷός ἦν ἐγκαρτερῆσαι τῷ δόγματι. μεσοῦσης  
δὲ ἤδη τῆς νυκτὸς ἀναπείθεται παρ' ἑαυτοῦ πρὸς τῇ καθέδρᾳ γενέθαι.  
«νῦν γάρ» φησὶν «ὁ νόμος ἐφίησιν, ἐπειδὴ νῦν σαφῶς τὸν ὑπὲρ τῆς  
ψυχῆς θέομεν.» πρὸς τοῦτο αἴρεται θόρυβος ἐξ ἀρχῆς, ἀνδρῶν οἰμωγῇ,  
γυναικῶν ὀλολυγῇ· ἅπαντες ἐθεοκλύτουν ἐποτιωῖντο, τῶν φιλάτων  
95 ὑπεμμνήσκοντο. μόνος Ἀμάραντος εὐθύμος ἦν, ὡς αὐτίκα ἄν  
περιγράψωιν τοὺς δανειστάς. ἐμὲ δὲ ἐν τοῖς δεινοῖς (ἄμνημί σοι θεὸν ὄν  
φιλοσοφία πρεσβεύει) τὸ Ὀμηρικὸν ἔθραπτεν ἐκεῖνο, μὴ ἄρα ἀληθὲς  
εἴη τὸν καθ' ὕδατος θάνατον ὀλεθρον εἶναι καὶ αὐτῆς τῆς ψυχῆς. λέγει  
γὰρ ἔστιν ὅπου τῶν ἐπῶν (Odyssea, IV, l. 511) «Αἴας δ' ἔξαπόλωλεν,  
100 ἐπεὶ πῖεν ἀλμυρὸν ὕδωρ», τὸν ἐν θαλάττῃ θάνατον ἀκριβεστάτην  
ἀπώλειαν εἶναι τιθέμενος...

Φθάνει δὲ ἡμέρα, καὶ ὀρῶμεν τὸν ἥλιον ὡς οὐκ οἶδ' εἰ ποτε ἦδιον. τὸ  
δὲ πνεῦμα ῥᾶον ἐγένετο τῆς ἀλέας ἐπιδιδούσης, καὶ ἡ δρόσος  
ἐξισταμένη παρείχεν ἡμῖν κεχρησθαι τοῖς καλωδίοις καὶ τὸ ἰστίον  
105 μεταχειρίζεσθαι. ὑπαλλάττειν μὲν οὖν ἰστίον ἕτερον νόθον οὐκ  
εἴχομεν, ἠνεχυρίαστο γὰρ ἀνελαμβάνομεν δὲ αὐτὸ καθάπερ τῶν  
χιτώνων τοὺς κόλπους, καὶ πρὶν ὥρας εἶναι τέτταρας, ἀποβαίνομεν οἱ  
τὸ τεθνᾶναι προσδοκῆσαντες ἐν ἐσχατιᾷ τινὶ πανερήμῳ καὶ οὔτε πόλιν

## Appendix I

οὔτε ἀγρὸν ἐχούση γείτονα, σταδίους ἑκατόν που πρὸς τοῖς τριάκοντα  
 110 κατόπιν ἀγροῦ. ἡ μὲν οὖν ναῦς ἐσάλευεν ἐπὶ μετεώρου (λιμὴν γὰρ ὁ  
 τόπος οὐκ ἦν) καὶ ἐσάλευεν ἐπ’ ἀγκύρας μιᾶς· ἡ ἐτέρα γὰρ  
 ἀπηπόλητο, τρίτην δὲ ἄγκυραν Ἀμάραντος οὐκ ἐκτίσατο. ἡμεῖς δὲ  
 ἐπειδὴ τῆς φιλάτης ἠψάμεθα γῆς, περιεβάλομεν ὥσπερ ἔμψυχον  
 οὔσαν μητέρα ... ἐπεὶ δὲ ἄπορον ἦν ὁδῶ χρήσασθαι, μηδενὸς  
 115 ἀνθρώπων ὀρωμένου, πάλιν ἐπετολμήσαμεν τῇ θαλάσῃ ... ἤδη δὲ  
 ὑποφαινομένης ἡμέρας κατασεῖει τις ἀνθρωπος χωρικῶς ἐσταλμένος,  
 καὶ δείκνυσι τῇ χειρὶ τόπους ὑπόπτους καὶ ἐτέρους οὓς ἔδει θαρρήσαι.  
 καὶ τέλος ἦκεν ἐπὶ κελητίου δισκάλμου, ὅπερ ἐξάψας τοῦ πλοίου  
 μεταχειρίζεται τὸ πηδάλιον, ὁ δὲ Σύρος ἄσμενος ἐξέστη τῆς προεδρίας.  
 120 ἀναλύσας δὲ σταδίους οὐ πλείους ἢ πεντήκοντα τήν τε ναῦν ἐνορμίζει  
 λιμενισκίῳ χαρίεντι (Ἀζάριον οἶμαι καλοῦσιν αὐτό), καὶ ἡμᾶς ἐπὶ τῆς  
 ἡόνος ἀπεβίβασε ...

### To his brother

Although we started from Bendideum at early dawn, we had scarcely passed Pharius Myrmex by noonday, for our ship went aground two or three times in the bed of the harbour. This mishap at the very outset seemed a bad omen, and it might have been wiser to desert a vessel which had been unlucky from the very start. But we were ashamed to lay ourselves open to an imputation of cowardice from you and accordingly [*Ilias*, VII, l. 217] “It was no longer granted to us to tremble or to withdraw”. So now, if misfortune awaits us, we shall perish through your fault. After all, was it so dreadful that you should be laughing and we out of danger? But of Epimetheus they aver that “His prudence was at fault, his repentance never”, and that is precisely our own case, for we might easily have saved ourselves in the first instance; whereas now we are lamenting in concert on desert shores, gazing out towards Alexandria to our hearts’ content, and towards our motherland Cyrene; one of these places we wilfully deserted, while the other we are unable to reach — all the time having seen and suffered such things as we never thought to happen even in our dreams. Hear my story then, that you may have no further leisure for your mocking wit, and I will tell you first of all how our crew was made up. Our skipper was fain to die owing to his bankrupt condition; then besides him we had twelve sailors, thirteen in all!

113 περιβάλλομεν L      116 χωρικῶς U      118 τέλος γ      τέλος  
 μόνος cett. / ἦκεν CV      ἦλθεν cett.

## *Synesius*

More than half of them, including the skipper, were Jews — a graceless race and fully convinced of the piety of sending to Hades as many Greeks as possible. The remainder were a collection of peasants, who even as late as last year had never gripped an oar, but the one batch and the other were alike in this that every man of them had some personal defect. Accordingly, so long as we were in safety they passed their time in jesting with one another, accosting their comrades, not by their real names, but by the disgusting names of their misfortunes, thus calling out the “Lame”, the “Ruptured”, the “Lefthanded”, the “Goggle-eyed”. Each one had his distinguishing mark, and to us this sort of thing was no small source of amusement. The moment we were in danger, however, it was no laughing matter, but rather did we bewail these very defects. We had embarked to the number of more than fifty, about a third of us being women, most of them young and comely. Do not, however, be too quick to envy us, for a screen separated us from them, and a stout one at that, the suspended fragment of a recently torn sail, to virtuous men the very wall of Semiramis. Nay, Priapus himself might well have been temperate had he taken passage with Amarantus, for there was never a moment when this fellow allowed us to be free from fear of the uttermost danger. As soon as he had doubled the temple of Poseidon, near you, he made straight for Taphosiris, with all sails spread, to all seeming bent on confronting Scylla, over whom we were all wont to shudder in our boyhood when doing our school exercises. This manoeuvre we detected only just as the vessel was nearing the reefs, and we all raised so mighty a cry that perforce he gave up his attempt to battle with the rocks. All at once he veered about as though some new idea had possessed him, and turned his vessel’s head to the open, struggling as best he might against a contrary sea.

Presently a fresh south wind springs up and carries us along, and soon we are out of sight of land and have come into the track of the double-sailed cargo vessels, whose business does not lie with our Libya; they are sailing in quite another course. Again we make common cause of complaint and our grievance now is that we have been forced too far away from the shore. Then does this Titan of ours, Amarantus, fulminate, standing up on the stern and hurling awful imprecations upon us. “We shall obviously never be able to fly,” he said, “how can I help people like you who distrust both the land and the sea?” “Nay,” I said, “Not so, worthy Amarantus, in case any one uses them rightly. For our own part we had no yearning for

## Appendix I

Taphosiris, for we wanted only to live. Moreover," I continued, "what do we want of the open sea? Let us rather make for Pentapolis, hugging the shore; for then, if indeed we have to face one of those uncertainties which, as you admit, are unfortunately only too frequent on the deep, we shall at least be able to take refuge in some neighbouring harbour." I did not succeed in persuading him by my talk, for to all of it the outcast turned a deaf ear; and what is more, a gale commenced to blow from the north, and the violent wind soon raised seas mountains high. This gust falling suddenly on us, drove our sail back, and made it concave instead of its convex form, and the ship was all but capsized by the stern. With great difficulty, however, we headed her in.

Then Amarantus thunders out, "See what it is to be master of the art of navigation. I had long foreseen this storm, and that is why I sought the open. I can tack in now, since our sea room allows us to add to the length of our tack. But such a course as the one I have taken would not have been possible had we hugged the shore, for in that case the ship would have been dashed on the coast." Well, we were perforce satisfied with his explanation so long as daylight lasted and dangers were not imminent, but these failed not to return with the approach of night, for as the hours passed the seas increased continually in volume. Now it so happened that this was the day on which the Jews make what they term the "preparation", and they reckon the night, together with the day following this, as a time during which it is not lawful to work with one's hands. They keep this day holy and apart from the others, and they pass it in rest from labour of all kinds. Our skipper accordingly let go the rudder from his hands the moment he guessed that the sun's rays had left the earth, and throwing himself prostrate [Sophocles, *Ajax*, 1. 1146] "Allowed to trample on him what sailor so desired". We, who at first could not understand why he was thus lying down, imagined that despair was the cause of it all. We rushed to his assistance and implored him not to give up the last hope yet. Indeed the greatest waves were actually menacing the vessel, and the very deep was at war with itself. Now it frequently happens that when the wind has suddenly relaxed its violence, the billows already set in motion do not immediately subside; they are still under the influence of the wind's force, to which they yield and with which they battle at the same time, and the oncoming waves fight against those subsiding. I have every need of my store of flaming language, so that in recounting such immense dangers I may not fall into the trivial. To

people who are at sea in such a crisis, life may be said to hang by a thread only, for if our skipper proved at such a moment to be an orthodox observer of the Mosaic law, what was life worth in the future? Indeed we soon understood why he had abandoned the helm, for when we begged him to do his best to save the ship, he stolidly continued reading his roll. Despairing of persuasion, we finally attempted force, and one staunch soldier — for many Arabs of the cavalry were of our company — one staunch soldier, I say, drew his sword and threatened to behead the fellow on the spot if he did not resume control of the vessel. But the Maccabean in very deed was determined to persist in his observances. However, in the middle of the night he voluntarily returned to the helm. “For now,” he said, “we are clearly in danger of death, and the law commands.” On this the tumult sprang up afresh, groaning of men and shrieking of women. All called upon the gods, and cried aloud; all called to mind those that they loved. Amarantus alone was in good spirits, for he thought to himself that now at last he would foil his creditors. For myself, amidst those horrors, I swear to you by the god sacred to philosophy, that the only thing that troubled me was a passage from Homer. I feared that were my body once swallowed up in the waves, the soul itself also might eternally perish, for somewhere in his epic he writes [*Odyssea*, IV, l. 511] “Ajax perished, once he had drunk of the briny wave”, bearing witness to the fact that death at sea is the most grievous way of perishing . . . But day broke before all this had time to occur, and never, I know, did we behold the sun with greater joy. The wind grew more moderate as the temperature became milder, and thus, as the moisture evaporated, we were able to work the rigging and handle the sails. We were unable, it is true, to replace our sail by a substitute one, for this was already in the hands of the pawnbroker, but we took it in like the swelling folds of a garment; and lo, in four hours’ time we, who had imagined ourselves already in the jaws of death, were disembarking in a remote desert place possessing neither town nor farm near it, only an expanse of open country of one hundred and thirty stadia. Our ship was riding in the open sea, for the spot was not a harbour, and it was riding on a single anchor. The second anchor had been sold, and a third Amarantus did not possess. When now we touched the dearly beloved land, we embraced the earth as a real living mother . . . When, however, we were unable to discover any way out by land, for we could find no one in the country, we decided to try our fortune again at sea . . . Now, when day

*Appendix I*

appeared, a man in rustic garb signalled and pointed out which were the places of danger, and those that we might approach in safety. Finally, he came out to us in a boat with two oars, and this he made fast to our vessel. Then he took over the helm, and our Syrian gladly relinquished to him the conduct of the ship. So after proceeding not more than fifty stadia, he brought her to anchor in a delightful little harbour the name of which I believe is Azarium, and there disembarked us on the beach . . . (trans. A. Fitzgerald, Oxford 1926)

## XV. SCHOLIA IN ARISTOPHANEM

There are two passages of Jewish relevance in the scholia to Aristophanes.<sup>1</sup> One derives from the scholia to the *Acharnians* (No. 570a). Here, commenting upon the Thracian tribe of the Odomantes,<sup>2</sup> the scholiast states that some say that they are Jews. This connection may have been suggested by what we read somewhat later in the play; cf. l. 158: τίς τῶν Ὀδομάντων τὸ πέος ἀποτεθρίακεν.<sup>3</sup> It may be also

- 1 The scholia to Aristophanes have a complicated history, and the specific date at which they took shape cannot be maintained with any degree of confidence. One suggestion is that the extant scholia go back to some scholar who lived in the fourth or fifth century C.E., probably in Constantinople, and that he transcribed the text of the plays extant in his time on parchment, supplying in the margins as much of the older Greek comments on Aristophanes as were still available; see J. W. White, *The Scholia on the Aves of Aristophanes*, Boston-London 1914, pp. IX ff.; on the history of the old Greek commentary to Aristophanes as it took shape from the times of the great Alexandrian philologists onwards, see *ibid.* For the history of scholia, see also N. G. Wilson, *CQ*, NS, XVII (1967), pp. 244 ff.; and the summary, pp. 255 f.
- 2 The Odomantes were a Thracian tribe who lived west of the river Strymon; see Oberhummer, *PW*, XVII, pp. 1897 f.
- 3 See already W. G. Rutherford, *Scholia Aristophanica*, II, London 1896, p. 281; W. J. M. Starkie, *The Acharnians of Aristophanes*, London 1909, p. 44. In this connection it is worthwhile quoting a passage from Pseudo-Plutarchus, *De Fluviorum et Montium Nominibus*, 11:1: Στρυμῶν ποταμός ἐστι τῆς Θράκης κατὰ πόλιν Ἡδωνίδα· προσηγορεύετο δὲ πρότερον Παλαιστίνος ἀπὸ Παλαιστίνου τοῦ Ποσειδῶνος. οὗτος γὰρ πρὸς τοὺς ἀστυγείτονας ἔχων πόλεμον καὶ εἰς ἀσθενεῖαν ἐμπεσὼν τὸν υἱὸν Ἀλιάκμονα στρατηγὸν ἐπεμψεν· ὁ δὲ προπετέστερον μαχόμενος ἀνῆρέθη. περὶ δὲ τῶν συμβεβηκότων ἀκούσας Παλαιστίνος καὶ λαθῶν τοὺς δορυφόρους διὰ λύπης ὑπερβολὴν ἑαυτὸν ἔρριψεν εἰς ποταμὸν Κόνοζον, ὃς ἀπ' αὐτοῦ Παλαιστίνος ὠνομάσθη. Στρυμῶν δέ, Ἄρεως παῖς καὶ Ἡλικῆς, ἀκούσας περὶ τῆς Ῥήσου τελευτῆς καὶ ἀθυμῖα συσχεθεῖς, ἑαυτὸν ἔρριψεν εἰς ποταμὸν Παλαιστίνον, ὃς ἀπ' αὐτοῦ Στρυμῶν μετωνομάσθη. However, it seems to be going too far to suggest on the basis of Pseudo-Plutarch that Jews took part with the Phoenicians and the Philistines in the colonization of the parts of Thrace near the river Strymon; cf. F. C. Movers, *Die Phönizier*, Vol. II, Part 2, Berlin 1850, pp. 285 f.

## Appendix I

that the old traditional identification between the Thracian deity Sabazius and the Jewish God played some part in the scholiast's comments.<sup>4</sup>

The other passage comes from the scholia to *Plutus* (No. 570b) and refers to a Jewish custom of putting wreaths above the tables.<sup>5</sup>

### 570a

*Scholia in Acharnenses*, 156 — N. G. Wilson, Groningen 1975

Ὀδομάντων στρατός: Ὀδόμαντες ἔθνος Θρακικόν· φασὶ δὲ αὐτοὺς Ἰουδαίους εἶναι.

1 Ὀδόμαντες RG om. cett.

*The army of the Odomantes*: Odomantes, a Thracian people. It is said that they are Jews.

### 570b

*Scholia in Plutum*, 1054 — Dübner

ὥσπερ παλαιὰν εἰρεσιώνην: ... Ἄλλως. στεφανώματα καὶ ἕως τῆς σήμερον ἔχουσιν οἱ Ἑβραῖοι ἐπάνω τῶν τραπεζῶν.

*Like the old eiresione*: ... Another interpretation. Even till this day the Hebrews have wreaths above the tables.

4 Cf. Hermippus, *De Pythagora*, apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 162–165 (No. 25), and the commentary *ad loc.*; F. Wehrli, *Die Schule des Aristoteles*, Suppl. I, Basel 1974, F22, and the commentary, pp. 57 ff.; cf. also the commentary to Valerius Maximus (No. 147b).

5 This is a scholion on *εἰρεσιώνη* (l. 1054): *εἰρεσιώνη* was a harvest wreath referred to in other comedies of Aristophanes (*Equites*, 729; *Vespae*, 399). It consisted of an olive branch wreathed with wool into which various symbols of the harvest and vintage were inserted, such as figs, bread-cakes, honey, oil and wine; see L. Deubner, *Attische Feste*, Berlin 1932, p. 199.

## XVI. SCHOLIA PLATONICA

*The information given in the Scholia Platonica about the Sibyls, and especially the Hebrew Sibyl, on her being a daughter-in-law of Noah and prophesying in the Hebrew language about the building of the Tower of Babylon, bears the mark of the Jewish tradition and goes back to motifs found in Jewish-Hellenistic literature.<sup>1</sup> More interesting from the historical viewpoint is the statement of the scholiast that the Hebrew Sibyl is also mentioned by the biographer of Alexander the Great, Nicanor.<sup>2</sup> While the identity of this Nicanor is not certain, he seems to have lived in the Hellenistic age, and to have antedated Varro (116–27 B. C. E.). However, it seems that Nicanor actually referred not to the Hebrew Sibyl, but to the Persian one; see Lactantius, *Divinae Institutiones*, I, 6:8: “*primam [scil. Sibyllam Varro in libris Rerum Divinarum ait] fuisse de Persis, cuius mentionem fecit Nicanor, qui res gestas Alexandri Macedonis scripsit.*”<sup>3</sup>*

1 See also the commentary to Pausanias, X, 12:9 (No. 360).

2 For discussion of Nicanor, see Susemihl, II, p. 395; H. Berve, *Das Alexanderreich auf prosopographischer Grundlage*, II, Munich 1926, p. 276, n. 6; *F. Gr. Hist.*, II, D, p. 532.

3 To state that Lactantius mentions either a Persian or a Jewish Sibyl is inaccurate; cf. the observation of Kroll, *PW*, XVII, p. 272.

## Appendix I

571

In *Phaedrum*, 244 B — Greene = *F. Gr. Hist.*, II, B 146, F1

Σίβυλλαι μὲν γεγόνασι δέκα, ὧν πρώτη ὄνομα Σαμβήθη. Χαλδαίαν δέ φασι αὐτὴν οἱ παλαιοὶ λόγοι, οἱ δὲ μᾶλλον Ἑβραίαν· καὶ δὴ καὶ ἐνὶ τῶν παίδων τοῦ Νῶε εἰς γυναῖκα ἄρμοσθῆναι, καὶ συνεισελθεῖν αὐτῷ τε καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἐν τῇ κιβωτῷ. ταύτην καὶ τὰ περὶ τῆς πυργοποιίας 5 χρησμοδῆσαί φασι, καὶ ὅσα τοῖς τούτων συνέβη τολμήμασι· χρησμοδῆσαι δὲ πρὸ τῆς διαιρέσεως τῶν γλωσσῶν γεγενημένη(ν) γλώσση φασι τὰ χρησμοδηθέντα τῇ Ἑβραίδι· οὐ μόνον δέ, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὰ κατὰ τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον τὸν Μακεδόνα προειπεῖν· ἧς καὶ μνήμην Νικάνωρ ὁ τὸν Ἀλεξάνδρου βίον ἀναγράψας πεποίηκεν.

There were ten Sibyls, the first of whom was named Sambethe. The ancient traditions declare her to be a Chaldaean, but some take her rather to be a Hebrew. For she had been given as a wife to one of the sons of Noe and she went together with him and the others into the ark. They say that she also prophesied about the building of the tower and about what happened as a result of the reckless deeds of those people. Since she had been born before the division of the languages she prophesied her prophecies in the Hebrew language. Moreover, she foretold the events of the time of Alexander the Macedonian. Nicanor, who wrote the life of Alexander, also mentioned her.

## APPENDIX II

### LEGAL WRITERS

#### I. ULPIANUS

Died 223 C.E.

##### 1

*De Officio Proconsulis*, apud: *Digesta*, L, 2:3:3

Eis, qui Iudaicam superstitionem sequuntur, divi Severus et Antoninus honores adipisci permiserunt, sed et necessitates eis imposuerunt, qui superstitionem eorum non laederent.

##### 2

*De Censibus*, apud: *Digesta*, L, 15:1:6

In Palaestina duae fuerunt coloniae, Caesariensis et Aelia Capitolina, sed neutra ius Italicum habet.

Cf. *Digesta* (Paulus) L, 15:8:7: Divus Vespasianus Caesarienses colonos fecit non adiecto, ut et iuris Italicum essent, sed tributum his remisit capitis: sed divus Titus etiam solum immune factum interpretatus est.

#### II. MODESTINUS

First half of the third century C.E.

##### 3

*De Excusationibus*, apud: *Digesta*, XXVII, 1:15:6

"Ἦδη δὲ καὶ οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι τῶν μὴ Ἰουδαίων ἐπιτροπεύσουσιν, ὥσπερ καὶ τὰ λοιπὰ λειτουργήσουσιν· αἱ γὰρ διατάξεις

## Appendix II

ἐκεῖνοις μόνοις ἀνενοχλήτους αὐτοὺς εἶναι κελεύουσιν, δι' ὧν ἡ θρησκεία χραίνεσθαι δοκεῖ.

4

*Regulae*, apud: *Digesta*, XLVIII, 8:11

Circumcidere Iudaeis filios suos tantum rescripto Divi Pii permit-  
titur.

### III. PAULUS

First half of the third century C.E.

5

*Sententiae*, V, 22:3-4

(3) Cives Romani, qui se Iudaico ritu vel servos suos circumcidi patiuntur, bonis ademptis in insulam perpetuo relegantur; medici capite puniuntur. (4) Iudaei si alienae nationis comparatos servos circumciderint, aut deportantur aut capite puniuntur.

## ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA TO VOLUME II

- p. 16, line 8, read: ZPE
- p. 17, line 2 from bottom, read: Nipperdey
- p. 33, line 8, for: n, read: No.
- p. 116, line 18, read: Aricia
- p. 138, end, add: For new studies on Philo of Byblus, see J. Ebach, *Weltentstehung und Kulturentwicklung bei Philo von Byblos*, Stuttgart 1979; A. Momigliano, *Annali della Scuola Normale Superiore*, Serie III, X (1980), pp. 1227 ff.; H. W. Attridge & R. A. Oden, Jr., *Philo of Byblos, The Phoenician History*, Washington 1981; A. I. Baumgarten, *The Phoenician History of Philo of Byblos*, Leiden 1981.
- p. 153, line 26, add: For the view that Julius Alexander was the same as C. Iulius Berenicianus (*IGRR*, IV, No. 1587) and related to the Herodian dynasty, see H. Halfmann, *Die Senatoren aus dem östlichen Teil des Imperium Romanum bis zum Ende des 2. Jh. n. Chr.*, Göttingen, p. 141. The text of Cassius Dio, LXVIII, 30:2, on Julius Alexander reads as follows: *ἑάλω δὲ καὶ ἡ Σελεύκεια πρὸς τε Ἐρυκίου Κλάρου καὶ πρὸς Ἰουλίου Ἀλεξάνδρου ὑποστρατήγων, καὶ ἐκαύθη.*
- p. 213, line 11 from bottom, add: For the Jannes and Jambres tradition in *Targum Pseudo-Jonathan* and its date, see now L.L. Grabbe, *JBL*, XCVIII (1979), pp. 393 ff.
- p. 217, line 5, read: *Cimon*
- p. 299, line 17, add: See also in the contemporary Lucianus, *Hermotimus*, 71: *περὶ ὄνου σκιᾶς μάχονται οἱ φιλοσοφοῦντες.*
- p. 356, line 20, for: killed, read: enslaved
- p. 368, line 21, delete: younger
- p. 377, line 2 from bottom, read: *Λυκίαν*
- p. 379, line 18, add: On the relations between Titus and Berenice, see P.M. Rogers, *Historia*, XXIX (1980), pp. 86 ff.
- p. 383, lines 13 f. from bottom, add: See also Diodorus Siculus, X, 11:2: *ἐκ τῆς Πυθαγορείου φιλοσοφίας ἐναύσματα λαβών* (scil. Epaminondas)
- pp. 385 ff., add: For the Jewish revolt under Trajan, see now M. Pucci, *La rivolta ebraica al tempo di Traiano*, Pisa 1981.

*Addenda and Corrigenda to Volume II*

- p. 405, end, add: For the new studies of the Bar Kokhba Revolt, see P. Schäfer, *Der Bar Kokhba-Aufstand*, Tübingen 1981.
- p. 412, line 17, add to the bibliography: P. Mastandrea, *Un neoplatonico latino Cornelio Labeone*, Leiden 1979, pp. 159 ff.
- p. 414, add: For the text of Menander of Laodicea (No. 450), see now the edition of D.A. Russell & N.G. Wilson, Oxford 1981, p. 72. For the possibility that the author of the treatise was Genethlius of Petra, see Russell & Wilson, *op. cit.*, p. 226.
- p. 430, add: With the oracles quoted by Porphyry, cf. the quotation of pagan oracles by the Tübingen Theosophy; see H. Erbse, *Fragmente griechischer Theosophien*, Hamburg 1941, p. 177, § 44 (=K. Buresch, *Klaros*, Leipzig 1889, p. 108): "Ὅτι πρὸς τὸν ἐρωτήσαντα, εἰ δὲ ἐπιμελείας βίου δύναται γενέσθαι θεοῦ ἐγγύς, εἶπεν ὁ Ἀπόλλων Ἰσόθεον δίξῃ γέρας εὔρέμεν οὐ σοὶ ἐφικτόν. Αἰγύπτου τόδε μῦθος ἔλεν γέρας αἰνετὸς Ἑρμῆς, Ἑβραίων Μωσῆς καὶ Μαζακέων σοφὸς ἀνὴρ, ὃν ποτε δὴ χθῶν θρέψεν ἀριγνώτιο Τυήνης, and on the other hand, Erbse, p. 179, § 52 (=Buresch, *op. cit.*, p. 111): ὅτι Ἰουδαίους χρησμὸν περὶ τῆς συντελείας αἰτήσασιν ὁ Ἀπόλλων ἔχρησεν οὕτως. Ὡ μὲγ' ἀναιδέες, ᾧ κακοφράδμονες (ἄνδρες) ἀλίτροι τίπτε πρὸς ἡμέτερον δόμον ἦλθετε; πῶς δ' ἐμὸν οὔδας ἀνθρώποις φθέγγαιθ', οἷς μὴ βίος ὀρθὸς ὀδεύει, οἳ νόμον ἐκ προγόνων γεννήτορος ἠρνήσαντο;
- p. 501, line 16, add: For the Jewish revolt under Constantius, see now also J. Geiger, *Scripta Classica Israelica*, V (1979–1980), pp. 250 ff.
- p. 587, line 16 from bottom, add: There is certainly abundant evidence in the correspondence of Libanius for his Palestinian connections; see *Epistulae*, Nos. 11, 101 f., 153 (Panaes), 159, 166, 170, 315, 317, 334, 354, 390, 454, 532, 563, 595, 597, 686, 693, 754, 756, 773, 789, 901, 934, 969, 989, 1037, 1248, 1253, 1307, 1478. See also *Orationes*, I, 134; XVIII, 291; XXXI, 40; XXXVI, 11; XXXIX, 5; XLII, 41; XLIV, 4; XLV, 30; LIV, 55, 57; LXII, 15, 28. For the special connections with Elusa in the Negev, see *Epistulae*, Nos. 101 f., 166, 170, 315, 334, 532.
- p. 608, line 21, add: The presumed letter of Cyril has been published by S.P. Brock, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London*, XL (1977), pp. 267 ff.
- p. 610, line 22, for: Parthians, read: Persians

*Addenda and Corrigenda to Volume II*

- p. 621, end, add: On the problem of circumcision in Roman law, see now also A.M. Rabello, *Studi in onore di Arnaldo Biscardi*, II, Milan 1982, pp. 187 ff.
- p. 625, line 7 from bottom, read: *Quaestiones*
- p. 639, line 26: On the Samaritans in Delos, see the new inscription published by P. Bruneau, *BCH*, CVI (1982), pp. 465 ff.
- p. 641, line 10 from bottom, delete: the letter in



## INDEX OF SOURCES

References to footnotes are printed in inferior figures following page numbers  
References to volume, page and text numbers in this series are printed in bold type

### 1. GREEK AND LATIN AUTHORS

- Aelianus**  
*De Natura Animalium*, V, 56 **II 13**;  
VI, 17 **No. 443**; X, 16 **I 559, II 159**; 28 **I 98<sub>4</sub>**  
*Varia Historia*, XII, 35 **No. 444**; 56 **II 666**; XIV, 34 **I 31**
- Aelius Aristides**  
*Aegyptiacus*, 82, 88–89 **No. 370**  
*Orationes* (Keil), XLVIII, 10 **II 219**  
*De Quattuorviris*, 309 **No. 371**
- Aeschylus**  
*Agamemnon*, 160 **II 352**
- Agapius**  
in: *Patrologia Orientalis*, VII, 571 f. **II 501**
- Agatharchides of Cnidus**  
*De Mari Erythraeo*, I, 4 (*Geographi Graeci Minores*, I, 112) **II 34**; I, 61 (*GGM*, I, 154) **I 3**; (*GGM*, I, 176) **I 7**  
apud: Josephus, *Ant.*, XII; 5–6 **No. 30b**  
apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 205–211 **No. 30a**
- Alcaeus**  
*Carmina Fragmenta*, F 48, B 16  
(Lobel–Page) **No. 556**; F 59, D I(b) (Lobel–Page) **III 3<sub>0</sub>**; F 350, Z 27 (Lobel–Page) **III 2<sub>5</sub>**
- Alexander of Aphrodisias**  
*In Aristotelis Meteorologicorum Libros Commentaria*, II, 359a **No. 400**
- Alexander of Lycopolis**  
*Contra Manichaei Opiniones Disputatio*, 24 **No. 468**; 25 **No. 469**
- Alexander Polyhistor**  
*De Iudaeis*, apud: Clemens Alexandrinus, *Stromata*, I, 21:130:3 **No. 51b**; apud: Eusebius, *Chronica*, I, p. 7 **No. 560a**; I, p. 23 **No. 560b<sub>2</sub>**; apud: Eusebius, *Praeparatio Evangelica*, IX, 17–39 **No. 51a**; apud: Stephanus Byzantius, s.v. *Ἰουδαία* **No. 53**; apud: Syncellus, I, p. 81 **No. 560b<sub>1</sub>**  
*De Roma*, apud: Suda, s.v. *Ἀλέξανδρος ὁ Μιλήσιος* **No. 52**
- Ammianus Marcellinus**  
*Res Gestae*, XIV, 4 **II 601**; 8:11–12 **No. 505**; 11:24 **II 603**  
XV, 8:9 **II 603**; 9:2 **II 223**; 11 f. **II 601**  
XVI, 1 **II 602, 606**  
XVII, 3 **II 561**; 13:28 **II 603**  
XIX, 1:4 **II 603**  
XXI, 16:11 **II 606**; 16:18 **II 602**  
XXII, 3 **II 562, 602**; 5:4–5 **No. 506**; 6:1 **II 601<sub>3</sub>**; 10:7 **II 602**; 12:1 **II 601<sub>3</sub>**; 12:2 **II 608**; 12:6 **II 507, 602**; 13:1 **II 601<sub>2</sub>**; 14:1 **II 602**; 14:3 **II 602, 608**; 15:24 **I 484**  
XXIII, 1:2–3 **No. 507**; 1:7 **II 609**; 6 **II 34, 42, 601**  
XXIV, 2:9, 2:22, 3:10, 3:14 **II 611**; 4:1–2 **No. 508**  
XXV, 4:15 **II 561**; 4:20 **II 602**; 7:5 **II 603**  
XXVII, 4:14 **II 44**  
XXX, 9:1 **II 606**; 9:5 **II 603**  
XXXI, 10:18, 16:4 **II 603**

## Index of Sources

- Ammonius  
*De Adfinium Vocabulorum Differentia*,  
243 No. **146** (cf. Ptolemy the  
Historian); 436, 477 **I 355<sub>3</sub>**
- Ampelius  
*Liber Memorialis*, II, 1 **II 36**
- Anonymous Authors on the War  
between the Romans and the  
Jews  
apud: Josephus, *Bellum*, I, 1–3, 7–8  
No. **200**
- Anonymous Greek Authors on the  
Jewish Revolt under Trajan  
apud: Eusebius, *Historia Ecclesiastica*,  
IV, 2: 1–5 No. **562**
- Anthologia Graeca*  
V, 160 No. **43** (cf. Meleager); V, 172  
f., VI, 197 **I 140**; VII, 417 ff. **I**  
**139**; VII, 645 No. **78** (cf.  
Crinagoras); IX, 778 No. **154** (cf.  
Philip of Thessalonica); XI, 383 **II**  
**97**
- Antigonus of Carystus  
*Historiarum Mirabilium Collectio*, 151  
No. **22** (cf. Xenophilus); 152a–b **I**  
**191<sub>3</sub>**
- Antoninus of Placentia  
*Itinerarium*, 3 (Geyer, p. 160) **I 292, II**  
**488**; 15 (Geyer, p. 169), 24  
(Geyer, p. 176) **I 540**
- Antonius Diogenes  
apud: Porphyrius, *Vita Pythagorae*, 11  
No. **250**
- Antonius Julianus, see Julianus  
Antonius
- Apion  
*Aegyptiaca*, apud: Clemens  
Alexandrinus, *Stromata*, I,  
21:101:3–4 No. **163b**  
apud: Eusebius, *Praeparatio*  
*Evangelica*, X, 10:16 No. **163c**  
apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, II,  
1–11 No. **164**; II, 15–17, 20–21, 25,  
28 No. **165**; II, 32–33, 38, 42 No.  
**166**; II, 48–52, 56 No. **167**; II, 56,  
60, 63 No. **168**; II, 65, 68, 73, 78  
No. **169**; II, 79–80 No. **170**; II, 89,  
91–96 No. **171**; II, 112–114 No.  
**172**; II, 121 No. **173**; II, 125 No.  
**174**; II, 135 No. **175**; II, 137 No.  
**176**; II, 148, 295 No. **177**  
apud: Tatianus, *Oratio ad Graecos*, 38  
No. **163a**
- Apollodorus of Athens  
apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, II,  
83–84 No. **34**
- Apollodorus of Damascus  
*Poliortetica* (Schneider), pp. 8, 10 No.  
**322**
- Apollodorus the Mythographer  
I, 3:2 **II 299**; I, 7:2 **II 301**; II, 4:1,  
7:4 **II 296**; III, 5:5, 9:1 **II 296**
- Apollonius Molon  
*De Iudaeis*, apud: Eusebius,  
*Praeparatio Evangelica*, IX,  
19:1–3 No. **46**; apud: Josephus,  
*Contra Apionem*, II, 16 No. **47**; II,  
79–80, 89, 91–96 No. **48**; II, 145,  
148 No. **49**; II, 236, 255, 258, 295  
No. **50**
- Appian of Alexandria  
*Arabicus Liber*, F 19 No. **348**  
*Bella Civilia*, II, 71:294 No. **349**; II,  
74:308 **I 204**; II, 90:380 No. **350**;  
III, 78:319 **I 205**; IV, 59:255 f. **I**  
**206**; V, 7:31 No. **351**; V,  
75:318–319 No. **352**  
*Libyca*, 81:378 ff. **II 63**  
*Mithridaticus Liber*, 23:92 f. **I 273**;  
33:131 **I 279**; 106:498–499 No.  
**344**; 114:556; 115:562 No. **345**;  
117:571–573; 576–578 No. **346**  
*Praefatio* (Prooemium), 9 **II 47**; 10:39  
ff. **II 178**  
*Syriacus Liber*, 5:18 **II 462**;  
50:251–253 No. **343**; 66:352 **II 48**
- Apuleius  
*Apologia*, 25 f. **II 205**; 27 **II 204**; 56 **II**  
**205**; 90 No. **361**  
*Florida*, 6 No. **362**; 15 **II 205**  
*Metamorphoses*, VIII, 24 ff. **II 205**; IX,  
14 **II 201**  
*De Mundo*, 27:350 f. **II 684<sub>8</sub>**
- Areataeus  
VI, 2:6 **I 377**; VII, 5:12 **I 377**

*Ammonius–Avienus*

- Aristides  
*Apologia*, 1:3 **II 302**; 14:4 **II 295**
- Aristophanes  
*Aves*, 505 ff. **I 3**  
*Equites*, 729 **III 60**  
*Vespae*, 399 **III 60**
- Aristophanes of Byzantium  
 apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I,  
 215–216 **No. 24**
- Aristotle  
*De Animalium Generatione*, 770a, 34  
 f. **II 33**  
*Ethica Nicomachea*, IV, 1127a **I 51**  
*Fragmenta*, 10–11 (Rose) **I 11**; 385  
 (Rose), 611 (Rose) **I 30**  
*Historia Animalium*, VI, 2, p. 559b, 1  
**II 640**  
*Meteorologica*, II, p. 359a **No. 3**  
 [De Mundo] 7, p. 401ab **II 684<sub>8</sub>**  
 [De Plantis] II, p. 824a **I 232**  
*Politica*, II, p. 1266 **I 33**; VII, p. 1316b  
**I 51**  
*Problemata Inedita*, III, 49 **No. 401**
- Arnobius  
*Ad Nationes (Ad Gentes)*, I, 29, 33 **II**  
**545**; I, 52 **II 174**; II, 71 **II 39**
- Arrian  
*Anabasis*, II, 13:7 **I 448**; II, 25 ff. **I**  
**447**; II 26 **I 294**; III, 1:1 **II 36**;  
 III, 8:6 **III 12**; IV, 7:4; VI, 9:2,  
 12:3; VII, 14:5 **II 155**; VII, 16:5  
**I 85**; VII, 17:1 ff. **I 42**  
*Dissertationes*, I, 11:12–13 **No. 252** (cf.  
 Epictetus); I, 22:4 **No. 253** (cf.  
 Epictetus); II, 9:19–21 **No. 254**  
*Indica*, 13:13 **II 155**  
*Parthica*, apud: Stephanus Byzantius,  
 s.v. *Νάρκδα* **No. 332b**; apud:  
 Suda, s.v. *ἀτάσθαλα* et *παρεῖκοι*  
**No. 332a**
- Artapanus  
 F 3 (Jacoby) **I 340**  
 apud: Eusebius, *Praeparatio*  
*Evangelica*, IX, 27, 37 **II 690**
- Artemidorus  
*Onirocritica*, III, 53 **No. 395**; IV, 24  
**No. 396**
- Asconius  
 p. 7 (Clark) **I 194<sub>3</sub>**
- Asinius Pollio  
 apud: Josephus, *Ant.*, XIV, 138 **No. 76**
- Asinius Quadratus  
*Parthica*, apud: Stephanus Byzantius,  
 s.v. *Σόλυμα* **No. 405**
- Athenaeus  
*Deipnosophistae*, IV, 41, p. 154 D **I 96**;  
 V, 50, p. 213 B **II 61**; VI, 54, p.  
 249 A **I 239**; VI, 54, p. 251 A **II**  
**298**; VI, 106, p. 273 D **I 432**; VII,  
 55, pp. 299 f. **II 57**; IX, 18, p. 376  
 A **I 559**; IX, 47, p. 392 D–E **I**  
**121**; XII, 73, p. 550 **II 446**; XIII,  
 2, p. 555 C **I 96**; XIII, 85, p. 606  
 C–D **II 409**; 93, p. 611 B **I 51**;  
 XIV, 10, p. 619 B **I 96**; XV, p.  
 679 F **I 43**
- Athenagoras  
*Apologia*, 3 f., 10 **II 545**; 21 **II 302**
- Augustine  
*De Civitate Dei*, IV, 9 **I 210**; IV, 31  
**No. 72a** (cf. Varro); VI, 10 **I 207**,  
**429<sub>2</sub>**; VI, 11 **No. 186** (cf. Seneca);  
 XVIII, 12 **I 420**; XIX, 23 **No. 451**  
 (cf. Porphyry)
- De Consensu Evangelistarum*, I, 22:30  
**No. 72b** (cf. Varro); I, 23:31 **No.**  
**72c** (cf. Varro); I, 27:42 **No. 72d**  
 (cf. Varro); I, 29:45 **II 208**
- Epistulae*, C II, 8 **No. 465h** (cf.  
 Porphyry); C II, 16 **No. 465i** (cf.  
 Porphyry); 16 **II 683<sub>4</sub>**; C II, 30  
**No. 465a** (cf. Porphyry)
- Quaestiones Veteris et Novi*  
*Testamenti*, 81 **II 625**
- Aurelius Victor  
*Liber de Caesaribus*, 8:1 **No. 478**; 9:10  
**No. 479**; 42:11 **No. 480**
- Ausonius  
*Gratiarum Actio ad Gratianum*, 7:31 **I**  
**512<sub>2</sub>**
- Avienus  
*Descriptio Orbis Terrae*, ll. 1067 ff. **III**  
**32<sub>4</sub>**

## Index of Sources

- Berossus  
*Babyloniaca*, apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 130–141 No. 17;  
 apud: Tatianus, *Oratio ad Graecos*, 36 No. 18
- Brevis Expositio in Vergilii Georgica*  
 I, 336 No. 537c
- Caesar  
*Bellum Gallicum*, VI, 13:5 I 31, II, 294; VI, 14:6 I 11
- Calcidius  
*Timaeus* (Waszink), LV, CCXIX, CCC II 208<sub>g</sub>
- Callimachus  
*Epigrammata*, XXV, 6 II 300
- Callisthenes  
 I, 32 I 280
- Capella Martianus  
*De Nuptiis Philologiae et Mercuri*, VI, 678–679 No. 536
- Cassiodorus  
*Variae*, III, 45 II 639
- Cassius Dio  
*Historia Romana*, XXXVII, 15:2–17:4 No. 406  
 XXXVIII, 20:1–3 II 348<sub>3</sub>; 30:1 II 184; 38:4 No. 407  
 XXXIX, 56:5–6 No. 408  
 XLI, 18:1 No. 409  
 XLVII, 28:3 No. 410; 30:1 No. 411; 40:2 II 60  
 XLVIII, 26:2 No. 412; 39:2 ff. II 359; 41:4–5 No. 413; 41:6 II 360  
 XLIX, 22:3–23:1 No. 414; 32:4–5 No. 415  
 LII, 34:1 II 634  
 LIII, 29 I 313  
 LIV, 9:3 No. 416  
 LV, 23:2–4 No. 417; 27:6 No. 418  
 LVII, 9:2 II 385; 18:5a No. 419  
 LIX, 4:3, 6:2 II 385; 8:2 No. 420; 24:1 No. 421  
 LX, 4:2 II 385; 6:6 No. 422; 8:2–3 No. 423  
 LXII, 7 II 387; 16:1–18:5 II 92; 20:2–3, 23:4 No. 424  
 LXIII, 1:2 No. 425; 22:1a No. 426
- LXV, 8:1, 3 No. 427a–b; 8:2 II 60; 9:2 No. 428
- LXVI, 1:1–4 No. 429; 4–7 No. 430; 9:2a No. 431; 12:1a No. 432; 15:3–5 No. 433; 16:3 II 646; 18:1 No. 434
- LXVII, 14:1–3 No. 435
- LXVIII, 1:2 No. 436; 30 II 154; III 65; 32:1–3 No. 437; 32:5 No. 438
- LXIX, 4 II 134; 11–1 No. 439; 12:1–14:3, 15:1 No. 440; 17:1 II 640
- LXXI, 4:1 II 387; 25:1 No. 441; 32:2 II 561
- LXXV, 2:4 No. 442
- LXXXVI, 10 II 407
- LXXXVII, 18:4 II 631
- Castor of Rhodes  
 apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, II, 83–84 No. 77
- Catullus  
 XLVII, 4 II 107
- Cedrenus  
 I, 437 f. II 396; I, 438 II 405; I, 524 II 501
- Celsus Medicus  
*De Medicina*, V, 1 I 497; V, 3–6, 18:3 I 308; V, 19:11 No. 150; V, 22:4 No. 151; V, 23:1 I 308
- Celsus Philosophus  
 apud: Origenes, *Contra Celsum*, passim No. 375
- Censorinus  
*De Die Natali*, 11:6 No. 447; 14:6 II 415; 21:1–2 III 16<sub>1</sub>
- Chaeremon  
*Aegyptiaca Historia*, apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 288–292 No. 178
- Charax of Pergamum  
 apud: Stephanus Byzantius, s.v. 'Εβραῖοι No. 335
- Charisius  
*Ars Grammatica*, I, 17 No. 568
- Choerilus of Samos  
 apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 172–173 No. 557

*Berosus–Constantinus Porphyrogenitus*

*Chronicon Paschale*

I, 201 (Dindorf) **II 200, 409**; I, 346 **I 473**; I, 474 **II 135, 395**

Chrysippus

F 527 (SVF) **II 38**

Cicero

*Ad Atticum*, II, 9:1 **No. 69**; II, 14, 16 f., **23 I 202**

*Ad Brutum*, II, 3 **I 205**

*Pro Caelio*, 12 **I 194<sub>2</sub>**

*Pro Cluentio*, 93 **I 199**; 139 **I 194<sub>1</sub>**

*De Divinatione*, I, 64 **I 264**; II, 86 **II 313**

*Ad Familiares*, VII, 25:2 **III 14**; X, 17:3 **III 14**; XII, 11 **No. 71**; XII, 12 **I 205**

*Pro Flacco*, 28:66–69 **No. 68**

*Pro Fonteio*, 31 **I 530**

*De Haruspicum Responso*, 19 **I 201**

[*Ad Herennium*] I, 5:8 **I 200**

*De Natura Deorum*, III, 82 **II 305**; III, 92 **II 313**

*De Officiis*, III, 54 **II 107**

*Philippicae*, XI, 12:30 **I 205**

*De Provinciis Consularibus*, 5:10–12 **No. 70**

*Ad Quintum Fratrem*, III, 2:2 **I 204**

*Tusculanae Disputationes*, II, 52 **II 305**

*In Vatinius*, 12 **I 199**

Claudian

*De Consulatu Stilichonis*, III, 159 ff. **II 47**

*In Eutropium*, I, 210–221 **No. 540**; I, 346–357 **No. 541**

*De Raptu Proserpinae*, I, 167 **II 44**

Claudius Charax, see Charax of Pergamum

Claudius Iolaus

apud: Stephanus Byzantius, s.v. *Ἰουδαία* **No. 249**

Clearchus of Soli

*De Somno*, apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 176–183 **No. 15**

Clement of Alexandria

*Protrepticus*, II, 16:1 **II 546**

*Stromata*, I, 15:66:2 **I 94**; 15:70:2 **I 48**; 15:72:2 **III 39<sub>4</sub>**; 15:72:5 **No. 14** (cf. Megasthenes); 16:74:1 **II**

**548**; 21:101:3–4 **No. 163b** (cf. Apion); 21:101:5 **No. 157b** (cf. Ptolemy of Mendes); 21:106:3 **III 41**; 21:130:3 **No. 51b** (cf.

Alexander Polyhistor); 21:136:3–5 **III 41**; 22:150:4 **No. 363a** (cf. Numenius)

V, 5:29:1–2 **III 37**; 7:43:2 **I 386**; 113 **I 22**

VI, 2:27:2 **I 94**; 5:41:2 **II 295**

VII, 1:1 **II 545**

Cleodemus

apud: Josephus, *Ant.*, I, 240–241 **No. 560c**

Cleomedes

*De Modu Circulari*, II, 1:91 **No. 333**

*Codex Iustinianus*

XI, 51(50) **II 587**

*Codex Theodosianus*

II, 1:10 **II 565**

X, 20:8 **II 498**

XII, 13:1 **II 561**

XIII, 5:18 **II 639**

XVI, 8:1 f. **II 565**; 8:8 **II 564**; 8:11 **II 564 f.**; 8:13 **II 564**; 8:14 **II 565 f.**, **641**; 8:15 **II 564 f.**; 8:16 **II 639**; 8:17 **II 565 f.**; 8:20, 8:21 **II 664**; 8:22 **II 41, 582**; 8:29 **II 567**

Columella

*De Re Rustica*, II, 10:18 **I 426**; III, 3:3 **I 428**; 8:1, 2, 4 **No. 185**

Commodianus

*Carmen Apologeticum*, l. 688 **I 326**; ll. 840 ff. **II 91**

*Instructiones*, I, 24:11 ff. **II 202<sub>c</sub>**; I, 40:3 **I 326**

Conon

apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 215–216 **No. 144**

Conon the Mythographer

*Narrationes*, apud: Photius, *Cod.* 186, pp. 138b–139a **No. 145**

Constantinus Porphyrogenitus

*Excerpta de Insidiis*, pp. 1 f. **No. 97** (cf. Nicolaus)

*Excerpta de Virtutibus*, I, 326 **No. 94** (cf. Nicolaus); I, 326 f. **No. 95** (cf.

## Index of Sources

- Nicolaus); I, 327 **No. 96** (cf. Nicolaus)
- Cornelius Celsus, see Celsus Medicus
- Cornelius Labeo, see Labeo, Cornelius
- Corpus Hermeticum*  
X, 22; XIV, 3 **II 567**
- Cosmas Indicopleustes  
III, 70 **II 659**
- Cratinus  
F 207 (Edmonds) **II 193, III 12**
- Crinagoras of Mytilene  
*Anthologia Graeca*, VII, 645 **No. 78**
- Curtius Rufus  
*Historia Alexandri Magni*, IV, 5:22:9 **I 448**; IV, 6:25:7 ff. **I 447**; IV, 7:2 **II 36**; IV, 7:5 **I 43**; IV, 8:34:9–11 **No. 197**; IX, 5:21:21 **I 222**
- Cyprianus  
*Epistulae*, LXVII, 4 **II 632**
- Cyril of Jerusalem  
*Catechesis*, XII, 17 **II 566**
- Damascius  
*Debitationes et Solutiones*, II, p. 294 (Ruelle) **II 675**  
*Vita Isidori*, 42; F 90 **II 674**; F 194 **II 672**<sub>3</sub>; F 244 f. **II 675**; F 330 **II 672**<sub>3</sub>; apud: Photius, *Bibliotheca*, Cod. 242, p. 339 **No. 547**; p. 345b **No. 548**; apud: Suda, s.v. Γέσσιος **No. 551**; s.v. Δομνίνος **No. 549**; s.v. Ζήνων (VI) **No. 550**
- Damocritus  
*De Iudaeis*, apud: Suda, s.v. Δαμόκριτος **No. 247**
- Demosthenes  
*Contra Calippum*, 20 **III 11**  
*De Corona*, 260 **I 562**
- Didymus the Blind  
*Commentary to Job*, p. 86 (*Vigiliae Christianae*, XX) **II 313**
- Digesta*  
XXVII, 1:15:6 (cf. Modestinus) **III App. II No. 3**; XLVIII, 8:4:2 **II 620**; XLVIII, 8:11 **II 620, 622** (cf. Modestinus), **III App. II No. 4**; L, 2:3:3 **II 624** (cf. Ulpianus), **III App. II No. 1**; L, 15:1:6 **II 395** (cf. Ulpianus), **III App. II No. 2**; L, 15:8:7 (cf. Ulpianus), **III App. II No. 2**
- Dio Chrysostom  
XXXIV, 48 **II 299**  
apud: Synesius, *Vita Dionis* **No. 251**
- Diodorus  
I, 20:3 **I 164**; 23:4 **I 29**; 28:1–3 **No. 55**; 29:5 **II 33**; 31:2 **No. 56**; 31:6 **II 33**; 55:5 **No. 57**; 57:6 f. **I 77**; 69 **II 293**; 73:2 **I 32**; 73:8, 77:7 **I 34**; 80:3 **I 34**; 87 **I 558**; 91 f. **I 34**; 94:1–2 **No. 58**; 94:5 **I 385, III 40**, **II, 2:3 I 14**; 4 **I 339**; 14:1 **I 164**; 30:3 **II 38**; 48:6–9 **No. 59**  
**III, 40:7 I 104**<sub>3</sub>; 42:5 **I 7**; 46:2 **I 489**; 56:2 **I 30**; 59:7 **I 29**; 61:4 **I 30**  
**IV, 33:7 II 296**  
**V, 31:2 II 294**; 34 **I 30**; 42:5 **I 53**<sub>4</sub>; 45:4 **I 31**; 71:1 **I 30**; 75:2 **I 31**  
**X, 11:2 III 65**  
**XIV, 69:2 I 86**; 98:1 **I 125**  
**XV, 41:3 III 11**  
**XVI, 40 ff. II 421**  
**XVII, 48:7 I 447**  
**XVIII, 6:3 I 14**; 14:1 **I 40**  
**XIX, 57:1 I 14**; 59:1–2 **No. 60**; 86:3 **I 40**; 93:1 **I 14**; 93:7 **No. 61**; 94:1 **I 14**; 95:2 **I 178**; 98–99 **No. 62**; 100:1–2 **I 18**  
**XX, 47:5 I 43**; 74 **I 472**  
**XXII, 5 I 412**  
**XXX, 7:2 I 405**  
**XXXIII, 18 II 48**  
**XXXIV–XXXV, 1:1–5 No. 63**; 39a **I 270**  
**XL, 2 No. 64**; 3 **No. 11**, **No. 65** (cf. Hecataeus); 4 **No. 66**
- Diogenes Laertius  
*Vitae Philosophorum*, I, 6 **II 294**; I, 9 **I 47, 51, No. 397**; I, 11 **II 293**; II, 41 **No. 398**; VI, 51 **III 37**; VI, 99 **I 139**; VIII, 10 **I 96**; VIII, 34 **II 303**; IX, 87 **II 332**<sub>1</sub>
- Dionysius of Halicarnassus  
I, 12:1, 13:3 **I 30**; I, 74:1 **I 122, 397**; II, 15:2 **I 34**; II, 21 **I 31**

*Constantinus Porphyrogenitus–Eusebius*

Dionysius Periegetes  
*Orbis Descriptio*, II, 910–912 No. 563

Dioscorides  
*De Materia Medica*, I, Praefatio, 3 No. 153 (cf. Sextius Niger); I, 109 I 308; I, 19:1 No. 179; I, 71:1 No. 180; I, 73:1 No. 181; III, 22 I 497; IV, 157 I 485; IV, 157:1 No. 182; IV, 170:3 No. 183; V, 137 No. 184

Dius  
apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 112–115 No. 36

Ennius  
F CXXXIV (Jocelyn) I 44

Epictetus  
I, 26:3 II 568; III, 24:24 I 86; IV, 7:6 I 541;  
apud: Arrianus, *Dissertationes*, I, 11:12–13 No. 252; I, 22:4 No. 253; II, 9:19–21 No. 254

Epiphanius  
*De Mensuris et Ponderibus*, 14 II 395  
*Panarion Haeresium*, XXVI, 10:6 I 444  
XXX, 4:2 II 565; 4:3 II 562 f.; 7:1 II 562; 11:1 ff. II 565; 12 II 395; 33:3 I 3 f.  
XL II 304

*Epitome de Caesaribus*  
4:6–7 No. 530; 9:12–13 No. 531;  
10:4–7 No. 532; 43:1–4 II 610

Eratosthenes  
apud: Strabo, *Geographica*, XVI, 2:44, p. 764 No. 23

Erotianus  
*Vocum Hippocraticarum Collectio cum Fragmentis*, F 33 No. 196

Euhemerus  
apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 215–216 No. 16

Eunapius  
*Vitae Philosophorum et Sophistarum*, p. 454 II 339<sub>3</sub>

Euripides  
*Andromeda* (Nauck, F 113) II 34

*Bacchae*, l. 45, l. 325 I 86; l. 1255 I 86  
*Hippolytus*, ll. 735 ff. II 300  
*Troiades*, ll. 885 f. II 352

Eusebius  
*Chronica* (Schoene), I, p. 7 No. 560a (cf. Alexander Polyhistor); I, p. 23 No. 560b2 (cf. Alexander Polyhistor); I, p. 165 No. 457a (cf. Porphyry); I, p. 166 II 445; I, p. 255 No. 457b (cf. Porphyry); II, p. 112 I 43, II 421; II, p. 114 I 449  
*Chron.* in Armenian (Karst), p. 17 III 21; pp. 81 ff. III 17<sub>3</sub>; p. 219 II 152, 387 f.; pp. 220 f. II 394, 400 f.  
*Demonstratio Evangelica*, VI, 18:10 II 180

*Historia Ecclesiastica*, I, 1:2 III 26; 6:2 I 242; 7:11 I 242, III 28  
II, 12:3 II 197  
III, 18:4 II 381  
IV, 2:1–5 No. 562; 2:2 II 387 f., III 26; 2:3 II 386 f., 389; 5:2 II 180; 6 II 394, 396 f., 400, 403–405, III 28; 13:3, 15:6 II 545  
V, 12:1 II 180  
VI, 19:4–8 No. 465b (cf. Porphyry)  
VII, 22:6 III 27<sub>3</sub>  
IX, 8:14 II 551  
*In Isaiam*, xviii:1 f. II 565

*Onomasticon*, p. 8 (Klostermann), l. 8 II 171; p. 14, l. 13 III 10; p. 48 I 494; p. 86 II 326; p. 108, ll. 30 f. I 292, III 11; p. 110, l. 21 II 170

*Praeparatio Evangelica*, I, 2:1–5 No. 458 (cf. Porphyry); 9:19 f. II 140; 9:20–21 No. 323 (cf. Philo of Byblus); No. 462 (cf. Porphyry); 10:42–44 No. 326 (cf. Philo of Byblus)  
IV, 2:5 II 152 f.  
VI, 11:69 I 4  
VIII, 7:6 II 633; 7:12 ff. I 431; 7:14 II 38; 11:1 I 479; 11:14 I 480

IX, 6:9 No. 363b (cf. Numenius); 7:1 No. 364a (cf. Numenius); 8:1–2 No. 365 (cf. Numenius); 10:1–5 No. 450 (cf. Porphyry); 14:2 III 21; 17:8 II 173; 17:39 No. 51a (cf. Alexander Polyhistor); 18:1 II 161, 173;

## Index of Sources

- 18:2 **II 173**; 19:1–3 **No. 46** (cf. Apollonius Molon); 20:2–4 **III 18**; 22 **I 129, 566**; 27 **II 213, 690**; 34:18 **I 126**; 34:19 **No. 37** (cf. Theophilus); 35:1 **No. 41** (cf. Timochares); 36:1 **No. 42** (cf. *Schoinometresis Syriae*); 37 **II 57, 690**
- X, 10:7 **III 16<sub>1</sub>**; 10:15 **No. 29** (cf. Polemo); 10:16 **No. 163c** (cf. Apion); 12:23 **III 41**
- XI, 3:8 **I 47**; 5:7 **II 548**; 10:14 **No. 363c** (cf. Numenius); 18:14 **No. 369** (cf. Numenius)
- XIII, 12:11 **II 305**; 13:40 **I 22**
- Eutropius  
*Breviarium ab Urbe Condita*, VI, 14:2, 14:16 **No. 489**; VII, 10:3 **No. 490**; VII, 19:1, 19:3, 20:1, 21:2 **No. 491**; X, 16 **II 610**
- Expositio Totius Mundi et Gentium*  
19 **II 574**; 22 **II 495<sub>2</sub>**; 30–31 **No. 477**; 34 f. **II 495<sub>2</sub>**
- Festus  
*Breviarium*, 3 **No. 492**; 14 **No. 493**; 16 **No. 494**; 28 **II 610**
- Firmicus Maternus  
*De Errore Profanarum Religionum*, 13 **I 340**
- Mathesis*, III, *Prooemium*, 4 **II 493**; IV, *Prooemium*, 5 **No. 473**; IV, 17:2 **No. 474**; IV, 17:5 **No. 475**; IV, 18:1 **No. 476**; IV, 22:2 **II 493**
- Florus  
*Epitoma*, I, 40:29–30 **No. 321**; I, 47:7 **I 432**
- Frontinus  
*De Aquaeductu Urbis Romae*, I, 19 **II 98**
- Strategemata*, II, 1:17 **No. 229**; III, 3:4 **I 511**; III, 5:1 **I 272**
- Fronto  
*De Bello Parthico*, 2 **No. 342**; p. 206 (Van den Hout) **II 153**
- Epistulae ad M. Caesarem et Invicem*, II, 9 **No. 341**
- Principia Historiae*, 3g, p. 193; 17, p. 199 **II 153**
- Galen  
*De Alimentorum Facultatibus*, II, 26:2 — VI, pp. 606 f. (Kühn) **No. 379**
- De Anatomicis Administrationibus*, I, 1 — II, pp. 215 f. (Kühn) **II 308<sub>4</sub>**
- De Antidotis*, I, 2 — XIV, pp. 7 ff. (Kühn) **No. 390**; I, 4 — XIV, p. 25 (Kühn) **No. 391**; I, 12 — XIV, pp. 60 f. (Kühn) **No. 392**; I, 13 — XIV, p. 62 (Kühn) **II 327**; II, 10 — XIV, p. 162 (Kühn) **No. 393**
- De Compositione Medicamentorum per Genera*, II, 1 — XII, p. 554 (Kühn) **I 308, II 327**; II, 7 — XIII, p. 507 (Kühn) **No. 387**; II, 17 — XIII, p. 536 (Kühn) **No. 388**; II, 22 — XIII, p. 560 (Kühn) **No. 388**; — XIII, pp. 567 f. (Kühn) **I 308**
- In Hippocratis de Acutorum Morborum Victu Liber et Galeni Commentarius*, III, 8 — XV, p. 648 (Kühn) **II 310**
- In Hippocratis Epidemiarum Libros Commentarius*, I, 1 — XVII, 1, p. 23 (Kühn) **No. 394**
- De Libris Propriis*, 1 — XIX, p. 16 (Kühn) **II 308<sub>4</sub>**
- Ad Pisonem de Theriaca*, 12 — XIV, p. 260 (Kühn) **No. 389**
- De Pulsuum Differentiis*, II, 4 — VIII, pp. 578 ff. (Kühn) **No. 377**; III, 3 — VIII, p. 657 (Kühn) **No. 378**
- De Remediis Parabilibus*, I, 17 — XIV, p. 389 (Kühn) **II 309<sub>7</sub>**
- De Simplicium Medicamentorum Temperamentis ac Facultatibus*, IV, 20 — XI, pp. 690 ff. (Kühn) **No. 381**; VI, 2:2 — XI, pp. 846 f. (Kühn) **I 308, II 327**; IX, 1:2 — XII, p. 171 (Kühn) **No. 382**; IX, 2:5 — XII, p. 199 (Kühn) **No. 383, I 425**; IX, 2:10 — XII, 203 (Kühn) **No. 384**; IX, 3:8 — XII, p. 215 (Kühn) **No. 385**; XI, 2:4 — XII, p. 373 (Kühn) **II 321**; XI, 2:10 — XII, p. 375 (Kühn) **No. 386**
- De Succedaneis*, — XIX, pp. 726, 738 (Kühn) **II 327**
- De Symptomatum Causis*, III, 7 — VII, p. 245 (Kühn) **No. 380**

*Eusebius–Iamblichus*

- De Usu Partium*, XI, 14—III, pp. 904 ff. (Kühn) No. 376
- Gellius, Aulus  
*Noctes Atticae*, III:10 **II 38**; IV, 11:1 **II 303**; V, 14:2 **I 390**; V, 14:3 **I 394**; V, 14:5 ff. **I 390**
- Gregorius  
*Epistulae*, IV, 21; V, 8 **II 663**
- Gregorius Nazianzenus  
V, 3 No. **486c** (cf. Julian); V, 3–4 **II 608**; V, 4 **II 508<sub>6</sub>**
- Hecataeus of Abdera  
*Aegyptiaca*, apud: Diodorus Siculus, *Bibliotheca Historica*, XL, 3 No. **11**
- De Iudaeis*, apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 183–204 No. **12**; II, 43 No. **13**
- Helladius  
*Chrestomathia*, apud: Photius, Cod. 279, p. 529b No. **472**
- Hephaestio Thebanus  
*Apotelesmatica*, I, 1 **II 166**
- Hephaestion  
*Enchiridion*, X, 3 **III 2<sub>7</sub>**
- Herennius Philo, see Philo of Byblus
- Hermippus of Smyrna  
*De Legislatoribus*, apud: Origenes, *Contra Celsum*, I, 15:334 No. **26**
- De Pythagora*, apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 162–165 No. **25**
- Hermogenes  
apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 215–216 No. **199**
- Herodianus  
V, 6:9 **II 434**
- Herodotus  
I, 60:3 **I 32**; 105 f. **I 3**; 131 f. **I 30**; 138 **I 386**; 145, 149 **I 30**; 172 **I 29**; 173 **III 16<sub>4</sub>**
- II, 2 **II 301**; 3:1 **I 85**; 35:2 **II 36**; 36 **I 3**; 42:3 **I 84**; 44 **I 1**; 58 **II 293**; 85 ff. **I 34**; 102 ff. **I 1**; 104:1–3 No. **1**; 107 **I 77**; 111:4 **I 395**; 122 **II 298**; 123 **II 293**; 159:2 No. **2**; 172 **I 1<sub>1</sub>**
- III, 5 **I 5**; 91 **I 3**; 115 **II 33**; 125 **I 96**
- IV, 11:4 **I 30**; 39 **I 3**; 93 **II 294**; 94 ff. **II 298**
- VII, 63 **I 372**; 89 **I 3**, **III 6<sub>5</sub>**
- Herondas  
*Mimiambi*, III, 10 **I 452**
- Hesiod  
*Theogonia*, l. 987 **II 300**
- Hesychius  
s.v. *Ἀτραγάθη* **I 339**
- Hiero of Alexandria  
*Opera* (Schmidt), I, pp. 175 ff. **II 197**
- Hierocles  
*Philalethes*, apud: Lactantius, *Divinae Institutiones*, V, 3:4 No. **566**
- Hieronymus, see Jerome
- Hieronymus of Cardia  
*Historia Diadochorum*, apud: Paradoxographus Florentinus, *De Aquis Mirabilibus*, 33 No. **10**
- Homer  
*Ilias*, V, 385 ff. **II 299**; VI, 184 **II 34**, **III 6**
- Odyssea*, V, 283 **II 34**, **III 5 f.**; X, 114 ff. **II 663**; XI, 305 ff. **II 299**; XXIV, 6 ff. **II 300**
- Honorius Julius  
*Cosmographia*, 2 No. **567**; 6 No. **567**
- Horace  
*Ars Poetica*, 469 **II 32**
- Carmina*, I, 22:4 **I 325**
- Epistulae*, I, 10:1 **I 325**; II, 1:156 **I 432**, **II 664**; II, 2:183–189 No. **130**
- Sermones*, I, 4:139–143 No. **127**; I, 5:96–104 No. **128**; I, 9:60–78 No. **129**; I, 10:83 **I 325**; II, 3:288 ff. **I 321<sub>1</sub>**
- Hyginus  
*Astronomica*, II, 20 **II 36**
- Fabulae*, 7–8, 99, **II 296**; 154 **II 300**; 186 **II 296**
- Hypsicrates  
apud: Josephus, *Ant.*, XIV, 139 No. **79**
- Iamblichus  
*De Mysteriis*, I, 3 **II 544**; II, 3 **II 484**; V, 9 **II 506<sub>2</sub>**, **568**; VII, 4 **II 485**

## Index of Sources

- Vita Pythagorae*, 3:14 f. **II 13, 443**  
 apud: Lydus, *De Mensibus*, IV, 53 **No. 467**
- Iordanis  
*Romana*, 81 **II 446**
- Isaeus  
 IV, 7 **III 11**
- Isidore  
*Origines*, XVII, 7:1 **I 495**
- Isocrates  
*Busiris*, 28 **I 94**
- Itinerarium Antonini Augusti*  
 apud: *Itineraria Romana*, 149:5–150:4  
**No. 470a**; 169:2–5 **No. 470b**;  
 199:1–4 **No. 471a**; 199:11–200:3  
**No. 471b**
- Itinerarium Burdigalense*  
 p. 19 (Geyer) **I 292**; p. 21 **II 57**; p. 25  
**II, 405, 488**
- Jerome (Hieronymus)  
*Apologia adversus libros Rufini*, I 13 **II 563**
- Chronica*, pp. 7 f. **No. 461** (cf.  
 Porphyry); p. 121 (Helm) **II 421**;  
 p. 123 **I 449**; p. 192 **II 381**; p. 196  
**II 152, 387 f.**; p. 200 **II 404**; p.  
 203 **II 219**; p. 238 **II 501**; p. 243 **II 610**
- Commentarii*  
*In Daniele*, Prologus, *PL*, XXV,  
 Col. 491 **No. 464a**  
 i **No. 459c** (cf. Porphyry)  
 ii: 40 **No. 464d** (cf. Porphyry); 46  
**No. 464e** (cf. Porphyry); 48 **No. 464f**  
 (cf. Porphyry)  
 iii: 98 **No. 464g** (cf. Porphyry)  
 v: 10 **No. 464h** (cf. Porphyry)  
 vii: 7 **No. 464i** (cf. Porphyry); 8,  
 14 **No. 464j** (cf. Porphyry)  
 ix: 1 **No. 464k** (cf. Porphyry); 24  
**II 400, 405**  
 xi: 13–19 **No. 464l** (cf. Porphyry);  
 20 **No. 464m** (cf. Porphyry); 21 f.  
**No. 464n** (cf. Porphyry); 25 f. **No. 464o**  
 (cf. Porphyry); 27 f. **No. 464p**  
 (cf. Porphyry); 29 ff. **No. 464q**  
 (cf. Porphyry); 31 ff. **No. 464r**  
 (cf. Porphyry); 34 **II 624**; 35  
**II 507**; 44 f. **No. 464s** (cf.  
 Porphyry)  
 xii: 1 f. **No. 464t** (cf. Porphyry); 7,  
 11, 12 **No. 464u** (cf. Porphyry)  
*In Esaiam*, i:2 **II 395**; xxx:1 f. **No. 464v**  
 (cf. Porphyry); xxxiii:9 **I 293**;  
 xliiii:17 **II 42**  
*Ad Galatas*, i:1 **II 565**  
*In Habacuc*, ii:15 ff. **II 498**  
*In Hiezech.*, xxvii:17 **II 326**  
*In Ieremiam*, ix:25 f. **I 3**  
*In Ionam* (*PL*, XXV, Col. 1123) **II 193**  
*In Job*, Praefatio **II 498**  
*In Joel*, i:4 **II 135**  
*In Osee*, i:2, 8 f. **No. 464w** (cf.  
 Porphyry)  
*Tractatus de Psalmo*, lxxvii **No. 459b**  
 (cf. Porphyry); lxxxi **No. 459a** (cf.  
 Porphyry)  
*Epistulae*, 57 **II 582**; 58, 3:5 **II 395**;  
 108 **II 193, 197**  
*Vita Hilarionis*, 3 **II 170**
- John Chrysostom  
*Adversus Iudaeos*, V, 11 **II 395, 506<sub>3</sub>, 508<sub>g</sub>, 608**
- Contra Iudaeos et Gentiles*, 16 **II 566**  
*De S. Babyla*, 22 **II 506<sub>4</sub>, 608**
- John of Nikiu  
*Chronicle*, LXXII:14 **II 387**
- Josephus  
*Ant.*, I, 15 **I 364**; 93–95 **No. 85** (cf.  
 Nicolaus); 94 **I 97**; 118 **I 59, III 14, 17**;  
 145 **I 349**; 152 **II 635**; 156 **I 473**;  
 158 **I 55**; 159 **I 22**; 159–160 **No. 83**  
 (cf. Nicolaus); 174 **II 320**;  
 180 **II 35**; 220 f. **I 151**; 240–241  
**No. 560c** (cf. Alexander Polyhistor)  
**II, 284 I 155**  
**III, 159 ff. I 562**; 279 **I 43**  
**IV, 68 I 41**; 109 **I 96**; 200 **I 43**; 205 **I 41**  
**V, 85 III 10**  
**VII, 67 II 35, III 5**; 101–103 **No. 84**  
 (cf. Nicolaus); 103 **I 74**  
**VIII, 43 II 204**; 50 ff. **I 125**; 100 **I 560**;  
 144 ff. **I 119**; 156 **I 236**; 174 **I 489**;  
 199 **I 339**; 253 **I 1**; 262 **I 3**;  
 284 ff., 324 **I 119**

*Iamblichus–Josephus*

- IX, 7 II 326; 93 I 339  
X, 84 ff. I 60; 227 I 45; 228 I 217<sub>2</sub>  
XI, 297 ff. I 42 321 ff. I 448; 329 I 292; 340 ff. I 449; 345 II 638  
XII, 5–6 No. 30b (cf. Agatharchides); 7 II 638; 8 I 399; 44 I 31; 119 I 399; 125 I 51; 125–127 No. 86 (cf. Nicolaus); 126 I 409; 133 I 134; 135–136 No. 32 (cf. Polybius); 140 I 199; 147 ff. I 51; 149 I 43; 226 I 234, 535; 254 f. II 48; 258 ff. II 47; 358 I 113; 387 f. I 405; 388 I 395; 417 ff. I 342  
XIII, 62 ff. I 405; 75 I 43; 207 I 101; 234 II 38; 236 ff. I 134, 184, 334; 240 I 184; 242 f. I 564; 243 I 184 f.; 244 f. I 143, 185; 247 I 185; 249 I 187; 250–251 No. 88 (cf. Nicolaus); 254 I 240; 255 f. II 675; 257 II 101, 226, 304, 356; 278 I 269; 284–287 No. 99 (cf. Strabo); 285 I 270; 302, 303 ff. II 49; 318 I 186; 319 No. 81 (cf. Timagenes), No. 100 (cf. Strabo); 322 I 225; 332 I 292; 337 I 225, 510; 344 No. 82 (cf. Timagenes), I 293; 345–347 No. 89 (cf. Nicolaus), No. 101 (cf. Strabo); 349 I 270, 273; 351 I 269; 356, I 139<sub>4</sub>, 293, 363; 357 I 472 f.; 359 ff. I 230; 364 I 293; 372 I 561; 374, 380 ff. I 187; 383 I 187, 308; 395 I 292 f., 472, 474; 409 I 187  
XIV, 8–9 No. 90 (cf. Nicolaus); 10 I 242; 29 ff. I 186; 34–36 No. 103 (cf. Strabo); 40 ff. I 275; 41 I 31, 186, II 352; 43 I 187, 292; 49, 59 II 352; 63 I 307, 510; 64 II 352; 66 II 576; 66–68 No. 91 (cf. Nicolaus), No. 104 (cf. Strabo); 68 No. 132 (cf. Livy); 71 I 329, II 49; 72 I 200; 74 I 201, II 355; 75 I 293; 79 I 284; 82 II 50; 91 I 204, 476; 92 ff. II 354; 96 I 284; 99 II 186; 104 No. 92 (cf. Nicolaus), No. 106 (cf. Strabo); 105 I 274; 110 II 105; 111–113 No. 102 (cf. Strabo); 114–118 No. 105 (cf. Strabo); 120 I 205, 309; 123 f. II 109, 184; 126 I 284; 127 I 221, II 110; 131 I 270; 138 No. 76 (cf. Asinius Pollio); 139 No. 79 (cf. Hysicrates); 138–139 No. 107 (cf. Strabo); 140 ff. I 284; 158 I 310; 172 II 353; 176 I 367; 188 I 400; 190 ff. II 109; 192 f. I 214; 205 I 477; 215 II 109; 226 I 511; 228, 231 f. II 113; 233 I 274; 247 ff. I 200; 255 I 234, II 161; 261 I 399; 268 f., 272 ff. II 356; 275 I 476; 301 ff. II 188; 323 I 289; 330 ff. I 284; 334 I 292; 381 ff. I 310; 382 I 284; 392 I 567, II 359; 447 II 361; 448 f. II 360; 451 ff. II 361; 456 I 510; 469 I 285; 476 f. II 361; 481 I 285; 487 I 277; 489 I 285  
XV, 12 II 353; 23 ff. I 568, 570; 72 I 574; 74 ff., 88 ff. I 570; 92 I 571 f.; 95 f. I 571; 109 ff. I 573; 147 ff. I 255; 189 I 573; 195 I 310; 217 I 570; 254 I 356, 475; 297 I 43; 317 I 313; 343 I 213; 351 I 248, 363; 395 II 43; 409 II 57; 417, 419 II 47  
XVI, 6 I 250; 12 ff. II 111; 13 ff., 22 I 248; 26 I 247 f.; 27 ff. I 238; 31 ff. I 231; 44 II 39; 52 I 221; 55 II 111; 90 f., 128 I 250; 136 II 577; 145 I 494; 160 I 279, 400; 169 f. I 279; 179–185 No. 93 (cf. Nicolaus); 203 I 249; 225 I 255; 242 I 249; 271 I 250, 255; 286 ff., 290, 295 I 256; 300 ff. I 257; 312 I 274; 335 ff. I 256; 352 f. I 257; 355 I 259; 370 ff. I 257; 375 ff., 383, 394 I 258  
XVII, 38 ff., 69 ff. I 258; 80 I 259; 82 I 258; 89 ff. I 259; 93 I 258; 108, 114 I 245; 134, 137, 144 f. I 259; 171 I 479; 174 ff. I 230; 182 f. I 259; 188 f. I 310; 200 ff. I 259; 205 II 68; 215 ff., 219, 224, 227 I 260; 230 I 260, II 50; 273 ff. II 50; 300 II 72; 304 ff., 314, 315 f., 317, 320 I 260; 321 I 310; 340 I 494; 342 ff. I 310; 355 II 76, 81  
XVIII, 2 II 76; 18 ff. II 442; 25 II 53; 27 I 494; 28 I 478; 30 II 81; 31 I 473, 494; 39 II 70; 57 II 14; 81 ff. II 70 f.; 84 II 73; 85 I 473; 89 ff. II 81; 90 II 68; 132 I 514, II 53; 141 II 84; 143 I 310; 158 I 473, II 80, 83; 159 II 97; 167 II 639; 194 I

## Index of Sources

- 514; 247 I 375; 252 II 76; 261 II 51, 81; 311 I 200; II 156; 312 I 199, II 377; 319 I 510; 379 II 156
- XIX, 274 II 76, 115; 276 f. I 514; 280 ff. II 114; 283 I 280; 290 II 115; 299 II 68; 340 f. II 81; 365 II 117
- XX, 2 I 305; 7 II 81; 10 ff. II 115; 11 II 376; 13 II 83; 17 ff. II 74, 197; 41 II 103; 51 II 197; 74 II 74; 75 II 86; 95 II 197; 100 II 87, 97; 104 II 75; 118 ff. II 78; 129 II 81; 130 II 81 f.; 137 ff. II 52; 138 II 83; 139 II 53, 382; 145 II 382; 147 II 97; 181 I 41; 194 II 376; 195 II 6; 206 I 41; 235 f. I 405; 246 I 367; 252, 253 ff. II 53; 259 I 349
- BJ*, I, 1–3, 7–8 No. 200 (cf. Anonymous Authors on the War between the Romans and the Jews); 19 I 367; 33 I 395; 50 I 293; 60 II 38; 63 I 101; 70 I 231, 307; 86 I 363; 87 I 472 f.; 88 I 187, II 689; 123 I 242; 149 I 276; 152 II 49; 153 I 200; 154 I 201, II 355; 158 I 284; 160 I 204, II 50; 166 I 293, 472; 170 I 204; 180 I 205; 190 I 270; 193 f. I 32; 202 I 33; 232 II 42; 241 I 257; 250 I 292; 282 II 189; 361, 363 I 569; 364 ff. I 255; 393 I 575; 396 I 570; 408 ff. II 577; 423 I 274; 439 I 246; 452 ff. I 250; 513 ff., 517 I 257; 532 I 274; 536 ff. I 257; 544 ff., 552 ff. I 258; 573 I 259; 574 ff. I 257; 592, 598 I 258; 617 ff., 641 I 259; 659 I 230, 476; 661 I 259
- II, 1 ff. I 259; 4 II 68; 11 ff., 20 ff. I 260; 26 I 260, II 50; 34 ff. I 260; 57 ff. II 50; 89, 91 I 260; 93 ff. I 260; 97 I 260, 475; 103 II 33; 117 II 68, 76; 119 I 480, II 442; 120, 122 I 480; 124 f. II 442; 125 I 479; 143 f., 145 ff. II 442; 151 II 42; 154 II 443; 160 f. I 480; 167 I 473; 171 II 14; 185 II 51; 189 ff. II 45; 199 ff. II 51; 221 I 514; 222 II 73; 223 ff. II 80; 232 ff. II 78; 247 II 79; 252 II 52, 83; 280 II 62; 310 ff. I 514; 331, 405 II 376; 456 I 510; 487 f. I 400; 495 I 280, 399; 499 f. II 53; 500 II 121; 501 II 16; 560 I 524; 567 I 476; 652 I 477
- III, 3 ff. II 7; 4 I 505, 507; 35 I 474; 43 II 62; 44 I 474; 54 II 46; 55 I 475, 477, 481; 65 II 7; 66 II 122; 68 II 16, 32; 144 II 54; 236 II 122; 324 II 125; 400 f. II 123; 462 ff. II 124 f.; 487, 497 II 125; 501 II 66; 532 ff. II 589; 542 II 54
- IV, 4 ff. II 125; 69 II 54; 70 f. II 125; 92 II 66; 100 ff. I 510; 130 I 473, II 170; 225 II 59; 270 ff. I 356; 402 I 481, II 46; 413 II 55; 432 II 46; 443 ff. I 508; 445 I 477; 447 f. II 55; 449 I 474; 455 f., 469 I 341; 476 I 181, 309, II 320; 477 I 181, II 320; 479 I 180; 480 I 181, 483, II 45; 481 I 181; 482 I 179; 483 f. II 45; 497 II 9, 55; 508 II 59; 529 II 46; 656 ff. II 55; 658 II 375; 661 I 219; 662 I 472
- V, 25 II 60; 44 II 32; 47 II 55, 376; 54 ff. II 375; 55 II 197; 68 II 31; 69 II 32; 71 II 60; 136 II 375; 142 ff. II 46; 145 I 479; 149 II 576; 152 ff. II 58; 159 I 135; 161 II 46; 190 ff. II 47; 210 II 43; 214 II 133; 229 I 43; 248 II 59, 63, 377; 287 II 32; 288 II 126; 309 II 59; 312 II 61; 334 II 66; 349 ff. II 56; 378 II 343; 397 II 576; 398 I 367; 468 II 32; 474 II 376; 502 ff. II 63; 519 II 66
- VI, 46 f. II 42; 68 II 31; 237 II 32, 65; 238 I 458, II 32; 242 II 57; 252 II 343; 280 II 376; 282 II 46; 295 II 61; 298 f. II 60; 313 II 62; 316 II 126; 324 II 66 f.; 335 II 39; 344 II 67; 351 II 63; 356 f. II 376; 420 II 62; 436 I 367; 438 II 35
- VII, 1 II 67; 26 ff. II 377; 44 I 400; 96 ff. I 499; 105 II 343; 112 II 67; 154 II 59; 164 ff. I 479; 412 I 280; 421 I 270, II 67; 423 ff. I 406; 426 I 395
- Contra Apionem*, I, 16 III 39<sub>4</sub>; 73–91 No. 19 (cf. Manetho); 93–105 No. 20 (cf. Manetho); 94 I 73; 112–115 No. 36 (cf. Dius); 116 I 119; 116–120, 126 No. 35 (cf. Menander); 130–141 No. 17 (cf.

Josephus–Julian

- Berosus); 156 ff. **I 119**; 162–165 **No. 25** (cf. Hermippus of Smyrna); 166–167 **No. 5** (cf. Theophrastus); 172–173 **No. 557** (cf. Choerilus of Samos); 174 **II 320, III 5**; 176–183 **No. 15** (cf. Clearchus of Soli); 183–204 **No. 12** (cf. Hecataeus of Abdera); 205–211 **No. 30a** (cf. Agatharchides); 214 **I 18**; 215–216 **No. 16** (cf. Euhemerus), **No. 24** (cf. Aristophanes), **No. 27** (cf. Mnaseas), **No. 38** (cf. Theophilus), **No. 144** (cf. Conon), **No. 198** (cf. Zopyrion), **No. 199** (cf. Hermogenes); 216 **I 219, 452**; 228–252 **No. 21** (cf. Manetho); 288–292 **No. 178** (cf. Chaeremon); 304–311 **No. 158** (cf. Lysimachus)
- II, 1–11 No. 164** (cf. Apion); 3, 9 **I 394**; 16 **No. 47** (cf. Apollonius Molon), **No. 159** (cf. Lysimachus); 15–17 **No. 165** (cf. Apion); 20 **No. 160** (cf. Lysimachus); 20–21, 25, 28 **No. 165** (cf. Apion), **I 394**; 32 ff. **I 395**; 32–33 **No. 166** (cf. Apion); 35 **I 399**; 38, 42 **No. 166** (cf. Apion); 43 **No. 13** (cf. Hecataeus of Abdera); 48–52, 56 **No. 167** (cf. Apion); 60, 63 **No. 168** (cf. Apion); 65, 68, 73, 78 **No. 169** (cf. Apion); 79–80 **No. 44** (cf. Posidonius), **No. 48** (cf. Apollonius Molon), **No. 170** (cf. Apion); 83–84 **No. 33** (cf. Polybius), **No. 34** (cf. Apollodorus), **No. 77** (cf. Castor), **No. 80** (cf. Timagenes), **No. 87** (cf. Nicolaus), **No. 98** (cf. Strabo); 89 **No. 44** (cf. Posidonius), **No. 48** (cf. Apollonius Molon), **No. 171** (cf. Apion); 91–96 **No. 44** (cf. Posidonius), **No. 48** (cf. Apollonius Molon), **No. 171** (cf. Apion); 103 f. **II 47**; 112–114 **No. 28** (cf. Mnaseas), **No. 172** (cf. Apion); 121 **No. 173** (cf. Apion); 125 **No. 174** (cf. Apion); 135 **No. 175** (cf. Apion); 137 **No. 176** (cf. Apion); 141 **I 3, II 677**; 145 **No. 49** (cf. Apollonius Molon), **No. 161** (cf. Lysimachus); 148 **No. 49** (cf. Apollonius Molon), **No. 177** (cf. Apion); 168 ff. **I 3**; 190 ff. **I 430, II 43**; 236 **No. 50** (cf. Apollonius Molon), **No. 162** (cf. Lysimachus); 255, 258, **No. 50** (cf. Apollonius Molon); 282 **I 437, II 103, 106**; 295 **No. 50** (cf. Apollonius Molon), **No. 177** (cf. Apion)
- Vita*, 16 **I 527**; 40 **II 334**; 48 f. **I 514**; 63, 80 **I 41**; 235 **II 62**; 277 **II 570**; 422 **I 33**
- Julian
- Caesares*, 328 B–D **II 606**
- Contra Galilaeos* (passim) **No. 481a**; F 4 **No. 481b**; F 15 **No. 481d**
- Epistula ad Alexandrinos*, 378 D **II 558**; 433 A–C **No. 485**
- Epistula ad Arsacium*, 430 B–D **No. 482**
- Epistula ad Communitatem Iudaeorum*, 396 D–398 **No. 486a**
- Epistula ad Themistium*, 265 A **II 558**
- Epistula ad Theodorum* 453 C–454 B **No. 483**
- Epistula ad Tiberiopolitas*, apud: Stephanus Byzantius, s.v. *Τιβεριάς* **No. 486d**
- Epistula*, apud: Gregorius Nazianzenus, V, 3 **No. 486c**
- Epistula*, apud: Lydus, *De Mensibus*, IV, 53 **No. 486b**
- Epistulae* (Bidez–Cumont), 14, 385 A–B **II 561**; 33, 389 D **II 562**; 60, 379 A–B **II 562**; 73 **II 561**; 84 A, 430 C **II 561**; 96, 374 D **II 562**; 115, 424 D **II 561**
- Fragmentum Epistulae*, 289 C–D, 291 D–292 C, 295 B–296 B, 300 C–301 B **No. 484**; 305 B–C **II 551**
- Ad Helium Regem*, 134 B **II 568**; 136 C **II 547**; 146 A **II 506<sub>2</sub>**
- Misopogon*, 357 B **II 562**; 359 A **II 558**; 363 A **II 550**
- Orationes*, I, 21 D **II 561**
- II** (Bidez = III Hertlein), 110 B **II 588**
- III**, 72 B **II 561**
- VII**, 209 C **II 545**; 213 D **II 507**; 222 C–D **II 546**; 227 A **II 558**; 231 A **II 352**; 232 D–233 A **II 562**

## Index of Sources

- VIII (Rochefort = V Hertlein), 160  
 C II 568; 166 D II 567; 167 C,  
 170 A II 546; 171 AB II 547; 177  
 C II 552; 179 D II 568
- IX (Rochefort = VI Hertlein), 188 B  
 II 506<sub>2</sub>; 192 C–D No. 487; 200 B  
 II 558
- in: *Theologische Literaturzeitung*,  
 XXIV (1899), No. 10, p. 301 No.  
 481c.
- Julianus Antonius  
 apud: Minucius Felix, *Octavius*,  
 33:2–4 No. 201
- Julius Honorius, see Honorius Julius
- Justin Martyr  
*Apologia*, I, 30 II 296; II, 7 II 301  
 [*Cohortatio ad Graecos (Gentiles)*] 37  
 II 199; 9 No. 565
- Dialogus cum Tryphone*, 10 II 105; 52  
 I 242; 69 II 296
- Justinus (Iustinus)  
*Epitoma*, XI, 3:8 ff. I 184; XXXVI,  
 1:9–3:9 No. 137 (cf. Pompeius  
 Trogus); XXXVIII, 8:2 ff.  
 I 407; XXXVIII, 8:4 II 49;  
 XXXIX, 4:2 I 269 f.; XXXIX,  
 5:1 II 446; XL, 2:4 No. 139 (cf.  
 Pompeius Trogus); XLI, 3:1 II 40;  
 XLI, 5:6 II 48; XLII, 2:7 ff. I 237;  
 XLII, 3:8 I 339; XLII, 4:10–16 II  
 359; XLIV, 2:1 II 44
- Juvenal  
*Saturae*, I, 26 ff., 103 ff. II 94<sub>1</sub>;  
 127–131 No. 295; II, 152 II 664;  
 III, 10–18 No. 296; 60 ff. II 94; 76  
 II 639; 290–296 No. 297; IV, 23 f.  
 II 94<sub>1</sub>; V, 141 II 95<sub>3</sub>; VI, 153–160  
 No. 298; 542–547 No. 299; 552 I  
 530<sub>1</sub>; VIII, 29 f. II 663; 158–162  
 No. 300; IX, 24 I 348; XI, 70 f. II  
 98; XIV, 96–106 No. 301; XV, 110  
 ff. II 94
- Labeo, Cornelius  
*De Oraculo Apollinis Clarii*, apud:  
 Macrobius, *Saturnalia*, I,  
 18:18–21 No. 445
- Lactantius  
*Divinae Institutiones*, I, 21:1 II 621; I,  
 22:22 I 53; V, 2:14 III 43; V, 3:4  
 (cf. Hierocles) No. 566; V, 3:19 II  
 296; VI, 25 I 433; VII, 15:11 II 61
- Lactantius Placidus  
*Commentaria in Stati Thebaida*, III,  
 476 II 36; IV, 516 No. 553
- Laetus  
 apud: Tatianus, *Oratio ad Graecos*, 37  
 No. 39
- Libanius  
*Epistulae*, 324 II 608; 914, 1–3 No.  
 496; 917, 1–2 No. 497; 973, 1–3  
 No. 498; 974, 1–2 No. 499; 1084,  
 1–3 No. 500; 1085 II 594; 1097,  
 1–4 No. 501; 1098, 1–2 No. 502;  
 1105 No. 503; 1251, 1–2 No. 504
- Orationes*, XIII, 5 III 2<sub>7</sub>  
 XIV, 27 II 592; 69 II 507;  
 XVI, 16 II 563; 19 II 561  
 XVII, 4 II 507; 18 II 502<sub>1</sub>  
 XVIII, 126 II 507; 152 II 562; 177 II  
 609; 193 II 561; 204–273 II 610;  
 282 II 561  
 XXIV, 35 II 507  
 XXV, 4:15 II 561  
 XXXI, 42 II 604  
 LIX, 48, 169 II 580<sub>1</sub>
- Progymnasmata, Laudationes*, VI:8 II  
 580<sub>1</sub>
- Livy  
*Ab Urbe Condita*, I, 31:6 II 60; V, 15  
 II 60; X, 6:2 II 33; XXIII, 34:11  
 II 73; XXXIII, 19:8 I 114;  
 XXXV, 13:4 II 462; XXXVI,  
 17:5 I 204
- Periochae*, XVI II 32; CII No. 131;  
 CXXVIII No. 135
- apud: Josephus, *Ant.*, XIV, 68 No. 132
- apud: Lydus, *De Mensibus*, IV, 53 No.  
 134
- apud: *Scholia in Lucanum*, II, 593 No.  
 133
- [Longinus]  
*De Sublimitate*, 3:2, 9:3 I 364; 9:6 I  
 365; 9:9 No. 148; 11:2 I 362<sub>8</sub>;  
 12:4 I 362; 31:1 I 364; 33:1 I  
 362<sub>8</sub>

*Julian–Memnon of Heracleia*

Lucan

*Pharsalia*, I, 45 ff. **I 503**<sub>5</sub>; II, 590–594

**No. 191**; III, 214–217 **No. 192**

Lucian of Samosata

*Alexander*, 25 **II 545**; 38 **II 313**

*Alexander Pseudopropheta*, 13 **No. 373**

*Asinus*, 35 **II 205**

*De Astrologia*, 19 **II 300**

*De Dea Syria*, 8 **II 193**; 33 **I 339**; 54 **II 677**

*Deorum Concilium*, 9 **II 298**

*Dialogi Marini*, XIV **II 34**

*Dialogi Mortuorum*, 6:3 **II 303**; 25 **II 558**

*Gallus*, 4 **II 303**

*Hermotimus*, 71 **III 65**

*Quo Modo Historia Sit Conscribenda*, 29:38 **I 457**

*Philopseudeis*, 16 **No. 372**

*Pseudologista*, 16 **II 221**<sub>5</sub>

*Timon*, 4:106 **I 356**

*Tragodopodagra*, 171–173 (655–657) **No. 374**

Lucilius

ll. 486 ff. (Marx) **I 207**

Lucretius

*De Rerum Natura*, V, 82 **I 324**; VI, 585 **I 190**; VI, 756–759 **No. 67**

Lydus

*De Magistratibus*, I, 12, p. 17 **No. 328** (cf. Philo of Byblus)

*De Mensibus*, IV, 53 (Wünsch) **I 559 f.**, **II 43**, **No. 324** (cf. Philo of Byblus), **No. 367** (cf. Numenius), **No. 452** (cf. Porphyry), **No. 467** (cf. Iamblichus), **No. 486b** (cf. Julian), **No. 544** (cf. Syrianus), **No. 545** (cf. Proclus)

Lysimachus

*Aegyptiaca*, apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 304–311 **No. 158**; II, 16 **No. 159**; II, 20 **No. 160**; II, 145 **No. 161**; II, 236 **No. 162**

Macarius Magnes

III, 3 **No. 465e** (cf. Porphyry); III, 4 **No. 465c** (cf. Porphyry); III, 30–33 **No. 459d** (cf. Porphyry); IV, 9 **No. 465d** (cf. Porphyry); IV, 21 **No.**

**465f** (cf. Porphyry); IV, 23 **No.**

**465g** (cf. Porphyry)

Macrobius

*Saturnalia*, I, 18:18–21 **No. 445** (cf. Labeo); II, 4:11 **No. 543**

Malalas

XI, 269 ff. **II 153**; XI, 279 **II 402**; XI, 328 ff. **II 610**

Manetho

*Aegyptiaca*, apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 73–91 **No. 19**; I, 93–105 **No. 20**; I, 228–252 **No. 21**

Marcellus

*De Medicamentis*, XXIII, 77 **II 582**

Marcus Antonius

*Meditationes*, II, 7 **II 568**

Marcus Diaconus

*Vita Porphyri*, 57 **II 170**

Martial

*Epigrammata*, I, 90 **I 524**; II, 2 **No. 238**; II, 23 **I 521**<sub>4</sub>; II, 45 **I 521**<sub>3</sub>; III, 47:14 **II 98**; IV, 4 **No. 239**; IV, 42:3 f. **I 521**<sub>2</sub>; IV, 60:6 **II 73**; V, 1:10 **I 324**; V, 17 **I 522**<sub>5</sub>; V, 35:6 ff. **I 527**; VI, 2 **II 620**; VII, 30 **No. 240**; VII, 35 **No. 241**; VII, 55 **No. 242**; VII, 82 **No. 243**; VIII, 81 **I 521**<sub>3</sub>; X, 50 **No. 244**; XI, 94 **No. 245**; XII, 57:1–14 **No. 246**

Martianus Capella, see Capella  
Martianus

*Medicina Plinii*

III, 15:7 **No. 535**

Megasthenes

*Indica*, apud: Clemens Alexandrinus, *Stromata*, I, 15:72:5 **No. 14**

Mela Pomponius

*Chorographia*, I, 7:123 **II 73**; 11:62–64 **No. 152**

Meleager

*Anthologia Graeca*, V, 160 **No. 43**

Memnon of Heracleia

apud: Photius, Cod. 224, p. 229a–b **No. 202**

## Index of Sources

- Menander  
F 905 (Körte) **I 562**
- Menander of Ephesus  
apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I,  
116–120, 126 **No. 35**
- Menander of Laodicea  
*Epidictica*, p. 68 (Bursian) **No. 446**
- Michael Glycas  
IV (Bekker), p. 470 **II 608**
- Michael the Syrian (Michel le Syrien)  
I, 268 (Chabot) **II 501**
- Minucius Felix  
*Octavius*, 6:1 **II 303**; 6:3 **II 39**; 9:3 **I 97**; 10:4 **I 201**, **II 303**; 23:10  
(21:5) **II 33**; 30:2 **II 41**; 33:2–4  
**No. 201** (cf. Julianus Antonius)
- Mnaseas of Patara  
apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I,  
215–216 **No. 27**; II, 112–114 **No. 28**
- Modestinus  
*De Excusationibus*, apud: *Digesta*,  
XXVII, 1:15:6 **III App. II No. 3**  
*Regulae*, apud: *Digesta*, XLVIII, 8:11  
**III App. II No. 4**
- Molon, see Apollonius Molon
- Mulomedicina Chironis*  
193, 796 **No. 533**
- Musonius Rufus  
p. 80 (Hense) **II 41**
- Naevius  
*Appela*, apud: Priscianus, *Institutiones*  
*Grammaticae*, VI, 11 **No. 559**
- Nepos, Cornelius  
XIV, 5:1 **III 11**
- Nicander  
*Theriaca*, 947 **I 308**
- Nicarchus  
*De Iudaeis*, apud: Photius, *Lexicon*,  
s.v. ἄλλαφα **No. 248**
- Nicephorus Callistus  
*Ecclesiastica Historia*, III, 22 **II 152**;  
24 **II 396**; IX, 32 **II 501**
- Nicolaus of Damascus  
*Historiae*, apud: Josephus, *Ant.*, I,  
93–95 **No. 85**; I, 159–160 **No. 83**;  
VII, 101–103 **No. 84**; XII, 125–127  
**No. 86**; XIII, 250–251 **No. 88**;  
XIII, 345–347 **No. 89**; XIV, 8–9  
**No. 90**; XIV, 66–68 **No. 91**; XIV,  
104 **No. 92**; XVI, 179–185 **No. 93**;  
XVII, 108 **I 245**  
apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*,  
II, 83–84 **No. 87**  
*De Vita Sua*, apud: Constantinus  
Porphyrogenitus, *Excerpta de*  
*Insidiis*, pp. 1–2 **No. 97**  
*Excerpta de Virtutibus*, I, p. 326 **No.**  
**94**; I, pp. 326 f. **No. 95**; I, p. 327  
**No. 96**
- Nonius Marcellus  
*De Conpendiosa Doctrina*, p. 163  
(Lindsay), ll. 24 ff. **I 272**  
*Notitia Dignitatum*  
XXVIII, 42 **II 489**; XXXIV **II 171**
- Numenius of Apamea  
F 16 (des Places) **II 433**  
apud: Clemens Alexandrinus,  
*Stromata*, I, 22:150:4 **No. 363a**  
apud: Eusebius, *Praeparatio*  
*Evangelica*, IX, 6:9 **No. 363b**; IX,  
7:1 **No. 364a**; IX, 8:1–2 **No. 365**;  
XI, 10:14 **No. 363c**; XI, 18:14  
**No. 369**  
apud: Lydus, *De Mensibus*, IV, 53 **No.**  
**367**  
apud: Origenes, *Contra Celsum*, I, 15  
**No. 364b**; IV, 51 **No. 366**  
apud: Porphyrius, *De Antro*  
*Nympharum*, 10 **No. 368**  
apud: Suda, s.v. *Νουμήνιος* **No. 363e**  
apud: Theodoretus, *Graecarum*  
*Affectionum Curatio*, II, 114 **No.**  
**363d**
- Ocellus Lucanus  
*De Universi Natura*, 45–46 **No. 40**
- Olympiodorus  
*In Aristotelis Meteora Commentaria*,  
XII, 2, pp. 163 f. **No. 552**
- Oppian  
*Cynegetica*, I, 338–341 **No. 399**

## Menander–Philo

Origen

*Ad Africanum*, 14 II 129, II 564  
*Comm. in Epistulam ad Romanos*  
ii: 13 I 3 f.

*in Ioannem* xiii: 17 II 295  
*ad Matthaeum* xxvii: 9 II 213

*Contra Celsum*, passim No. 375 (cf. Celsus); I, 8 II 225; 10 II 225<sub>3</sub>; 15 I 22; 15:334 No. 26 (cf. Hermippus of Smyrna); 15 No. 325 (cf. Philo of Byblus), No. 364b (cf. Numenius); 20 II 225<sub>3</sub>; 67 II 230<sub>7</sub>

II, 13 II 620; 34, 55 II 230<sub>7</sub>

III, 16 II 293; 80, II 225<sub>3</sub>

IV, 4 II 225<sub>3</sub>; 51 No. 366

(cf. Numenius); 54, 75

V, 3 II 225<sub>3</sub>; 41 I 3

VI, 15, 80 II 293

VII, 9 II 305; 62 II 293

VIII, 12, 73 II 225

*Homiliae ad Jeremiam* v: 14 I 3

*Josh.* ix: 10 II 66

*De Principiis*, IV, 3 II 564

*Selecta ad Psalmos* (PG, Col. 1056) II 564, 640

Orosius

III, 7:6 I 43, II 421; VI, 6:3 I 276;

VI, 6:4 II 179; VII, 6:15 II 115;

VII, 7:13 II 624; VII, 9:5 II 66;

VII, 12:6 II 387; VII, 12:7 II

186; VII, 12:8 II 388

Ovid

*Ars Amatoria*, I, 75–80 No. 141; I, 413–416 No. 142

*Fasti*, II, 464 I 349

*Metamorphoses*, I, 294 I 347<sub>1</sub>; I, 318 ff. II 301; I, 751 ff. II 300; IV, 668 II 193; IV, 669 II 34; XIV, 234 ff. II 663; XIV, 522 II 664

*Ex Ponto*, 9:41 II 663

*Remedia Amoris*, 217–220 No. 143

Palladius

*De Vita S. Ioannis Chrysostomi*, 15 II 566

Paradoxographus Florentinus

*De Aquis Mirabilibus*, 33 No. 10 (cf. Hieronymus of Cardia)

Paulus

*Sententiae*, V, 22:3 f. II 625, III App. 2 No. 5

Pausanias

*Graeciae Descriptio*, I, 5:5 No. 353; I, 9:3 II 446; I, 14:7 II 199; I, 40:6 I 562; II, 6:1 ff. II 296; III, 15:8 I 535; IV, 35:9 No. 354; V, 5:2 No. 355; V, 7:4–5 No. 356; V, 12:4 II 191; VI, 24:8 No. 357; VIII, 4:9 II 296; VIII, 16:4–5 No. 358; VIII, 8:3 II 545; VIII, 47:4; 48:7 II 296; IX, 19:8 No. 359; IX, 25:3 II 296; X, 12:9 No. 360; X, 18:4 II 37; X, 28:8 II 296

Pelagonius

*Ars Veterinaria*, 194, 338, 340, 491 No. 534a; 451 No. 534b

Persius

*Saturae*, II, 71 ff. I 435<sub>3</sub>; V, 176–184 No. 190

Petronius

*Fragmenta*, No. 37 No. 195

*Satyricon*, 68:4–8 No. 193; 102:13–14 No. 194

Philip of Thessalonica

*Anthologia Graeca*, IX, 778 No. 154

Philo

*De Abrahamo*, 133 I 349, 141 I 539; 201 I 151

*De Aeternitate Mundi*, 19 I 364

*De Confusione Linguarum*, 4 f. II 299

*Quod Deterius Potiori Insidiari Soleat*, 86 III 36

*Quod Deus Immutabilis Sit*, 52 II 302; 77 I 364; 90 II 300

*In Flaccum*, 45 f. II 62; 47 I 400; 55, 74 I 280; 78 ff. I 400; 172 I 401

*De Fuga*, 9 II 301; 184 f. I 30

*Legatio*, 86 II 297; 143 ff. II 111; 150 I 400; 155 I 204; 159 ff. II 70 f.; 188

II 51; 194 I 400; 200 I 473; 203,

208 II 51; 212 II 47; 215 II 44, 51,

62; 245 I 430, II 383; 281 A 280,

545; 294 ff., 309 ff. II 111; 334 f.,

346 II 51; 349 I 400; 356 I 11; 361

I 445, II 159

*Legum Allegoria*, I, 2, 5–6 II 305; I, 38 III 36

## Index of Sources

*De Migratione Abrahami*, 23 I 364  
*De Mutatione Nominum*, 261 I 151  
*Quod Omnis Probus*, 43 I 364; 75 I 349; 76 I 479 f.; 109 II 305  
*De Opificio Mundi*, 135 III 36; 157 ff. II 301  
*De Praemiis et Poenis*, 23 II 301; 31 I 151; 53 II 483  
*Quis Rerum Divinarum Heres*, 167 I 364; 186 II 129  
*De Somniis*, II, 127 I 430<sub>4</sub>  
*De Specialibus Legibus*, I, 2 I 3; 44 I 364; 52 II 41; 69 II 414, 98 I 43; 131 I 32; 156 I 41; 274 I 43  
 III, 13 II 574; 29 II 40; 110 I 33  
*De Virtutibus*, 95 I 41; 102 II 41; 131 f. I 33; 216 I 233 f.; 221 I 349  
*Vita Mosis*, I, 163 I 349; II, 21 II 106; II, 115 II 483; II, 216 I 430<sub>4</sub>

Philo of Byblus

apud: Eusebius, *Praeparatio Evangelica*, I, 9:20–21 No. 323, I, 10:42–44 No. 326  
 apud: Lydus, *De Magistratibus*, I, 12, p. 17 No. 328  
 apud: Lydus, *De Mensibus*, IV, 53 No. 324  
 apud: Origenes, *Contra Celsum*, I, 15 No. 325  
 apud: Photius, *Bibliotheca*, Cod. 279, p. 529b No. 329  
 apud: Stephanus Byzantius, s.v. Ἰόπη No. 327

Philoponus

Commentary on Aristotle's *De Anima*, III, 5 II 675

Philostorgius

*Historia Ecclesiastica*, III, 4 I 4; VII, 15 II 610

Philostratus

*Vita Apollonii*, V, 27 No. 402; V, 33–34 No. 403; VI, 29 No. 404a; VI, 34 No. 404b; VII, 11 I 530<sub>1</sub>  
*Vitae Sophistarum*, I, pp. 488, 536 II 339<sub>3</sub>

Phlegon of Tralles

apud: Suda, s.v. Φλέγων No. 330

Photius

*Bibliotheca*, Cod. 33, p. 6b II 333; Cod. 97 II 146; Cod. 98 II 669<sub>2</sub>; Cod. 186 I 86, II 34; Cod. 186, pp. 138b–139a No. 145 (cf. Conon the Mythographer); Cod. 190, p. 151b No. 331 (cf. Ptolemy Chennus); Cod. 223, p. 211b II 38; Cod. 224 (cf. Memnon of Heracleia) II 49; Cod. 224, p. 229a–b No. 202 (cf. Memnon of Heracleia); Cod. 230 II 639; Cod. 242, p. 339 No. 547 (cf. Damascius); Cod. 242, p. 345b No. 548 (cf. Damascius); Cod. 250 I 167<sub>1</sub>; Cod. 279, p. 529b No. 329 (cf. Philo of Byblus), No. 472 (cf. Helladius)

*Lexicon*, s.v. ἄλφα No. 248 (cf. Nicarchus)

Phrynichus

p. 284 (Rutherford) I 85

Plato

*Epinomis*, 987 E II 293  
*Leges*, 624 A I 32; 715 E II 293; 745 B–C I 30  
*Phaedo*, 105 A I 51; 109 B II 300  
*Phaedrus*, 247 C II 304; 260 C II 299; 274 C–D II 293  
*Politicus*, 272 C II 304

Plautus

*Epidicus* 626 III 14  
*Poenulus* 1271 III 14

*Plinii Medicina*, see *Medicina Plinii*

Pliny the Elder

*Naturalis Historia*, II, 148 II 60; 226 No. 203; 240 I 324  
 III, 132 I 222  
 V, 66–73 No. 204; 75 II 14, 45; 128 No. 205  
 VI, 8 I 164; 55 I 20<sub>3</sub>; 160 f. I 313; 182 II 34; 213 No. 206  
 VII, 33 II 33; 65 No. 207; 74 I 428; 80 II 93; 98 No. 208; 155 I 137; 163 f. II 635; 191 ff. I 155  
 VIII, 14 II 409  
 IX, 11 No. 209; 27 II 409  
 X, 153 II 640  
 XII, 64 No. 210; 100 No. 211; 109 No. 212; 111–124 No. 213

*Philo-Pomponius Mela*

- XIII, 26–49 No. 214  
XIV, 122 No. 215  
XVII, 5 II 92  
XIX, 3 II 16; 101 No. 216  
XXIV, 85 No. 217  
XXVI, 60 No. 218  
XXVII, 15 No. 219  
XXVIII, 80 No. 220  
XXX, 4 II 174; 5 II 203; 8 II 204;  
11 No. 221  
XXXI, 24 No. 222; 95 No. 223  
XXXIII, 136 No. 74, No. 224  
XXXV, 178 No. 225  
XXXVI, 30 II 197 64, 69 I 77  
XXXVII, 169 I 467
- Pliny the Younger  
*Epistulae*, I, 23 III 23; IV, 27 III 23;  
VII, 22 III 23; VII, 22:1–3 No.  
561; IX, 15 III 23; IX, 33 II 409;  
X, 96:2 II 92, 202  
*Panegyricus*, 11:2 I 495
- Plutarch  
*Moralia, Aetia Physica*, 2, p. 912 A; 6,  
p. 913 E I 130  
*Amatorius*, 25, p. 771 C I 547  
*De E apud Delphos*, 9, p. 389 A I 562;  
F 187 II 195  
*De Fluviorum et Montium Nominibus*,  
11:1 III 59  
*De Iside*, 8, p. 353 F II 159; 11, p. 355  
D I 550; 30, pp. 362 f. I 98<sub>4</sub>; 31,  
p. 363 C–D No. 259; 35 I 546<sub>4</sub>; 37  
I 561; 50, p. 371 C I 98<sub>4</sub>; 67 I 550,  
560; 74 I 558  
*Quaestiones Convivales*, IV, 4:2 I 559;  
IV, 4:4–6:2, pp. 669 C–672 B No.  
258; V, 10:1 I 545<sub>3</sub>; VIII, 4:1 I  
495; VIII, 8 I 545<sub>3</sub>
- Regum et Imperatorum*  
*Apophthegmata*, p. 184 E–F No.  
260  
*De Sollertia Animalium*, 18 II 409  
*De Stoicorum Repugnantiis*, 38, p.  
1051 E No. 257  
*De Superstitione*, 1 I 550; 3, p. 166 A  
No. 255; 8, p. 169 C No. 256; 13 I  
547  
*Vitae: Alexander*, 24 II 60; 25 I 447  
*Antonius*, 3:1–3, p. 916 E No. 264;  
27:4, p. 927 E No. 265; 36:3–4, p.  
932 B–C No. 266; 54:6–7 I 569;
- 61:1–3, p. 944 B–C No. 267; 71:1,  
p. 949 B No. 268; 72:3, pp. 949  
F–950 A No. 269  
*Caesar*, 3 I 148  
*Cicero*, 4 I 148; 7:6 I 362; 7:6, p.  
864 C No. 263  
*Demetrius*, 27 I 385  
*Galba*, 13:4, p. 1058 C No. 270  
*Lucullus*, 2:3 ff. I 279  
*Numa*, 8 I 209  
*Otho*, 4:3, p. 1068 B No. 271; 15:6,  
p. 1073 C No. 272  
*Pompeius*, 39:3, p. 639 E No. 261;  
45:1–2, 5, pp. 642 D–643 A No.  
262  
*Sertorius*, 5 I 86; 9:4 III 22  
*Sulla*, 7 I 85
- Polemo of Ilium?  
*Historia Graeca*, apud: Eusebius,  
*Praeparatio Evangelica*, X, 10:15  
No. 29
- Pollio, see Asinius Pollio
- Polyaenus  
III, 9:56 III 11
- Polybius  
*Historiae*, V, 54:9 I 179; V, 71:11–12  
No. 31; V, 70:4 II 690; V,  
70:10–11 I 112; V, 80:3 I 14; VI,  
5:5 I 29; VI, 43:7 I 114; VI, 48:3  
f. I 32; XVI, 40 I 111<sub>5</sub>; XXIV,  
6:5 ff.; XXIX, 23:3; XXXI,  
11–15 I 110; XXXIII, 11(8):6 I  
407; XXXVI, 17:5 ff. I 33  
apud: Josephus, *Ant.*, XII, 135–136  
No. 32  
apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, II,  
83–84 No. 33
- Pompeius Grammaticus  
*Commentum Artis Donati* (Keil), p.  
177 III 47
- Pompeius Trogus  
*Prologus*, XXXVI No. 136; XXXIX  
No. 138, I 270  
apud: Iustinus, *Historiae Philippicae*,  
Epitoma, XXXVI, 1:9–3:9 No.  
137; XL, 2:4 No. 139
- Pomponius Mela, see Mela Pomponius

## Index of Sources

Porphry

- De Abstinencia*, I, 14 No. 453; II, 15 I 306; II, 26 No. 4 (cf. Theophrastus); II, 50 II 567; II, 55 I 531; II, 61 No. 454; IV, 8 I 11; IV, 11–14 No. 455; IV, 18 II 424<sub>5</sub>; IV, 22 I 96
- Adversus Christianos*, apud:  
 Augustinus, *Epistulae*, CII, 8 No. 465h; CII, 16 No. 465i; CII, 30 No. 465a  
 apud: Eusebius, *Historia Ecclesiastica*, VI, 19:4–8 No. 465b  
 apud: Eusebius, *Praeparatio Evangelica*, I, 2:1–5 No. 458; I, 9:20–21 No. 462  
 apud: Hieronymus, *Chronica*, pp. 7 f. No. 461  
 apud: Hieronymus, *Commentarii in Daniele*, Prologus No. 464a–b i No. 459c  
 ii: 46 No. 464e; 48 No. 464f  
 iii: 98 No. 464g  
 v: 10 No. 464h  
 vii: 7 No. 464i; 8, 14 No. 464j  
 xi: 13–19 No. 464l; 20 No. 464m; 21 f. No. 464n; 25 f. No. 464o; 27 f. No. 464p; 29 ff. No. 464q; 31 ff. No. 464r; 44 f. No. 464s  
 xii: 1 ff. No. 464t; 7, 11, 12 No. 464u in *Isaiam xxx:1 ff. No. 464v* in *Osee i:2, 8 f. No. 464w* *Tractatus de Psalmo lxxvii No. 459b*; lxxx No. 459a  
 apud: Macarius Magnes, see Macarius  
 apud: Severianus, *De Mundi Creatione*, VI, PG, LVI, Col. 487 No. 463  
 apud: Theodoretus, *Graecarum Affectionum Curatio*, VII, 36–37 No. 460
- De Antro Nympharum*, 10 No. 368 (cf. Numenius), No. 456b
- Chronica*, apud: Eusebius, I, p. 165 No. 457a; I, p. 255 No. 457b
- Commentarii in Oracula Chaldaica*, apud: Lydus, *De Mensibus*, IV, 53 No. 452
- Ad Gaurum*, 11 No. 466
- Ad Marcellam*, 18 II 303
- De Philosophia ex Oraculis Haurienda*, apud: Augustinus, *De Civitate*

*Dei*, XIX, 23 No. 451

- apud: Eusebius, *Praeparatio Evangelica*, IX, 10:1–5 No. 450
- Vita Pythagorae*, 6 I 94, II 303; 7 II 303; 11 No. 250 (cf. Antonius Diogenes), No. 456a
- Posidonius  
 apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, II, 79–80, 89, 91–96 No. 44  
 apud: Strabo, *Geographica*, XVI, 2:43, p. 764 No. 45
- Priscianus  
*Periegesis*, ll. 852 f. III 32<sub>5</sub>
- Priscianus Grammaticus  
 V, 11 III 47; VI, 11 No. 559 (cf. Naevius), 61 III 47; VII, 30 III 47
- Priscianus Lydus  
*Supplementum Aristotelicum*, I<sup>2</sup>, VI, pp. 75 f. II 680<sub>2</sub>
- Probus  
*Instituta Artium* (Keil), p. 129 III 47  
 Appendix (Keil), p. 196 III 47
- Proclus  
*Elements of Theology*, 154, 156 II 568  
*In Platonis Rem Publicam*, II, p. 122, ll. 22 ff. I 52  
 apud: Lydus, *De Mensibus*, IV, 53 No. 545
- Procopius Gazaesus  
*Comm. in Isaiam* (PG, LXXXVII, 2, Col. 2132) II 565
- Prosper Tiro  
*Epitoma Chronicon*, 578 II 152
- Pseudacro  
*Scholia in Horatium ad Sermones*, I, 9:70 No. 539
- Pseudo-Ephantus  
*De Regno*, apud: Stobaeus, IV, 6:22 No. 564a; 7:64 No. 564b
- Pseudo-Justin  
*Cohortatio ad Gentiles*, 9 No. 565
- Pseudo-Longinus, see [Longinus]
- Pseudo-Scylax  
 apud: *Geographi Graeci Minores*, I, 104, p. 79 No. 558

*Porphyry—Seneca the Philosopher*

- Ptolemy (Claudius Ptolemaeus)  
*Apotelesmatica*, II, 3:65–66 (29–31),  
**No. 336a**; II, 4:73 (1–2) **No. 336b**  
*Geographia*, V, 15:1–7 (Müller) = V,  
 16:1–10 (Nobbe) **No. 337a**; V, 16  
 (17) **No. 337b**; V, 17:5 (18:7) **II**  
**156**
- Ptolemy Chennus  
*Nova Historia*, apud: Photius,  
*Bibliotheca*, Cod. 190, p. 151b **No.**  
**331**
- Ptolemy the Historian  
*Historia Herodis*, apud: Ammonius,  
*De Adfinium Vocabulorum*  
*Differentia*, 243 **No. 146**
- Ptolemy of Mendes  
 apud: Clemens Alexandrinus,  
*Stromata*, I, 21:101:5 **No. 157b**  
 apud: Tatianus, *Oratio ad Graecos*,  
 38 **No. 157a**
- Quintilian  
*Institutio Oratoria*, I, 10:10 **I 222 f.**;  
 III, 7:21 **No. 230**; IV, 1:19 **No. 231**
- Rhetorius  
 in: *Catalogus Codicum Astrologorum*  
*Graecorum*, VIII, 4, p. 159, l. 8 **II**  
**202<sub>6</sub>**
- Rufinus  
*Historia Ecclesiastica*, IV, 2:5 **II 152**;  
 X, 38 **II 507, 608**
- Rutilius Namatianus  
*De Reditu Suo*, I, 371–398 **No. 542**
- Sallustius Historicus  
*Bellum Iugurthinum*, 17:6 **II 44**; 79 **II**  
**32**  
*Catilina*, 22 **I 412**
- Sallustius Neoplatonicus  
*De Deis et Mundo*, 3–4 **II 547**; 4 **II**  
**545**; 16 **II 506<sub>2</sub>**; 9:5 **No. 488**
- Schoinometresis Syriae (Xenophon of  
 Lampsacus?)  
 apud: Eusebius, *Praeparatio*  
*Evangelica*, IX, 36:1 **No. 42**
- Scholia  
 to Aelius Aristides, *Panathenaicus*  
 (III, 322, Dindorf) **I 103**
- Apollonius Rhodius II, 675 **I 20<sub>3</sub>**; II,  
 722 **I 452**  
 Dionysius Periegetes **No. 563**  
 Lucan IX, 578 **I 306**  
*Scholia in Aristophanem*  
*In Acharnenses* 156 **No. 570a**  
*In Plutum* 1054 **No. 570b**  
*Scholia in Iuvenalem* p. 64 (Wessner)  
**No. 538**  
*Scholia Platonica*  
*In Phaedrum* 244 B **No. 571**
- Scribonius Largus  
*Compositiones*, 74, 148 **I 308**; 207 **No.**  
**155**; 209 **No. 156**
- Scriptores Historiae Augustae*  
*Alexander Severus*, 22:4 **No. 520**; 28:7  
**No. 521**; 29:2 **No. 522**; 43:6 **II**  
**629**; 44:3 **II 616<sub>6</sub>**; 45:6–7 **No.**  
**523**; 49:6 **II 629**; 51:6–8 **No. 524**  
*Antoninus Pius*, 5:4 **No. 512**  
*Aurelianus*, 24:9 **II 631**; 33:4 **II 616<sub>5</sub>**  
*Caracallus Antoninus*, 1–6 **No. 517**  
*Carus, Carinus et Numerianus*, 7:2 **II**  
**617**  
*Claudius*, 2:4–5 **No. 526**  
*Commodus Antoninus*, 16:1–2 **II 61**  
*Gordiani Tres*, 3:7 **II 629**; 18:1 **II 627**;  
 34:2–3 **No. 525**  
*Hadrianus*, 5:2 **No. 509**; 5:8 **No. 510**;  
 7:6 **II 561**; 14:1 **No. 511**  
*Heliogabalus*, 3:4–5 **No. 518**; 7:4 **II**  
**628**; 22:1 **II 629**; 28:1–4 **No. 519**;  
 30:2, 32:4 **II 629**  
*Marcus Antoninus*, 23:8 **II 617**  
*Pescennius Niger*, 7:9 **No. 516**  
*Probus*, 19:4 **II 629**; 24 **II 612<sub>1</sub>**  
*Quadrigae Tyrannorum*, 7:4–8:10 **No.**  
**527**; 9:2 **II 616<sub>5</sub>**; 12:3 **No. 528**  
*Septimius Severus*, 9:5 **II 623**; 14:6  
**No. 513**; 16:7 **No. 514**; 17:1 **No.**  
**515**  
*Tacitus*, 3:5 **II 617**; 15:2 **II 635**
- Seneca the Philosopher  
*De Beneficiis*, IV, 29:1 **II 107**  
*De Brevitate Vitae*, 3:2 **II 635**  
*De Clementia*, I, 3:2 **II 664**; I, 15 **II**  
**666**  
*Consolatio ad Helviam*, 7:4 **II 33 f.**  
*Epistulae Morales*, LXXXVIII, 40 **I**  
**389**; XCI, 13 **I 342**; XCV, 47 **No.**

## Index of Sources

- 188**; XCV, 51 **II 107**; CVIII, 22 **No. 189**  
*De Ira*, I, 15:2 **II 41**; III, 23:4 **I 222**  
*Naturales Quaestiones*, III, 25:5 **No. 187**; VII, 4 **II 38**  
*De Superstitione*, apud: Augustinus, *De Civitate Dei*, VI, 11 **No. 186**  
*De Tranquillitate Animi*, 15:1 **II 93**; 17:7 **I 431**  
*De Vita Beata*, 14:2 **I 432**; 26:8 **I 429<sub>2</sub>**
- Seneca the Rhetor  
*Suasoriae*, II, 21 **No. 149**
- Serenus Quintus  
*Liber Medicinalis*, ll. 11 f., ll. 26 ff. **II 327**
- Servius  
*Commentarii in Vergilii Aeneida*, IV, 196 **II 36**; VI, 154 **I 429**; VII, 738 **I 350**; VIII, 187 **No. 537a**; VIII, 698 **I 209**  
*Commentarii in Vergilii Georgica*, III, 12 **No. 537b**
- Severianus  
*De Mundi Creatione Oratio*, VI, *PG*, LVI, Col. 487 **No. 463** (cf. Porphyry)
- Sextius Niger  
 apud: Dioscorides, *De Materia Medica*, I, Praefatio, 3 **No. 153**
- Sextus Empiricus  
*Adversus Mathematicos*, VIII, 258 **II 219**  
*Hypotyposes*, III, 205 **II 574**; III, 222–223 **No. 334**
- Sidonius Apollinaris  
*Epistulae*, VII, 6 **II 98**
- Silius Italicus  
*Punica*, II, 365 **II 60**; III, 597–606 **No. 227**; VII, 449–457 **No. 228**
- Simplicius  
*Comm. in Aristotelem* VIII (Kalbfleisch), p. 230 **II 686<sub>1</sub>**  
*Commentaria in Aristotelis De Caelo* (Heiberg) VII, p. 90 **No. 554**; VII, p. 117, ll. 24 ff. **II 688**; VII, pp. 141 f. **No. 555**
- Socrates  
*Historia Ecclesiastica*, II, 33 **II 501**; III, 20 **II 507, 508<sub>6</sub>, 608**; III, 21 **II 610**; III, 23 **II 423<sub>1</sub>**; VII, 13 **II 672<sub>3</sub>**
- Solinus  
*Collectanea Rerum Memorabilium*, 1:56 **No. 448**; 34–35 **No. 449**
- Sophocles  
*Oedipus Tyrannus*, 209 **I 562**
- Sophronius of Damascus  
*PG*, LXXXVII, 3, Col. 3621 **I 227<sub>1</sub>**
- Sozomenus  
*Historia Ecclesiastica* IV, 7:5 **II 501**; V, 3:6 **II 170**; V, 17:3 **II 568**; V, 22:3 **II 507**; VI, 38:11 **I 14**; VII, 9 **II 608**
- Statius  
*Silvae*, I, 6:9–16 **No. 232**; II, 1:157–162 **No. 233**; III, 2:101–107, 131–141 **No. 234**; III, 3:138–142 **No. 235**; V, 1:208–214 **No. 236**; V, 2:132–139 **No. 237**
- Stephanus Byzantius  
 s.v. *Ἀκη* **II 45**; *Δῶρος* **I 534, III 12**; *Ἐβραῖοι* **No. 335** (cf. Charax); *Ἐλαεῖα* **III 31<sub>2</sub>**; *Ἐπιφάνεια* **II 339<sub>3</sub>**; *Ἰόπη* **II 34, 160, 193, No. 327** (cf. Philo of Byblus); *Ἰουδαία* **No. 53** (cf. Alexander Polyhistor), **No. 249** (cf. Claudius Iolaus); *Μιλύαι* **I 222**; *Νάαρδα* **No. 332b** (cf. Arrian); *Σάβοι* **I 562**; *Σόλυμα* **No. 405** (cf. Asinius Quadratus); *Τιβεριάς* **No. 486d** (cf. Julian)
- Stobaeus  
 I, 1:39 **III 34**; IV, 6:22 **No. 564a** (cf. Pseudo-Ecphantus); IV, 7:64 **No. 564b** (cf. Pseudo-Ecphantus)
- Strabo of Amaseia  
*Geographica* I, 2:34, p. 42 **II 33**; 2:35, pp. 42 f. **No. 109**  
 II, 5:38 **I 14**  
 IV, 1:13, p. 188 **I 226**; 3:3, p. 193 **I 214**; 4:4, p. 197 **II 294**  
 V, 2:7, p. 225 **I 73**  
 VI, 2:6, p. 273 **I 275**

*Seneca the Philosopher–Syncellus*

- VII, 3:5, p. 298; 3:11, p. 304 **I 307**;  
5:8, p. 316 **I 309**
- XI, 14:12, p. 530; 14:14, p. 531 **I 237**
- XIII, 1:69, p. 615 **II 296**; 2:3, p. 617 **III 2**; 4:14, pp. 629 f. **I 190**<sub>2</sub>
- XIV, 1:5, p. 634 **II 353**; 1:44, p. 649 **I 306**; 2:13 f., p. 754 **I 289**;  
2:15, p. 656 **II 197**; 2:16, p. 656 **II 197**
- XV, 1:22, p. 695 **II 33**; 1:36, p. 702 **II 48**; 1:57, p. 711 **I 226**; 1:63, p. 715 **I 43**; 1:66, p. 716 **I 51**
- XVI, 1:1, pp. 736 f. **No. 110**; 1:5, p. 738 **I 42**; 1:12, p. 741; 1:21, 1:22, p. 746 **I 89**<sub>1</sub>; 2:2, p. 749 **No. 111**;  
2:4, p. 750 **I 179**; 2:10, p. 753 **I 264**; 2:16, pp. 754 f. **No. 112**;  
2:21, p. 756 **No. 113**; 2:24, p. 757 **I 129**; 2:24, p. 758 **III 10**; 2:25, 2:27, p. 758 **III 11**; 2:27–30, pp. 758 f. **No. 114**; 2:34–46, pp. 760–765 **No. 115**; 2:43, p. 764 **No. 45** (cf. Posidonius); 2:44, p. 764 **No. 23** (cf. Eratosthenes); 3:1, p. 765 **No. 116**; 3:2, p. 765 **I 89**<sub>1</sub>;  
4:2, p. 767 **I 89**<sub>1</sub>, **No. 117**; 4:9, p. 771 **No. 118**, **I 306**; 4:17, p. 776 **I 3**; 4:18, p. 776 **I 7**; 4:19, p. 778 **I 89**<sub>1</sub>; 4:21, p. 779 **No. 119**; 4:23, p. 780 **No. 120**; 4:27, p. 784 **III 6**<sub>5</sub>;  
4:27, p. 785 **I 339**
- XVII, 1:3, p. 787 **I 305**; 1:15, p. 800 **No. 121**; 1:17, p. 801 **I 306**;  
1:19, p. 802 **I 30**; 1:21, p. 803 **No. 122**; 1:29, p. 806 **I 305**; 1:51, p. 818 **No. 123**; 2:5, p. 824 **I 3**, **No. 124**
- Historica Hypomnemata*, apud:  
Josephus, *Ant.*, XIII, 284–287 **No. 99**; 319 **No. 100**; 345–347 **No. 101**  
XIV, 34–36 **No. 103**; 66–68 **No. 104**; 104 **No. 106**; 111–113 **No. 102**;  
114–118 **No. 105**; 138–139 **No. 107**  
apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*,  
II, 83–84 **No. 98**
- Suda  
s.v. 'Αγάπιος **II 672**<sub>3</sub>; 'Αλέξανδρος  
Αίγαίος **I 417**; 'Αλέξανδρος ὁ  
Μιλήσιος **No. 52** (cf. Alexander  
Polyhistor); 'Αντίπατρος **I 227**;
- ἀτάσθαλα εἰ παρείκοι **No. 332a**  
(cf. Arrian); Γέσιος **No. 551** (cf.  
Damascius); Δαμόκριτος **No. 247**  
(cf. Damocritus); δογματίζει **I 94**;  
Δομνῖνος **No. 549** (cf. Damascius);  
'Εκαταῖος 'Αβδηρίτης **I 20**<sub>1</sub>;  
'Ερατοσθένης **I 119**; Ζήνων (VI)  
**No. 550** (cf. Damascius);  
'Ηρακλείδης 'Οξυρυχίτης **I 104**<sub>1</sub>;  
Καικίλιος **I 566**; Κάλανος **I 51**;  
Μάρινος **II 674**; Μένανδρος **II 413**<sub>1</sub>;  
μέτριοι **II 677**; Νάννακος **I 452**;  
Νικόλαος Δαμασκηνός **I 239**;  
Νουμήνιος **No. 363e** (cf.  
Numenius); ὄνου σκιά **II 299**;  
Πάμφιλος **I 450**; Πωλίων **I 213**<sub>3</sub>;  
Τεύκρος ὁ Κυζικηνός **No. 54** (cf.  
Teucer); Τιμαγένης **I 222**;  
Τυρρηγία **II 683**; Φλέγων **No. 330**  
(cf. Phlegon); Ψωλός **I 3**
- Suetonius  
*Augustus*, 76:2 **No. 303**; 93 **No. 304**  
*Claudius*, 25:4 **No. 307**; 28 **No. 308**  
*Domitianus*, 2:1 **No. 319**; 7 **II 620**; 10  
**I 452**<sub>2</sub>; 12:2 **No. 320**; 15:1 **II 380**  
*Galba*, 9 **II 61**; 23 **No. 310**  
*Iulius*, 42:3 **II 109**; 84:5 **No. 302**  
*Nero*, 16 **II 92**; 34 **II 108**; 40:2 **No. 309**; 56 **II 108**  
*Otho*, 12 **II 108**  
*Tiberius*, 32:2 **No. 305**; 36 **No. 306**; 52  
**I 408**  
*Titus*, 1 **II 646**; 4 **II 31**; 4:3 **No. 316**;  
5:2 **No. 317**; 6:2, 7:1 **II 646**;  
7:1–2 **No. 318**  
*Vespasianus*, 2:3–4:3 **I 507**; 4:5–6 **No. 312**;  
5:6 **No. 313**; 6:3 **No. 314**; 7  
**II 108**; 8:1 **No. 315**  
*Vitellius*, 15:1 **No. 311**
- Sulpicius Severus  
*Chronica*, II, 28:2, 29:1–3 **II 66**; II,  
30:3, 6, 7 **No. 282** (cf. Tacitus);  
II, 31:3 f. **II 66, 403**
- Syncellus  
I, p. 55 (Dindorf) **I 237**; 81 **No. 560b1**  
(cf. Alexander Polyhistor); 486 **I 43**, **II 421**; 496 **I 449**; 558 **I 187**, **II 49**;  
559 **I 230**; 577 **II 358**; 650 **II 381**;  
657 **II 152, 388**; 663 **II 219**

## Index of Sources

Synesius

*Epistolae*, V No. 569; 60 III 50;

99, 121 III 50

*Vita Dionis*, p. 317 No. 251

Syrianus

apud: Lydus, *De Mensibus*, IV, 53 No.

544

Tacitus

*Agricola*, 11 II 60; 13:5 I 505

*Annales*, I, 69 II 92; 76:2 II 68; 76:3 II 73

II, 42 I 260; 42:5 No. 283; 59 I 408; 85:4 No. 284

III, 5:1 II 63

IV, 33 II 43; 43 II 45

VI, 28 II 36; 40:2 No. 285; 32 II 81

XI, 16 II 40

XII, 13:1, 14:1 No. 286; 23:1 No. 287; 54 No. 288

XIII, 7:1 No. 289; 20 II 92; 23 II 82; 32:2 No. 293

XIV, 26 No. 290

XV, 1:2-3, 2:4, 4:1, 3, 14:3 No. 291; 28:3 No. 292; 37 II 66; 38:1, 38:7 II 91; 42 II 45; 44:2-5 No. 294; 53 II 92

XVI, 6 II 5<sub>12</sub>, 43

*Dialogus de Oratoribus*, 9:4 II 45

*Germania*, 4 II 44; 9 II 43; 19 II 41; 20 II 46; 39, 43 II 60

*Historiae*, I, 1 I 457; 10 II 32; 10:3, 11:1 No. 273; 76:2 No. 274; 86 II 60

II, 1:1, 2:1 No. 275; 4:3-4, 5:2, 6:1-2 No. 276; 6 I 576; 73, 74:1, 76:1, 5 No. 277; 78:2-4 No. 278;

79, 81-82 No. 279; 85 f. II 119

III, 39 II 39; 48 II 589

IV, 3:3, 51:2 No. 280; 5 II 32; 54 II 61; 62 II 72; 81:1 II 5; 82 II 14; 83 f. II 4

V, 1-13 No. 281

apud: Sulpicius Severus, *Chronica*, II, 30:3, 6, 7 No. 282

Tatianus

*Oratio ad Graecos*, 8 II 546; 36 No. 18 (cf. Berossus); 37 No. 39 (cf.

Laetus); 38 No. 157a (cf. Ptolemy of Mendes), No. 163a (cf. Apion)

Tertullian

*De Anima*, 57 II 203

*Apologeticus*, 3:5 II 92; 9:6 ff. II 41;

16:1-4 I 97, II 37; 19:3 I 380;

21:15 II 299; 23:12 II 296; 25:2 I

201; 27:7 II 39

*De Ieiuniis*, 16 II 37

*Ad Nationes*, I, 13 I 437, II 103, 107;

I, 14 I 97; II, 8 I 340

*De Spectaculis*, 30 II 296

Teucer of Cyzicus

*Historia Iudaica*, apud: Suda, s.v.

Τεύκρος No. 54

Theocritus

XIV, 48 f. II 300

Theodoret

*Graecarum Affectionum Curatio*, II, 114

No. 363d (cf. Numenius); VII, 36-37 No. 460 (cf. Porphyry)

*Historia Ecclesiastica*, III, 20 II 507, 608

Theodosius the Pilgrim

p. 145 (Geyer) I 494 f.

Theophanes

I, 40 (de Boor) II 501; I, 51 f. II 506<sub>3</sub>, 608

Theophilus

*Ad Autolyicum*, III, 19 II 301

apud: Eusebius, *Praeparatio*

*Evangelica*, IX, 34:19 No. 37

apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 215-216 No. 38

Theophrastus

*Historia Plantarum*, II, 6:2, 5, 8 No. 6;

IV, 4:14 No. 7; VII, 4:8-9 I 9<sub>6</sub>;

496; IX, 1:6 No. 8; IX, 6:1-4 No. 9

*De Legibus*, apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I, 166-167 No. 5

*De Pietate* (Pötscher), F 2, F 13 I 8<sub>1</sub>

apud: Porphyrius, *De Abstinencia*, II, 26 No. 4

*Theosophy of Aristocritus*

in: Buresch, *Klaros*, 124 II 423<sub>1</sub>

*Theosophy of Tübingen*

p. 177 (Erbse) III 66; p. 179 (Erbse) III 66

Synesius–Zosimus

- Thucydides  
II, 64 **III 27**<sub>3</sub>
- Tibullus  
*Carmina*, I, 3:15–18 **No. 126**; I, 3:23,  
7:18 **I 318, 349**; I, 7:27, 7:43 **I**  
**318**; II, 5:71 ff. **II 60**
- Timagenes  
apud: Josephus, *Ant.*, XIII, 319 **No.**  
**81**; XIII, 344 **No. 82**  
apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*,  
II, 83–84 **No. 80**
- Timochares  
*Historia Antiochi*, apud: Eusebius,  
*Praeparatio Evangelica*, IX, 35:1  
**No. 41**
- Trogus Pompeius, see Pompeius  
Trogus
- Tzetzes  
Scholia to Lycophron, *Alexandra*, l.  
836 **II 193**
- Ulpianus  
*De Officio Proconsulis*, apud: *Digesta*,  
L, 2:3:3 **II 624, III App. II, No. 1**  
*De Censibus*, apud: *Digesta*, L, 15:1:6  
**II 395, III App. II, No. 2**
- Valerius Flaccus  
*Argonautica*, I, 1–20 **No. 226**
- Valerius Maximus  
*Facta et Dicta Memorabilia*, I, 3:3 **No.**  
**147**; VIII, 13:7 **I 137**
- Varro  
apud: Augustinus, *De Civitate Dei*,  
IV, 31 **No. 72a**  
apud: Augustinus, *De Consensu*  
*Evangelistarum*, I, 22:30 **No. 72b**;  
I, 23:31 **No. 72c**; I, 27:42 **No. 72d**  
*Res Rusticae*, II, 1:27 **No. 73**  
apud: Lydus, *De Mensibus*, IV, 53 **No.**  
**75**  
apud: Plinius, *Naturalis Historia*,  
XXXIII, 136 **No. 74**
- Velleius Paterculus  
I, 6:6 **II 47**; II, 69:2 **I 205**
- Vettius Valens  
*Anthologia*, I, 10 **No. 338**; II, 28 **No.**  
**339**; II, 29 **No. 340**
- Virgil  
*Aeneis*, I, 267 f. **II 33**; II, 351 f. **II 60**;  
VIII, 352 **I 439**; X, 174 **II 46**  
*Georgica*, I, 24 ff. **I 503**<sub>5</sub>; III, 12–15  
**No. 125**  
*De Viris Illustribus* 77 **No. 529**
- Vitruvius  
*De Architectura*, VIII, 2:6 **I 344**; VIII,  
3:8–9 **No. 140**; VIII, 3:13 **I 345**;  
VIII, 3:27 **I 344**<sub>4</sub>; IX, 8 **I 395**
- Xenophilus  
F 1 (Jacoby) **I 87**<sub>1</sub>  
apud: Antigonus Carystius,  
*Historiarum Mirabilium Collectio*,  
151 **No. 22**
- Xenophon of Lampsacus?, see  
*Schoinometresis Syriae*
- Zeno Philosophus  
F 264 (SVF) **I 207**<sub>5</sub>
- Zenobius  
*Proverbia*, 6:10 **I 452**
- Zonaras  
*Annales*, XI, 17 **II 646**; XI, 23 **II 402**;  
XIII, 12 **II 508**<sub>6</sub>, **608**  
*Epitome Historiarum*, IX, 16  
**No. 347** (cf. Appian)
- Zopyrion  
apud: Josephus, *Contra Apionem*, I,  
215–216 **No. 198**
- Zosimus  
*Historia Nova*, I, 66:1 **II 641**; II, 29,  
III, 2:4 **II 669**<sub>2</sub>; III, 12 ff. **II 610**;  
III, 19:4 **II 611**; V, 8:2–3 **No. 546**

## Index of Sources

### 2. BIBLE

Amos vii:17 **I 33**

I Chronicles i:31; v:19 **I 225**; vii:29  
**III 11**; ix:13 **I 42**; x:4 **I 3**; xviii:3  
ff. **I 236**; xix:6 ff. **I 236**; xxiv:31  
**II 564**; xxvii:22 **II 564**

II Chronicles ii:2 ff. **I 125**; ii:7 **I 130**;  
ix:21 **I 125**; xii:2 ff. **I 2 f.**; xvii:5  
**II 568**; xix:8 **II 564**; xx:7 **I 151**;  
xxiii:20 **II 564**; xxvi:12 **II 564**;  
xxviii:15 **I 494**; xxxiv:12 **I 43**;  
xxxv:20 **I 4, 60**

Daniel i:3 f. **I 60**; i:8 ff. **II 39**; iii:28  
**II 568**

Deuteronomy vii:4 **II 305**; x:9; xii:12  
**I 32**; xiv:15 **II 629**; xv:6 **II 305**;  
xvi:13 ff. **I 560**; xvii:8 ff. **I 31**;  
xvii:14 ff. **I 242**; xviii:1 **I 32**;  
xix:17 **I 31**; xxi:5 **I 31**; xxv:19 **II**  
**305**; xxvii:5 f. **I 43**; xxviii:11 ff.;  
xxviii:15 ff.; xxix:1 ff. **II 305**;  
xxxiv:3 **I 494**; xxxiv:7 **II 635**

Ecclesiastes (LXX) xii:7 **I 104<sub>3</sub>**

Esther (LXX) viii:17 **I 566**

Exodus ii:2(LXX) **I 340**; iii:14(LXX)  
**II 216**; vi:16 ff. **I 151**; vii:11 f. **II**  
**296**; xii:35 f. **I 340**; xii:37–39 **II**  
**37**; xiv:2 **I 4**; xv:6; xvii:13 ff. **II**  
**305**; xx:22 **I 43**; xxii:27 **I 96**;  
xxiii:16 **I 560**; xxx:11 ff. **I 198**;  
xxxiv:10 **II 305**; xxxiv:14 **II 215**;  
xxxiv:22 **II 560**

Ezekiel xxxi:4 **II 580<sub>1</sub>**; xxxii:30 **I 3**;  
xliv:21 **I 43**; xlv:17 **I 198**

Ezra ii:36 ff. **I 42**; ii:64 f. **I 34**; iii:4 **I**  
**560**; vi:8 ff.; vii:17 **I 198**; x:29 **I**  
**43**

Genesis i:2 **II 305**; 3 **I 365**; 4 ff. **II**  
**302**; 9 f. **I 365**; 26 **II 302**; 26 f.  
**III 37**; 27 **II 304**; 28 **I 131**; 31 **II**  
**630**

ii:2 **II 304**; 2 f. **II 664**; 7 **II 301, 483**;  
8 **II 304**; 16 f. **II 301**

iii:1 ff. **II 301**; 14 **II 304**; 24 **II 305**  
iv:2 **II 301**

vi:3 **II 635**

viii:4 **I 347<sub>1</sub>**; 17 **II 305**

ix:1 **II 305**; 3 **II 572**; 7 **II 305**

xi:28; 31 **I 234**

xiv:13 **II 161**; 15 **I 234**; 18 **III 5**

xv:2 **I 234**

xvi:1 **I 151**

xvii:5 **I 151**; 17 ff. **II 301**

xviii:9 ff. **II 301**; 26(LXX) **II 580<sub>1</sub>**

xix:30 ff. **II 301**

xx:12 **I 151**

xxi:1 ff. **II 301**

xxiii:6 **I 233**

xxv:3 f. **III 22**; 8; 13 ff. **I 151**; 15 **I**  
**225**

xxvii:1 ff.; 30 ff. **II 301**; 41 ff. **II 302**

xxx:42 f. **II 301**

xxxi:30 ff. **I 340**

xxxvii:34 **II 301**

xxxix:6 **I 340**

xli:1 ff. **II 302**

xlvi:3 **II 294**

xlvi:10 **II 569**

Isaiah xiv:29; xiv:31 **I 3**; xxxv:2 **I**  
**292**; xli:8 **I 151**; xlv:12 ff. **I 1<sub>1</sub>**;  
xlviii:2; lii:1 **II 568**; lxv:10  
(LXX) **I 292**

Jeremiah x:3 **I 1<sub>1</sub>**; xxvii:2 ff. **I 61**;  
xxxvi:9 ff. **III 2**; xliii:13 **I 395**;  
xli:2 **I 60**; xlvii:1 **I 5**; xlvii:5–7  
**III 2**; li:27 **I 237**

Joshua xi:2 **III 11**; xiii:3 **I 179**; xvii:11  
**III 11**; xix:29 **III 10**; xxi **I 32**

Judges i:27 **III 11**; 31 **III 10**; iii:3 **I**  
**179**; xiv:3; xv:18 **I 3**

I Kings ii:26 **I 32**; iv:11 **III 11**; v:4  
**III 12**; v:11 **II 204**; v:16 ff. **I 125**;  
v:22; v:24 **I 130**; ix:10 ff. **I 125**;  
ix:11 **I 130**; ix:11 ff. **I 127**; x:1 **I**  
**125**; x:11 **I 125, 130**; x:22 **I 125**;  
xi:1 **I 130**; xi:14 **I 339**; xi:23 **I**  
**236**; xiv:25 f. **I 2**; xv:18; xx:22 **I**  
**236**

II Kings xxii:3 **I 43**; xxiii:29 **I 4, 59**

Leviticus ii:11 **I 562**; x:9 **I 43**; xi:6 **I**  
**559**; xi:16 **II 629**; xix:27 **III 6**;

### *Bible–Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha*

- xxiii:24 **I 562**; xxiii:33 ff. **I 560**;  
xxiii:34 ff.; xxiii:42 f. **I 561**;  
xxv:13 **I 33**; xxvi:46; xxvii:34 **I 32**
- Nehemiah iii:4 **I 43**; viii:14 f.; viii:18 **I 561**; x:33 f. **I 198**; x:38 f. **I 41**;  
xi:10 ff. **I 42**
- Numbers xviii:21 **I 41**; xviii:24 **I 32**,  
**41**; xxi:34 f. **II 305**; xxii:21 ff. **I 96**;  
xxix:1 **I 562**; xxix:12 ff. **I 560**;  
xxxvi:13 **I 32**
- Psalms (LXX) xviii:2 **II 687**; xviii:5 **II 688**;  
lxxxviii:12 **II 580**<sub>1</sub>; ciii:5 **II 580**<sub>1</sub>, **688**
- I Samuel xiv:6; xvii:26; xviii:27;  
xxxi:4 **I 3**
- II Samuel i:20; iii:14 **I 3**; v:11 **I 125**;  
viii:3 ff.; x:7 ff. **I 236**
- Zechariah xiv:16 ff. **I 560**
- ### 3. APOCRYPHA AND PSEUDEPIGRAPHA
- Aristeas, Letter of 12 f. **I 34**; 15 **II 568**;  
16 **I 11**, **210**; 31 **I 22**, **II 142**; 89 **II 57**;  
95 **II 42**; 98 **I 31**; 105 **I 43**, **135**;  
116 f. **II 46**; 310 **I 280**
- Esther, Additamenta ad viii:12 f. **II 568**
- Joseph et Aseneth vii:6 f. **II 40**
- Jubilees xii : 9 **I 151**; xxii:16 **II 39**;  
xxxviii:8 ff. **I 101**; L:12–13 **I 511**
- Judith v:19 **I 30**; xii:1 f. **II 39**; xv:12 **I 561**
- I Maccabees i:20 ff. **I 115**, **II 467** ii:7 **II 568**;  
26 **II 548**; 32 ff. **I 107**;  
**41 I 510**  
iii:40 **I 476**  
iv:15 **I 293**; 47 **I 43**  
v:14 ff. **I 225**; 18; 20 **I 34**; 58 **I 293**  
vi:1 f. **II 48**  
viii: **I 342**  
ix:2 **I 225**; 43 **I 510**; 50 **I 476**  
x:36 f. **I 43**; 38 **I 44**, **475**; 57 ff. **I 405**;  
69 **I 14**, **293**  
xi:28 **I 475**; 34 **I 44**, **475**, **477**; 67 **I 478**  
xii:20 **I 535**; 21 **I 234**; 41 **I 293**  
xiii:11 **I 170**, **292**, **477**; 20 **I 101**  
xiv:2 **II 48**; 24 **I 359**; 47 **II 564**  
xv:1–2 **II 564**; 11 f. **III 12**; 15 ff. **I 359**;  
22 **II 48**; 23 **I 274**, **II 112**; 40 **I 293**
- xvi:4 **I 43**
- II Maccabees i:7 **II 568**; 10 **I 404** f.;  
13 ff. **II 48**  
iii:2 f. **I 199**; 5 **I 14**  
iv:4 **I 14**; 30–38 **I 405**  
v:2 ff. **II 60**; 9 **I 535**; 11 ff. **I 467**; 15  
f.; 21 **I 115**  
vi:7 **I 560**; 18 ff. **II 159**  
vii: **II 42**; 19 **I 86**; 28 **II 294**; 31 **II 161**  
viii:8 **I 14**; 20 **I 43**  
ix:14 **II 568**  
x:7 **I 561**; 11 **I 14**  
xi:13 **II 161**; 24 **II 47**  
xii:3 **I 170**; 8; 9 **I 293**; 32 **I 179**; 35 **I 43**  
xiv:33 **I 306**  
xv:1 **I 510**; 14 **II 568**; 37 **II 161**
- III Maccabees ii:29 **I 560**; ii:30 **I 401**;  
iii:4 **II 39**; iii:21 **I 401**; vi:5; vii:2 **II 568**
- IV Maccabees vii:19; xvi:25 **II 564**;  
xviii:12 **II 548**
- Oracula Sibyllina I, 304; I, 316; II, 239  
**I 359**; III 97 ff. **III 17**; III, 579 **I 11**;  
III, 702 f. **I 114**; III, 765 **I 33**;  
IV, 126 **II 35**
- Sapientia xiv:21 **II 215**

## Index of Sources

Siracides (Ecclesiasticus) xlv:23 **II 548**;  
1 **I 32**; 1:3 **II 57**; 1:25 f. **I 100**

Testaments of the Twelve Patriarchs:  
Testament of Asher i:1 **II 635**;

Testament of Benjamin xii:2 **II 635**; Testament of Solomon pp.  
90 ff. **II 649<sub>2</sub>**

Tobit i:7 **I 41**; i:10 f. **II 39**; iv:5 **II 633**

## 4. NEW TESTAMENT

Acts ii:5 ff. **II 414**; 11 **II 105**; 29 **II 564**  
v:39 **I 86**  
vi:5 **II 105**  
vii:8 **II 564**  
x:1; 22 **II 104**; 35 **II 105**  
xiii:5 **II 388**; 6 ff. **II 384**; 16 **II 104**;  
26 **II 104**; 43 **II 105**; 50 **I 524**, **II 105**  
xvi:13 **II 98**; 14 **II 105**  
xvii:4 **II 105**; 17 **I 559**, **II 105**  
xviii:2 **II 115**; 7 **II 105**  
xxi:27 ff. **II 47**  
xxiii:8 **II 303**; 23 **II 14**  
xxiv:24 **II 53**  
xxv:13 ff. **I 514**

Colossians ii:18 **II 295**

Galatians ii:14 **I 566**

Hebrews iv:9 **I 549**; vii:4 **II 564**; vii:5  
**I 41**

John xix:29 f. **II 298**; xx:1 ff. **II 299**

Luke i:26 ff. **II 297**; i:39 **I 477**; ii:9  
ff.; iii:1 **II 297**; iii:23 ff. **II 304**;  
viii:2 **II 299**; xxi:6 **II 608**;  
xxii:42; xxiii:36 **II 298**; xxiii:50  
**II 376**

Mark ii:13 **II 297**; vii:11 **I 12**; xiii:2  
**II 608**; xv:32; xv:34 **II 299**; xv:36  
**II 298**; xv:43 **II 376**; xvi:9 **II 299**

Matthew i:1 ff. **II 304**; ii:1 ff. **II 297**;  
ii:16 **II 665**; v:9; v:45 **II 297**;  
xvii:24 **II 129**, **377**; xxiii:15 **I 323**;  
xxiv:2 **II 608**; xxvi:39; xxvi:42  
**II 298**; xxvii:6 **I 12**; xxvii:34 **II 298**;  
xxvii:46 **II 299**; xxvii:48 **II 298**

Romans viii:14 **II 297**

I Thessalonians ii:14–15 **II 39**

II Timothy iii:8 **II 213**

## 5. MISHNA

*Bava Batra*, iii:2 **I 474**

*Berakhot*, viii:1 **I 562**; ix:5 **II 100**

*Demai*, i:1 **I 292**

*'Eduyot*, v:2 **I 543**

*Giṭṭin*, i:5 **II 364**

*Ketubbot*, xiii:10 **I 474**

*Middot*, iii:4 **I 43**; iii:8 **II 43**

*Pesaḥim*, viii:8 **I 543**

*Sheqalim*, ii:4 **I 198**; iv:1 **I 198**

*Shevi'it*, ix:2 **I 474**

*Soṭa*, vii:8 **I 242**

*Sukka*, iv:3; iv:5 **I 561**; v:4 f. **I 172**,  
**562**

*Ta'anit*, iv:8 **I 561**

## *Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha–Babylonian Talmud*

### 6. TOSEFTA

- 'Avoda Zara*, iv:6 **II 40**  
*'Eruvin*, iii:5 **I 510**  
*Ḥullin*, ii:18 **II 295**; ii:22 ff. **II 296**  
*Ketubbot*, iii:1 **I 281**  
*Mo'ed Qatan*, ii:15–16 **II 563**  
*Pe'a*, iv:6 **I 281**  
*Shabbat*, vii:17 **II 563**  
*Sheqalim*, i:6; ii:4; iv:1 **I 198**

### 7. PALESTINIAN TALMUD

- 'Avoda Zara*, ii, 40d **II 296**; ii, 41b **II 403**  
*Berakhot*, v, 9a **II 501**  
*Beza*, i, 60c **II 501**  
*Ḥagiga*, ii, 77b **II 678**  
*Giṭṭin*, i, 43d **II 566**  
*Ketubbot*, vii, 31c **II 498**  
*Ma'aser Sheni*, 56a **II 511**<sub>16</sub>; 56b **I 41**  
*Megilla*, iii, 74a **II 104, 501**; iv, 75c **II 40**  
*Nedarim*, iii, 37d **II 511**  
*Pe'a*, vii, 20a **II 403**; viii, 21b **II 498**  
*Pesaḥim*, iv, 31b–c **II 566**  
*Qiddushin*, ii, 62c **II 498**; iii, 64a **II 566**  
*Sanhedrin*, ix, 27b **II 40**; xvi, 27b **II 548**  
*Shabbat*, i, 3c **II 39**; xiv, 14d **II 296**  
*Shevi'it*, iv, 35a **II 501**; ix, 23c **II 501**;  
ix, 24b **I 32**  
*Sukka*, v, 55b **II 387, 389**  
*Ta'anit*, iv, 67d **II 46**; iv, 68d **II 400**;  
iv, 69a **II 33, 376, 403, 405**  
*Yevamot*, xv, 15c **II 501**  
*Yoma*, i, 38c **II 376**; vi, 43c **II 60**; vi,  
43d **I 406**

### 8. BABYLONIAN TALMUD

- 'Avoda Zara*, 10b **II 384**; 36b **II 40**  
*Bava Batra*, 60b **II 621**; 119a **I 292**  
*Bava Mezi'a*, 29b **II 194**  
*Giṭṭin*, 56a **II 60, 118, 123**; 56b **II 123**;  
57a–b **II 403**  
*Keritot*, 9a **I 544**  
*Ketubbot*, 26a **I 41**  
*Menaḥot*, 85a **II 204**; 109b **I 406**  
*Pesaḥim*, 51a **II 563**; 64b **II 62, 414**  
*Qiddushin*, 49b **II 295**  
*Rosh Hashana*, 19a **II 622**; 26a **II 403**  
*Sanhedrin*, 108a **II 605**  
*Shabbat*, 19a **I 510**; 26a **I 490**; 31a **II 633**;  
119a **I 437**; 130a **II 621**  
*Soṭa*, 33a **I 32**; 47b–48a **I 41**  
*Ta'anit*, 27a **II 46**; 29a **II 377, 404**  
*Yevamot*, 46a–b **I 544**; 72a **II 621**;  
115a; 121a **II 403**  
*Yoma*, 35b **I 33**; 39b **II 60**

## Index of Sources

### 9. MIDRASHIM

- Aba Gorion*, 3 (Buber, p. 31) **II 39–40**
- Aboth de-Rabbi Nathan* Version A, iv (pp. 22 f. Schechter) **II 123**; xvi (p. 63) **II 40**; Version B, vi (p. 19) **II 123**; xiii (p. 31) **II 60**; xxvi (p. 53) **II 633**
- Agadat Esther*, iii: 14 f. **II 39 f.**
- Bamidbar (Numbers) Rabba*, 10:1 **II 41**
- Bereshit (Genesis) Rabba*, 11 (pp. 91 f.) **I 437**; 11 (p. 93) **I 499**; 19; 20 **II 498**; 28 **II 104**; 94 **II 498**
- Bereshit (Genesis) Rabbati* (Albeck), p. 209 **II 630**
- Beth ha-Midrash*, II<sup>2</sup> (Jellinek), Chronik des Moses, p. 5 **II 213**
- Devarim (Deuteronomy) Rabba*, ii **II 104**; ii: 24 **II 384**
- Echa (Lamentations) Rabbati*, p. 14 (Buber) **II 38**; p. 68 (Buber) **II 67**
- Mekhilta de-Rabbi Ishma'el*, Tractate Bahodesh, vi **II 621**; Tractate Neziqin, xviii **II 104**
- Mekhilta de-Rabbi Shim'on b. Yoḥai*, on Exod. xii: 48 **I 543**
- Midrash Tannaim*, on Deut., p. 23 (Hoffmann); p. 109 **II 40**
- Midrash Tehillim (Psalms)*, xxii:29 (Buber, p. 195) **II 104**
- Panim Aḥerim*, Version A, p. 50 (Buber) **II 40**
- Pesiqta Rabbati*, viii, p. 29b **II 498**, **501**; p. 23 **I 437**; p. 180a (Friedman) **II 104**
- Qohelet (Ecclesiastes) Rabba*, vii: 11 **II 60**; ix: 10 **II 511**
- Tanḥuma*, Ki-Tavo, 2 **II 42**; Ki-Tisa, 19 **II 213**; Pinḥas, 3 **II 548**
- Targum Scheni*, p. 23 (David) **II 40**
- Targum Yerushalmi*, to Exod. vii: 11 **II 213**; to Num. xxii: 22 **II 213**
- Wayyiqra (Leviticus) Rabba*, 32 **II 621**
- Yalqut Shim'oni*, § 235 **II 204**

### 10. PAPYRI

- Acts of the Pagan Martyrs*, viii **II 384**; ix **II 386**; xi **I 125**
- Annales du Service* (Schwartz), xlv, pp. 235 ff. **II 620**
- Aramaic Papyri of the Fifth Century* (Cowley), 30 f. **I 64<sub>6</sub>**
- BGU*, 140 **II 398**; 1132; 1140 **I 401**; 1151 **I 402**; 1282 **II 489**
- Brooklyn Museum Aramaic Papyri* (Kraeling), **I 172**
- Corpus des Ordonnances des Ptolemées* (Lenger), 22 **I 398**
- CPJ*, 19 **I 281**; 22 **II 638**; 24 ff. **I 405**; 28; 128 **II 638**; 131 **I 405**; 132 **I 406**; 142 **I 281**, **401**; 143 **I 281**, **402**; 151 **I 401**; 153 **I 398**, **401**, **417<sub>1</sub>**, **432**, **II 115**; 156d **I 310**; 157 **II 384**; 158a **II 386**; 160–229 **II 129**; 181 **II 130**; 188 **I 324**; 239 **II 130**; 365 **II 161**; 369 **II 130**; 374; 412 **II 161**; 418a **II 340**; 421 **II 129**; 423 **I 399**; 432 **II 98**; 437 **II 186**, **387**; 450 **II 329<sub>2</sub>**, **624**; 452a **I 560**; 452b **II 387**; 454 **I 399**; 460 **II 129**; 468 **I 399**; 504 **II 561**; 513 **II 639**; 520 **I 64<sub>5</sub>**, **420**
- Discoveries in the Judaean Desert*, II (Benoit et alii), 24 **II 401**, **403**; 114 **II 364**
- Flinders Petrie Papyri*, III, 21g **I 281**

## Midrashim—Inscriptions

- Hibeh Papyri*, 215(b) **II 96**  
*IEJ*, xi, p. 47 **II 403**; p. 61 **II 404**  
*Mitteis-Wilcken*, I, 2, 74–77 **I 3**; 76 f. **II 620**  
*Oracle of the Potter*, Col. II, ll. 17, 22, p. 549 **I 84**  
*P. Columbia Zenon*, 2 **I 305**  
*PCZ*, 59004 **I 305**; 59006 **I 101**; 59011 **I 170**; 59012 **I 398**; 59093 **I 170**, **398**  
*P. Lond.*, 1904 **II 561**; 1912 **I 417**<sub>1</sub>  
*P. Oslo*, II, 77 **II 300 f.**; 78 **II 401**  
*P. Oxy.*, 33 **I 125**; 668 **I 359**; 705 **II 329**, **623**; 1360 **III 3**<sub>10</sub>; 1399 **III 5**<sub>1</sub>;  
 1611 **I 97**<sub>1</sub>; 2332 **I 64**<sub>5</sub>; 2553 **II 391**; 2957, ll. 11 f. **II 52**; 3120 **III 43**<sub>1</sub>  
*P. Rylands*, 71 **II 638 f.**; 189 **II 397**  
*PSI* 324; 325; 327 **I 398**; 406 **I 170**; 616 **I 112**; 648 **I 398**; 982 **I 64**<sub>5</sub>, **420**; 1026 **II 397**  
*P. Tebtunis*, 815F 5, l. 29 **I 98**  
*Papyri Graecae Magicae*, IV, ll. 850 ff. **II 649**<sub>3</sub>; 981; 1485 **I 359**; 3019 f. **II 673**; 3052 f. **I 359**; V, l. 352 **I 359**  
*Papyri from Hermopolis*, 513 **II 639**  
*Revenue Laws* (Bingen), Col. 54, l. 17 **I 398**  
*Urkunden der Ptolemäerzeit*, 110 **I 406**

## 11. INSCRIPTIONS

- AJA*, LXV (1961), pp. 118 f., 18 **II 388**  
*Année épigraphique*, 1928, 193 **II 401**; 1959, 251 **II 634**; 1967, 525 **II 52**; 1972, 577 **III 23**<sub>1</sub>, **24**<sub>7</sub>  
*Archaeological Researches in Palestine*, I, 465 (Clermont–Ganneau) **II 399**  
*CII*, 5; 285; 529 **II 106**; 650 **II 565**; 677 **II 630**; 680a **II 634**; 683 **II 116**; 694 **II 564**; 710 f. **I 369**; 719 **II 564**; 735 f. **II 389**; 748 **II 105**; 761 **I 324**; 766 **II 6**; 773 f. **I 200**; 972 **II 624**; 1400 **II 47**; 1440 **II 330**; 1450; 1530 **I 270**  
*CIL*, I, 1<sup>a</sup>, p. 76 **I 367**  
 III, No. 14 **I 520**; III, 215 **II 388**; III, 2830 **II 404**; III, 3505 **II 399**; Suppl. No. 13596 **II 390**  
 VI, 390 **II 106**; VI, 944 **II 329**; VI, 974 **II 135**; VI, 975 **II 401**; VI, 1565 **II 399**; VI, 3505 **II 399 f.**  
 VIII, 8934 **II 400**  
 IX, 4855 **I 367**  
 X, 4391, 4417, 6114 **III 14**  
 XIV, 4235 **II 401**  
 XVI, 33 **I 520**; XVI, 82 **II 400**; XVI, 87 **II 399**  
*Corpus Inscriptionum Graecarum*, 2924 **II 105**  
*Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum*, II, p. 14, l. 19 **I 170**  
*CRAI*, 1927, 243 f. **I 514**; 1952, 76 ff. **II 131**  
*Gabba*, I **II 330**; XI **I 270**; XIX **I 560**; XXIV **II 47**; XXVII **I 329**; XXX **I 514**  
*Greek and Latin Inscriptions from Salamis* (Mitford–Nicolaou), 92 **II 389**  
*Hellenica*, III (L. Robert), p. 97 **II 639**  
*Hesperia*, XXXII (Bandy), p. 227 **II 33**  
*IEJ*, XIV, p. 244 (Negev) **II 397**; XVI, pp. 258 ff. (Avi-Yonah) **II 52**  
*IG*, II<sup>a</sup>, 8934 **I 559**; II<sup>a</sup>, 10219 f. **I 559**, **II 639**; II<sup>a</sup>, 12609 **I 559**; IV, 1<sup>a</sup>, 106 **II 330**; IX, 2, 988b **I 140**; XII, 1, 11 **II 112**; XII, 1, 593 **II 105**, **112**; XII, Suppl. No. 239 **II 400**  
*IGLS*, VII, 4011 **I 466**<sub>1</sub>, **II 55**, **65**, **87**

## Index of Sources

- IGRR*, I, 149 **II 405**; I, 174 f. **II 398**;  
III, 896 **II 401**
- ILS*, 264 **I 329**, **477**; 317 **II 401**;  
1035–1036 **III 23**<sub>1</sub>; 1056  
**II 404** f.; 1065 **II 399**; 1071 **II 400**;  
1092 **II 399** f.; 1267 **II 612**; 1400 **II 399**;  
2080 **II 397**; 2081 **II 399**;  
2083 **II 398**, **400**; 2117 **II 638**;  
2288; 2313 **II 398**; 2722 **III 25**;  
2923 **I 426**; 4393 **II 397**; 9491 **II 388**
- Incantamenta Magica* (Heim), p. 481,  
61 **II 649**<sub>4</sub>
- Inscriptiones Creticae*, I, p. 12, 17 **II 33**;  
I, pp. 19 f., 25 **II 571**; II, p.  
179, 8 **II 33**; IV, p. 414, 509 **II 33**
- Inscriptiones Graecae Urbis Romae*, I,  
82 **II 571**; 235 **II 405**
- Inscriptiones Italiae*, XIII, 1, p. 199  
**III 23**<sub>2</sub>; p. 205 **II 396**
- Inscriptions de Délôs*  
(Roussel–Launey), 2549 **I 7**
- Inscriptions grecques et latines du  
colosse de Memnon* (Bernand),  
28–32 **II 390**
- Inscriptions of Kourion* (Mitford), 70 **II 388**
- Iscrizioni agonistiche greche* (Moretti),  
72 **II 497**
- Lifshütz*, 10 **II 564**; 17 f. **II 105**; 33 **II 6**;  
76 **II 562**; 82 f. **II 389**; 92 **II 330**
- Notizie degli Scavi*, 1921, p. 485 **II 639**
- OGIS*, 54 **I 340**, **398**; 56 **I 340**; 230 **I 14**;  
428 **I 514**; 573 **I 524**, **II 107**;  
586 **II 55**, **65**, **87**; 593 **I 356**, **466**;  
598 **II 47**; 663 **II 87**; 726 **II 330**;  
737 **I 101**
- Opuscula Archaeologica*, VI, p. 54, 29  
(Mitford) **II 389**
- QDAP*, XII, p. 84 (Avi-Yonah) **II 80**
- RB*, XIII (1904), p. 83 (Savignac) **I 477**;  
LXXV (1968), pp. 368 ff.  
(Lifshütz–Schiby) **II 639**
- REG*, 1949, p. 281 (Roux) **I 279**; p.  
283 **II 560**
- Robert, L., *Études Anatoliennes*, p.  
409 **II 105**; p. 411<sub>5</sub> **II 112**  
*Nouvelles inscriptions de Sardes*, 4 f.  
**II 105**
- Saxer, 45 **II 388**; 46 **II 397**; 49 **II 399**
- Scavi di Caesarea maritima*, p. 217  
(Frova) **II 92**
- SEG*, IV, 441 **II 105**; VIII, 169 **II 47**;  
IX, 168 **II 387**; IX, 189 **II 331**,  
**387**; IX, 252 **II 331**, **387**; XV, 293  
**I 51**, **545**<sub>1</sub>; XV, 584; XV, 804;  
XVII, 584 **II 331**; XVII, 823 **I 279**;  
XX, 123; XXIII, 609 **II 389**
- Sokolowski, *Lois sacrées de l'Asie  
mineure*, 20; 84 **I 33**
- Sylloge*, 527 **I 414**; 557 **II 106**; 585 **I 102**<sub>1</sub>;  
776 **I 248**; 814 **I 364**
- Welles, *Royal Correspondence*, 11; 37;  
70 **I 179**

## SELECT INDEX OF SUBJECTS

References to translations of the text are given in parentheses

- Aaron** see Arruas  
**Ab** month I 60  
**Abdemon** solved problems set by Solomon I 120–122, 124 f.  
**Abel**  
Cain plotted against II 250 (280), 258 (287)  
offerings of 527 (543)  
**Abibalus** king of Berytus II 139, 141  
**Abibalus** king of Tyre I 120 f., 124 f.  
**Abila** city in Transjordan I 113  
**Abraham** astrological writer II 173–175, 492–494  
**Abraham** the patriarch  
Alexander Severus worshipped II 631  
alien in a strange land II 522 (538)  
altars for God erected by II 527 (543)  
ancestor of Hebrews II 161  
book on I 22 f.  
God of II 527 (543)  
grandfather of Sophon, see Sophon identified with righteous man in Berossus I 55  
Isaac brought as holocaust I 159 (161), II 486 f.  
king of Damascus I 233 f., 335 (337), 339  
name: etymology of I 150 f.; used for magical purposes II 300 f.  
patriarch, designated as II 564  
progeny of I 150 f., 234, III 21 f.  
religion of II 674  
and Sarah, aged parents II 250 (280)  
retired to desert I 150 f.  
See also Abrames; Abramon  
**Abrames** form for Abraham I 233  
**Abramios** mentioned by Synesius III 50  
**Abramis** Jew mentioned in papyri II 161  
**Abramon** form for Abraham II 161  
**Abusir el-Meleq** documents of I 281, 401  
**Abydenus** quoted by Eusebius III 17, 21  
**Acbarus** Arab king II 73 f.  
**Achaean League** I 110, 188 f., II 14 f.  
**Acheacarus** seer among Bosporeni I 296 (301)  
**Achaia** province II 68  
**Acilii** Christianity of II 384  
**Achilles** astrological writer II 493 f.  
**Achilles** Homeric hero II 546, 582, 597  
**Acme** freedwoman of Livia I 259  
**Acmonia** city in Phrygia  
sympathy for Judaism in II 382  
synagogue at II 6  
**Acrabe** (Akrabe) capital of toparchy I 469 (471), 477  
**Acre** see Ake  
**Actium** battle of I 218, 255, 574  
**Adad-idri** identical with Hadadezer I 236  
**Adados** ruler of Damascus I 235 f.  
**Adam**  
fashioned by God II 513 (529)  
sons of II 527 (543 f.)  
**Adamantius** Jewish doctor II 679  
**Adaros** equated with מגדל עדר III 11. See also Arados  
**Adiabene** country I 286, 371, 468 (470), 472, II 73 f., 84–86, 153, 155, 368 f.  
hypothetical connection with Caracalla II 624  
Jewishness of dynasty II 74, 86, 196 f., 376, 382  
**Adida** township in Judaea II 55  
**Adon** Palestinian king III 2  
**Adonaeus** see Adonai  
**Adonai** (Adonaeus) Jewish God  
according to Celsus Philosophus II 233 (265), 256 (286)  
**Adonis**  
cult of I 348

## Select Index of Subjects

- identification with Dionysus  
I 546, 553 (556)  
wounded on Mt Libanus II 193
- Adora** (Dora, Dorii) Idumaeen city  
I 99–101, 304, 413
- Adores** king of Damascus I 335  
(337), 339
- Adramyttium** Jews at 196 f., 200
- Adulis** inscription from I 340
- Aecus** lawgiver II 236 (268), 522  
(538)
- Aebutius** Roman officer II 54
- Aegyptus** name for Sethos I 75–77,  
78 (81)
- Aelia Capitolina** II 163, 167 (169),  
391 f., 395 f., 401 f., 490, 619
- Aelianus** II 408 f.
- Aelius Aristides** II 217–220
- Aelius Aurelius Menander** athlete  
II 497
- Aelius Gallus** expedition of I 255,  
313
- Aeropus** Ptolemaic commander  
II 461 f.
- Aeternius Fronto** see Liternius Fronto
- Afranius** legate of Pompey I 564
- Africa, Africans** I 427, 490 (492),  
575
- Africanus** consul of 112 C.E.  
II 637 f., 640
- Aga** king of Ascalon III 2
- Agamemnon** identified with Ether  
II 546
- Agapius** medical teacher II 672<sub>3</sub>
- Agatharchides of Cnidus** I 104–109
- Agenor** father of Cadmus I 29
- Agesilaus** envoy of Antigonos I  
174 f.
- Agesilaus** king of Sparta II 521  
(537)
- Agnostos Theos** I 330 f., II 636
- Agricola** penetration of, into  
Caledonia I 503
- Agrippa I** king of Judaea I 242, 310,  
375, 462, II 51, 53, 75, 81,  
114–116, 366 ff.
- Agrippa II** son of Agrippa I I 510,  
514, II 14 f., 78, 82, 83, 99, 378 f.,  
570  
at the siege of Jerusalem II 17  
(24), 32, 54
- Agrippa** son of Felix and Drusilla  
II 53
- Agrippa, Marcus**  
*commentarii* of I 475  
consulate of II 361  
and Jews I 227 f., 231, 238, 246 f.,  
248, 279, 400, 473
- Agrippeion** (Agrippias) name for  
Anthedon I 473
- Agrippias** see Agrippeion
- Agrippina** empress II 78
- Aha, Rabbi** contemporary of Julian  
II 511
- Ahab** king of Israel I 236
- Ahmose I** king of Egypt I 73, 77,  
380
- Ahmose** son of Abana I 73
- Aidepos** symposium at I 545, 558
- Aion** identified with Iao II 141
- Ake** (Acre, Akko) in Persian and  
Hellenistic periods I 175,  
290 f., 534, III 10 f. See also  
Ptolemais
- Akkad** king of I 59
- Akko** see Ake
- Akrabe** see Acrabe
- Alabanda** in Caria I 148
- alabarches** identical with arabarches  
II 96 f.
- Alamanni** compared favourably with  
Jews II 605 f.
- Albanians** defeated by Pompey  
I 565. II 182, 579
- Alcaeus** III 1–4
- Alexander of Aphrodisias** II 336
- Alexander** alabarch I 514, II 87
- Alexander** son of Aristobulus II  
II 50
- Alexander Balas** king of Syria I 405
- Alexander the Great** I 7, 293, 400,  
447, II 300, 460 f., 523 (539), 558,  
III 61  
and Jews and Judaea I 23, 35–39,  
42–44, 336 (338), 399, 486 (488),  
490  
relations with Samaritans I 44,  
447–449
- Alexander** son of Herod (I) I 213,  
245, 250, 257 f., 310, II 73, 84
- Alexander Jannaeus** king of Judaea  
Alexandriion built by I 308

## *Adonis–Ammon, Ammonites*

- cruelty and tyranny of I 187,  
II 49  
educated in Galilee I 225  
Gaza destroyed by I 291–293  
first Jewish king according to  
Strabo I 266, 296 (302), 307  
Josephus unsympathetic to I 230  
Machaerus fortified by I 479  
mercenaries employed by I 187  
Ptolemy Lathyrus defeated I 270,  
II 445  
sent present to Rome I 275  
towns captured by I 472
- Alexander** Jewish brigand II 78  
**Alexander of Lycopolis** II 486 f.  
**Alexander** brother of Nicodemus  
I 401  
**Alexander Polyhistor** I 157–164,  
III 16–22  
**Alexander Severus** Roman emperor  
II 629–634  
identified with ‘Antoninus’  
II 626 f.  
attitude to Jews II 629–633  
‘Syrian *archisynagogos*’ II 630
- Alexandra** mother-in-law of Herod  
I 568, 570
- Alexandria**  
Alexander Severus visited II 630  
Apion felicitated I 415  
Claudius’ letter to II 115  
Galen visited II 306  
Greeks of I 401, 403, 417  
Jews in: alabarch, Jewish, in  
II 87, 96 f.; corn not distributed  
to I 407 f.; under Cleopatra III  
I 268 f.; disappearance of,  
after revolt against Trajan  
II 641; expulsion from II 672<sub>3</sub>;  
in Hellenistic struggles  
II 444–446; king of, mocked by  
mob II 386; money of I 274;  
organization and citizen rights  
of I 278, 280 f., 398–403;  
represented by I 389; saved  
city I 404; synagogue of  
II 387; did not worship same  
gods as Alexandrians I 408 f.  
Julian’s address to II 557 f.  
Julius Caesar besieged in I 214,  
220, II 109
- Macedonians in I 401  
palm trees in region of I 314 f.  
Philostratus at I 218  
Plutarch visits I 545  
Polybius visits I 110  
population of II 641  
Ptolemy Physcon and I 407  
soldiers from II 17 (24)  
voyage from Sicily to II 16  
Timagenes born at I 222
- Alexandriion** fortress I 258, 297  
(302), 308, 567, II 352, 354 f.
- Alexas** friend of Mark Antony  
I 574 f.
- Alityrus** Jewish actor I 527
- allegorical interpretation** II 212,  
214, 233 (264), 251 (281), 301,  
477 f., 546
- Allia** battle of I 349, II 177
- Allienus, Aulus** Roman commander  
I 205
- Allobrogian Gauls** I 299 (304),  
310
- Aloadae** myth of II 248 (278), 299 f.,  
517 (533), 547
- aloes** in Judaea I 374, 497
- Alorus** king of Assyria III 19
- Alpha** (Ἄλφα) name for Moses  
I 532 f., II 144 f., 149, 491
- Alpheus** river II 149
- Alps** Herod Archelaus banished  
beyond II 364 f.
- Alypius** entrusted with restoration of  
the Temple II 607 f.
- Amanus, Mt** I 564, II 408
- Amarna letters** see Tel el-Amarna
- Amarantus** Jewish skipper III 49,  
51–57
- Amaziah** priest I 32 f.
- Amenhotpe** son of Hapu I 84
- Amenophis** king of Egypt I 63, 65,  
77–82, 84, 417 (419 f.), 421
- Amenophis I** (king of Egypt) I 74  
(76), 77
- Amenophis** son of Paapis I 63, 78  
(81), 84
- Amessis** queen of Egypt I 74 (76),  
77
- Amisus** city of I 247, 277
- Ammianus Marcellinus** II 600–611
- Ammon, Ammonites** I 3, 61

## Select Index of Subjects

- Ammon** god  
oracle of I 383 f., II 18 (25), 35,  
262 (291)  
identical with Zeus II 256 (286)
- Ammonila** recommended by  
Libanius II 590 f.
- Ammonius** grammarian I 355
- Ammonius** Neoplatonic philosopher  
II 477 f.
- Amosis** king of Egypt I 73, 380 f.,  
391
- Amphiaras** seer I 296 (301)
- Amphion** myth of II 236 (268)
- Ananias** high priest II 78
- Ananias** missionary merchant II 103
- Ananias** son of Onias I 268 f.
- Anatot** land at I 32
- Anaxarchus** of Abdera, contempt of,  
for death II 263 (292), 305
- Anazarba** town in Cilicia I 422
- Anchialus** oath by I 528
- Andreas** Jewish leader at Cyrene  
II 385 f.
- Androclus** and the lion I 390
- Andromachus** educator of sons of  
Herod I 249
- Andromachus** Macedonian governor,  
killed by Samaritans I 448
- Andromachus** Ptolemaic commander  
I 448
- Andromeda** myth of I 286, 290 f.,  
352–354, 371 f., 469 (471), 474,  
481 f., 484, II 34, 192–194, 417  
(419), III 10, 12
- Andronicus** commander under  
Antigonus I 175
- Andronicus** minister of Antiochus  
Epiphanes I 405 f.
- Andronicus Alipius** historian, source of  
Porphyry II 457
- angels, archangels**  
concept of, in gnostic sects II 304  
called gods II 525 (541)  
Jews worship II 234 (265),  
253 (283), 295  
sent to Moses II 257 (287)  
practise sexual intercourse II 487
- Anilaeus** Jewish Babylonian leader  
II 156
- Annakos** (Nannacus) identified with  
biblical Enoch I 452
- Annius, Lucius** Roman officer II 54
- Anobret** Phoenician nymph II 143
- Anonymous Author of *Epitome de  
Caesaribus*** II 644–646
- Anonymous Author of *De Sublimitate***  
(Pseudo-Longinus) I 361–365
- Anonymous Author of *De Viris  
Illustribus*** II 643
- Anonymous Greek Authors on the  
Jewish Revolt under Trajan**  
III 26–30
- Anonymous Authors on the War  
between the Romans and the  
Jews** I 455–457
- Antaeus** campaign of Heracles  
against III 21 f.
- Anthedon** (Agrippeion, Agrippias)  
maritime city I 468 (470), 473,  
II 167 f.
- anthropomorphism** Jewish opposition  
to I 26 (28), 294 (299 f.)
- Antichrist** in Book of Daniel II 459,  
472, 474
- Antigoneia** built by Antigonus  
Monophthalmus I 43
- Antigonus** brother of Aristobulus I  
I 231, II 49
- Antigonus of Carystus** I 87 f., 190
- Antigonus** king of Judaea I 242,  
283–285, 367, 567–569, II 189,  
358–361
- Antigonus Monophthalmus** I 43, 175
- Antilibanus, Mt** I 225, 288, 290
- Antimenidas** brother of Alcaeus  
III 2 f.
- Antinous** friend of Hadrian II 637 f.
- Antioch** in Syria I 106, 139<sub>2</sub>, 283 f.,  
468 (470), 482, II 12 f., 54, 357,  
508<sub>g</sub>, 557, 588, 609, 619, 630  
Jews at I 399 f., II 67, 580, 587,  
598 f.
- Antiochus** king of Commagene  
I 462, II 14 f., 17 (24), 32, 82–84,  
366 f., 376
- Antiochus II Theos** and Jews of Asia  
Minor I 51, 238, 400
- Antiochus III** king of Syria I 14,  
112–114, 134–136, 329, II 461, 578  
and Jews I 51, 462, 464
- Antiochus IV Epiphanes** king of  
Syria I 23, 40, 104<sub>1</sub>, 110 f., 134,

## Ammon–Apis

- 142, 234, 268, 329, 405, 445, 560,  
II 47, 191, 463–466, 470–472  
and Jews I 42, 107, 115–118,  
152–154, 181–183, 184, 216, 222,  
224, 239, 268, 329, 409–412,  
II 21 (28), 47 f., 435 (438),  
459 f., 463 f., 466–468, 557, 601,  
**Antiochus VII Sidetes** king of Syria  
I 134 f., II 48  
and Jews I 168, 181–184, 239 f.,  
265, 334, 336, 548, 563 f., II 447  
**Antiochus VIII Grypos** king of Syria  
II 48  
**Antiochus of Ascalon**  
referred to by Strabo I 291  
source of Varro I 208  
**Antiochus Dionysius** I 230  
**Antiope** myth of II 234 (266), 296  
**Antipas** strategos of Idumaea  
I 242  
**Antipas, Herod** tetrarch I 252 (255),  
260, 310 f., 478, 494, II 51, 235  
(267), 297, 365, 570  
**Antipater** father of Herod (1) I 214,  
221, 241 f., 255, 282 f., 440,  
II 187, 356, 368  
**Antipater** son of Herod (1) I 228,  
245, 251–254, 257–259, 285, 310,  
II 665  
**Antipater** father of Nicolaus of  
Damascus I 227  
**Antipater** son of Salome sister of  
Herod (1) I 260, II 365  
**Antipater** Samaritan I 258  
**Antipatris** city I 111<sub>5</sub>, II 54, 163,  
167, 169 f.  
**Antiphates** king of Laestrigonians  
II 662 f.  
**Antiphilus** friend of Antipater son of  
Herod (1) I 258  
**Antiphilus** harbour I 312  
**anti-Semitism**  
anti-Judaism, compared with  
sympathy for Judaism II 207  
expression of, in:  
entourage of Antiochus Sidetes  
I 181–185  
Apollonius Molon I 148 f.  
Cicero I 194  
Egyptian priestly circles I 65<sub>7</sub>  
Graeco-Egyptian tradition, see  
Graeco-Egyptian version of Jewish  
antiquity  
Graeco-Roman tradition II 580  
Lysimachus I 382–386  
Manetho I 62–64  
papyri I 420  
Pliny the Elder I 491 (493), 495  
Posidonius I 141–143  
Quintilian I 512 f.  
Rutilius Namatianus II 662 f.  
Tacitus II 18 f. (25 f.)  
**Antistius Vetus** Roman commander in  
Syria II 356  
**Antonia** fortress II 22 (30), 57, 121  
**Antonia** mother of Claudius I 310,  
II 52  
**Antoninus** Roman emperor, and  
Rabbi II 606 f., 626 f.  
**Antoninus Pius** Roman emperor  
allows circumcision to Jews II 620  
quells Jewish revolt II 622  
**Antonius Diogenes** I 536 f.  
**Antonius Julianus** author I 458–461  
**Antonius Julianus** rhetor I 458<sub>3</sub>  
**Antonius, Marcus** Roman commander  
in Cilicia I 343  
**Antony, Mark** Roman triumvir  
I 218, 227, 331, 367, 572 f., II 21  
(28 f.), 53, 188–190, 358 f.  
and Jewish affairs I 213, 283–285,  
299 (304), 567–571, 574 f., II 21 f.  
(28–30), 362, 690  
**Apachnas** Hyksos king I 67 f.  
**Apamea** in Asia Minor I 196 f., 200,  
452  
**Apamea** in Syria I 143, II 207,  
356 f.  
**Apedno** in Mesopotamia II 470–472  
**Apella** (Appella)  
Jew I 323 f., III 13–15  
name of comedy by Naevius  
III 13–15  
**Apellas** father of Nicon I 324  
**Aphairema** capital of toparchy I 477  
**Aphek** battle of I 236  
**Aphrodisias** in Caria II 497  
**Aphrodite** cult of, near Jaffa I 353 f.  
**Apion** I 389–416  
**Apis** king of Argos I 102 f., 380  
**Apis** cult of, and its rejection II 18  
(25), 111

## Select Index of Subjects

- Apollinopolis Magna** (Edfu) Jews at II 129
- Apollinopolite nome** II 388
- Apollo** god I 99–101, 171, 242, 325, 413, II 96, 262 (291), 410–412  
oracles of II 429–432
- Apollobex** magician II 203 f.
- Apollodorus of Athens** I 117 f.
- Apollodorus of Damascus** II 134–137
- Apollonia** in Epirus I 298 (303)
- Apollonia** (Arsuf) maritime city of Palestine I 469 (471), 474, II 166 (168)
- Apolloniatis** territory of Assyria I 286
- Apollonius Molon** I 148–156
- Apollonius of Tyana**  
accused of human sacrifice I 530<sub>1</sub>  
revered by Alexander Severus II 631  
relations with Flavian dynasty, Jews and Judaea II 339–344
- Apophis** Hyksos king I 67 (68), 71
- Appella** see Apella
- Appian of Alexandria** II 178–190
- Apuleius** II 201–205
- Aqiva, Rabbi**  
golden rule attributed to II 633  
journeys of II 156, 403
- Aqua Marcia** II 98
- Aquila** arrival of, at Corinth II 116
- Aquileia** Herod at I 250
- arabarches**  
identical with alabarches II 96 f.  
nickname of Pompey I 202
- Arabia** see Arabs, Arabia
- Arabia Felix** I 311 f., II 162, 165
- Arabia, Nabataean** I 19, 568 f.
- Arabia Petraea** II 166 (168), 185 f.
- Arabia Provincia** II 43, 205, 397
- Arabs, Arabia**  
Abraham's progeny emigrated to I 150  
Acbarus leader of II 74  
around Amanus I 564  
asphalt: collected by I 181;  
bitumen of I 346  
circumcision of I 4, II 620  
Babylonians conquer I 56 (58)  
depredations of, in Syria I 343  
desert parts of I 89<sub>1</sub>, 335 (337)  
divination among II 185 f.  
ears, bore I 443  
geographical situation: I 13 f., 103, 286–288, 311, 371, 396, 468 f. (470 f.), II 19 (27), 43; near Dead Sea I 353; Higher Arabia in same parallel as Judaea I 482; occupy country beyond Euphrates I 286 f.  
Herod (1) and I 250 f., 253, 255 f., II 363  
history of, by Teucer of Cyzicus I 166  
of Hyksos origin I 67 (69), 72  
Jews, hostility to II 17 (24), 32  
plants of I 15, 426–428, 484 f., 489, 517, 519  
Pompey and I 439, II 133, 182, 187, 351, 579  
Pythagoras came to I 537, II 443  
robbery by I 343  
Romans conquer II 620  
rich in perfumes II 205, 651  
worship Ourania and Dionysus II 255 (285)
- Arados** Phoenician city I 288 f., 358–360, 466, 470 f., III 10 f.
- Aram**  
Aramaic papyri I 449  
Aram-Zobah I 235  
Israel, wars against I 234–236  
kings of I 339
- Ararat, Mt and Flood** I 151, 237, 347<sub>1</sub>
- Arathis** wife of Damascus I 335 (337)
- Arbel** in E. Galilee I 225
- Arbela** Jews in II 155
- Arcadia** Pegasus came from II 260 (289)
- Arcadius** emperor II 658
- Arcea** location of Sambathion, sabbatical river I 499
- Archelais** town in Judaea II 163, 167 (169)  
date-palms of I 465, 491 (493 f.), 494
- Archelaus** king of Cappadocia I 249, 257, 352, 573, II 83 f.
- Archelaus** son of Herod (1) I 227, 252 (254 f.), 260, 310 f., 472, 475, II 50, 72, 76, 81, 364 f.

## *Apollinopolis Magna–Asaph*

- Archidamus** king of Sparta II 521  
(537)
- Archigenes** criticized by Galen  
II 313 f.
- Archilochus** not recommended reading  
for priests II 554 (556)
- archisynagogus**  
Jewish II 566, 636 f.  
Syrian II 630
- archive** Jewish I 281, 401
- archontes** Jewish, at Berenice I 279
- Archontici** fourth-century sect  
II 304
- Ardashir** founder of Neo-Persian  
monarchy II 421
- Aretas III** king of Nabataeans  
I 188 f., II 181, 349–351
- Aretas IV** king of Nabataeans  
I 256 f., II 183 f.
- Aretisa** lake in Armenia I 468
- Argaris, Mt (Gerizim)** I 468 (470),  
473  
temple of Zeus on II 673–675
- Argeius** rhetor, contemporary of  
Libanius II 595 f.
- Argos** Greek city I 75 f., 103, 152,  
169, 353 f., 386 f., 395 f., 553 (557)
- Arians** Zathraustes legislator of  
I 171
- Aricus** I 336 (338). See also Jericho
- Aricia** Jews at II 115 f., II 655,  
III 65
- Aries** in astrology II 162, 165 f.
- Aristarchus** teacher of Menander of  
Ephesus I 119
- Aristeas** Jewish-Hellenistic writer  
I 157, 159 (161)
- Aristeas** Letter of I 22
- Aristides** the Athenian II 521 (537),  
581 f., 593 f.
- Aristius Fuscus** Roman poet  
I 324–326
- Aristobulus I** first Hasmonaean king  
I 222, 224–226, 230 f., 271, 307,  
II 49
- Aristobulus II** Hasmonaean king  
I 185–189, 241 f., 261, 274 f., 284,  
296 (302), 564 f., 567, II 109, 133,  
179, 181, 183, 354 f., 357 f., 576
- Aristobulus** brother-in-law of Herod (1)  
I 570
- Aristobulus** son of Herod (1) I 213,  
245, 250, 257 f., 310
- Aristobulus** son of Herod of Chalcis  
II 82–84
- Aristobulus** Jewish philosopher  
I 93<sub>2</sub>, 404, II 209
- Aristocritus** II 423<sub>1</sub>
- Ariston of Pella** Christian historian  
II 394
- Aristophanes** writer on Jews I 91 f.
- Aristotle** I 6 f., 49 f.
- Aristotelian *Problemata*** II 337 f.
- Aristoxenus** Peripatetic writer I 47
- Aristus** surgeon I 378
- Armenia**  
and story of Flood I 56 (57), 150,  
237 f.  
foundation of I 237, 339  
relations with Rome I 188 f., 439,  
483, 565, 569 f., II 15, 73 f.,  
82–84, 153 f., 177, 182, 578
- Armenius** eponym of Armenia I 339
- Arnon** river I 180
- Arrian** II 150–156
- Arruus** son of Moses I 336 (338),  
340
- Arsaces, Arsacidæ** kings of Parthia  
II 21 (28), 83 f., 204 f.
- Arsinoe** Jews at II 129
- Arsuf** see Apollonia
- Artabanus** king of Parthia I 428,  
II 74
- Artapanus** Jewish-Hellenistic writer  
I 157, 159 (161), II 173, 234
- Artaxerxes II** king of Persia, edict of  
I 198
- Artaxerxes III Ochus** king of Persia  
banishes Jews from Jericho I 43,  
II 418 (420)  
deifies the ass I 98<sub>4</sub>
- Artaxias** king of Armenia II 460,  
470 f.
- Artemidorus** geographer I 267
- Artemidorus** writer on dreams  
II 329–331
- Artemion** Jewish leader in Cyprus  
II 385 f., 388
- Artemis (Diana)** temple of II 198,  
467–469, 470 f.
- Asaf Iudæus** medical writer II 679
- Asaph** Biblical psalmist II 449 f.

## Select Index of Subjects

- Asaph Judaeus** see Asaf Iudaeus
- Ascalon** (Ashkelon) city I 100, 139, 221, 242, 282 f., 310, 318, 339, 370–372, 468 (470), 473, 482, 485, II 163, 167 f., 490, 495, 604, III 1–4, 10, 46  
onions of I 9, 291, II 495
- Asclepius** cult of II 223, 263 (292), 676 f.
- Ashdod** I 473. See also Azotus
- Asher** died at age 125 II 635
- Ashkelon** see Ascalon
- Asia**  
ruled by Assyrians I 67 (69)  
achievements of Pompey in I 188
- Asia Minor** I 47, 49 f., 114, 227, 261, II 14 f.  
Jews in I 51, 165, 196 f., 199 f., 238, 274, 400, 409, II 111
- Asinaeus** and Anilaeus Jewish leaders in Babylonia II 156
- Asinius Pollio** I 213 f.
- Asinius Pollio of Tralles** freedman of Asinius Pollio I 213<sub>3</sub>
- Asinius Quadratus** II 345 f.
- Asochis** township in Galilee I 225
- Asophon** battle of I 226
- asphalt** (bitumen)  
extracted: from Dead Sea I 19, 297 f., 377, 468, 482 f., 500 f., II 20 (27), 322–324, 418 f.; from lake near Joppe I 88, 344, 346; extraction described by ancient writers I 147, 173 f., 176–178, 180, 298 (303), 469 (471), 479, II 20 (27)  
for embalming I 177 f., 181, 299 (304)  
form of emitted asphalt I 173 f., 176 f., 180, 424, 469 (471)  
Judaean I 377 f., 482 f., 498, 500 f., II 324 f., 327 f., 647 f.  
medicinal use II 324  
metals affected by I 173 f., 176 (178), 180  
water made stagnant by I 336 (338)
- Asphaltitis** name for Dead Sea I 176 (178), 468 f. (471), 478, 482 f., II 167 f., 316 (318), 417–419, III 5, 46
- Assis** Hyksos king I 67 (69)
- ass worship**  
by Artaxerxes III Ochus I 98<sub>4</sub>  
Christian I 97  
Jewish I 97–101, 182–184, 409 f., 412 f., 530, 531, 563, II 18 (25), 36 f.
- Assyria, Assyrians**  
Adiabene previously called Assyria I 468 (470)  
boast of Oannes and Belos II 521 (537)  
borders on Persis and Susiana I 286  
documents of I 3, 235  
East ruled by II 21 (28)  
Egypt subjugated by I 59  
Hebrews and other eastern nations, coupled with II 429 f.  
holy nation II 485  
Hyksos terrified by I 62, 66 (68), 70 f.  
and Jews: Assyrian antecedents of II 1, 18 (24); Jews enslaved to II 523 (539)  
kings of, spring from Damascus I 335 (337)  
name given from Sures III 21 f.  
in Palestine I 287  
Rameses' expedition against I 75 f.  
Roman province of II 34  
Semiramis queen of II 454  
Solyma city in II 345 f.  
tantamount to Syria I 372  
war of, against Tyre I 119  
among wise nations II 232 (264)
- Āstarte** shrines of, at Tyre I 120 f.
- Astibares** king of Medes I 160 (162)
- astrologers**  
among Jews II 173–175  
expelled from Rome I 357–359
- Atabyrius** Zeus I 53<sub>3</sub>
- Atargatis**  
fish sacred to II 435  
temple of, at Hierapolis-Bambyce I 339
- Athanasius** allusion to, in letter of Hadrian II 639
- atheism**  
derived by Christians from Jews II 513 (528), 545

## *Asaph Judaeus–Babylon, Babylonia, Babylonians*

- Jewish I 155
- Athena**  
the Craftswoman II 553 (555)  
temple of I 190
- Athena Pronoia** myth of II 547
- Athens, Athenians** I 40, 514, II 192,  
261 (290 f.), 577, 653, 674, 676 f.,  
680, III 12  
inscription from I 514  
Jews at I 559 f.
- Athlit (Atlit)**  
excavations at II 421  
equated with מגדל עדר III 11
- Athribite** nome II 388
- Athronges** Jewish rebel II 50
- Atlit** see Athlit
- Atonement, Day of** I 31, 184, 242 f.,  
276 f., 297 (302), 307, 437, 553  
(557), 561, II 100, 110
- atrocities** Jewish and Egyptian  
II 387
- attidographers** refer to Moses  
III 38–42
- Attis** cult of I 521
- Attaleia** city of Pamphylia II 331
- Auge** myth of II 234 (266), 296
- Augustesians** synagogue of II 111
- Augustine**  
transmits Seneca the Philosopher  
I 431 f.  
transmits Varro I 207–211
- Augustus** Octavianus Caesar, Roman  
emperor I 367, 400, 409, 447<sub>1</sub>,  
495, 503<sub>5</sub>, 571, II 7, 68, 73, 96,  
110 f., 188 f., 576, 604  
relations with Herod (1) I 213,  
249–260, 299 (304), 310, 573–575,  
II 21 (29), 50, 362 f., 665  
attitude to Jews and Judaism  
I 280 f., II 110 f.  
relations with Nicolaus of  
Damascus I 250–260
- Aulis** in Boeotia II 198
- Auranitis** and Herodian dynasty  
I 260, II 363
- Aurelianus** praefectus Orientis  
II 510
- Aurelian Steps** I 196 f., 199
- Aurelius Cotta** consul of 74 B.C.E.  
I 199
- Aurelius Victor** II 499–501
- source of *Scriptores Historiae*  
*Augustae* II 612<sub>1</sub>
- Aurum Coronarium** II 561, 565
- Aurum Iudaicum** I 196 (198)
- Autobulus** son of Plutarch I 547<sub>8</sub>
- Avaris** Hyksos capital I 63, 66 (68),  
71, 73, 79 (82), 391
- Avernian Lake** I 190 f.
- Avidius Cassius** rebel commander of  
Marcus Aurelius II 346, 406  
identified with Antoninus II 626
- Avienus, Festus** Perieget III 32<sub>4</sub>
- Awessere** Hyksos king I 71
- Azarium** on Libyan shore III 54 (58)
- Azelus** king of Damascus I 335  
(337), 339
- Azizus** ruler of Emesa II 53, 620
- Azotus (Ashdod), Azotians** I 262,  
287, 291, 310, 469 f., 473, II 166  
(168), 170
- Baal** Jews sacrifice to I 160 (162)
- Baalshamin** Phoenician deity I 125
- Baasha** king of Israel I 236
- Babel** tower of II 299 f., 547
- Babylon, Babylonia, Babylonians**  
Cyrus and Darius I captured  
I 511, II 460 f.  
date palms of I 13  
Egyptian colonists led to, by  
Belus I 169  
Flood, in tradition of I 237  
founding of III 20 f.  
geographical situation: II 162; in  
country of Assyrians I 286;  
Idumaea and Samaria in same  
parallel as I 482  
history of, by Berossus I 55  
Jews in I 34, 36 (38 f.), 41, 51,  
100, 160 (162), 241 f., 510, II 151,  
155 f., 345 f., 508, 609–611  
Julian's invasion of II 609–611  
kings of I 56 (58)  
Levites did not return from I 42  
Nebuchadrezzar, campaigns under  
I 56–61, III 2–4  
observations of heavenly bodies  
in II 521 (537)  
sacred wealth of I 517 f.  
Samiramis built a wall round  
I 346

## Select Index of Subjects

- Trajan's advance into II 150 f.,  
153
- Babylon** place in Egypt II 489
- Bacchi** identified with *Sabi* (Sabboi)  
I 546
- Bacchides** Seleucid general I 225,  
476
- Bacchus** orgies of I 546
- Bactria** (Bactra)  
Clearchus of Soli in I 45, 48  
inhabitants less separated from  
civilization than Jews II 341
- Balaam** and she-ass I 96
- balsam**  
in Arabia I 489  
at Dead Sea I 173 f., 176 (178),  
180, 308, 341  
of 'En-Gedi I 490, II 326  
fiscus cultivated I 486 f.  
near Jericho I 289, 297 (302), 336  
(338), II 133  
Jewish practice concerning  
I 313 f.  
of Judaea I 15–17, 423, 485 (487),  
II 327, 647  
medicinal use I 173 f., 176 (178),  
181, 297 (302), 308, II 327  
opobalsamum I 336 (338), 341,  
482 f., II 326, 486 (488), 517 f.  
Palestinian and Hebrew juices  
(essences) I 519  
perfume of Palestine II 335  
pitch tree resembles I 336 (338)  
Pliny on I 485–490  
price of I 16 f., 486 (488)  
at Scythopolis II 218 f.  
Solinus on II 418 (420)  
spice, used as I 297 (302), 308  
of Syria I 15–17  
Tacitus on II 20 (27)  
xylobalsamum (wood of balsam)  
I 486 (488)
- baptism** Jewish I 541–544, II 107
- Bargioras** see Simon Bargiora
- Baris** in Armenia I 237
- Barjesus** a Jew of Cyprus II 384
- Bar Kokhba** revolt of II 134–137,  
177, 179 f., 217, 391–405, 619–621,  
III 28
- Barium** walls of I 323 f.
- Barzaphranes** Parthian satrap II 357
- Basilides** priest at Mt Carmel  
II 12–14
- Basilides** teacher of Marcus Aurelius  
II 219
- basket** see *cophinus*
- Bassa** character in epigram of  
Martial I 524
- Bastarnia** position of, in astrology  
II 166
- Batanaea** (Batanitiss)  
captured by Antiochus III I 113,  
114  
dominion of Hadadezer extends  
to I 235  
under Herodian rule I 260, II 83,  
363
- Bedoro** town of Judaea II 167 (169)
- Beduins** allies of Hyksos I 73
- beggars** Jewish I 382–385, 529,  
II 100 f., 330, 655
- Beisan** see Scythopolis
- Beitar** fortress of II 394, 399 f., 403,  
III 28
- Beitogabri** see Bet Gubrin
- Bel**  
Berossus, priest of, see Berossus  
temple of I 36 (38), 42, 55, 57 f.
- Bellerophon** connected with Proteus  
II 260 (289)
- Belos** Chaldaeans boast of II 521  
(537)
- Belshazzar** the Babylonian II 458 f.
- Belus** leader of Egyptian colonists to  
Babylon I 169
- Belus** river II 20 (28), 45 f.
- Ben-Hadad** name of, interchanged  
with Hadadezer I 236
- Benjamin** son of Jacob and Rachel  
age 125 at death II 635  
ignored by Pompeius Trogus I 339
- Beon** Hyksos king I 66 (68)
- Berenice** queen I 513 f., II 9, 14 f.,  
99 f., 126–128, 378 f., 645 f.
- Berenice** daughter of Salome I 299  
(304), 310
- Berenice** city in Cyrenaica, Jews at  
I 279, 560
- Berossus** I 55–61  
father of Sabbe II 198–200
- Berzama** (Birsama) in Idumaea  
II 168 f., 171

*Babylon, Babylonia, Babylonians—Caelius*

- Berze** N. of Damascus I 234  
**Berytus** Phoenician city I 257, 482, 514, II 15, 138, 141, III 46  
linen exports of II 496 f.  
**Betharamptha** former name of Livias or Julius in Peraea I 494  
**Betholepthe** toparchy of Judaea I 469 (471), 475–477  
**Bethsaida** site where Julius (in Galilee) was founded I 478, II 170  
**Beth Shearim** destroyed in revolt II 501  
**Bet Gubrin** (Beitogabri, Eleutheropolis), town in Judaea II 164, 167 (169), 489 f., 604 f.  
**Bet Horon** pass II 54  
**Bet Nettif** S. of Emmaus I 477  
**Bet Zur** excavations in I 40  
**Bezetha** suburb of Jerusalem II 54  
**Bible**  
ridiculed by Celsus (Philosophus), II 252 (282)  
influence in:  
Agatharchides of Cnidus I 104<sub>3</sub>  
Horace I 321<sub>1</sub>  
Nicolaus of Damascus I 231  
Ocellus Lucanus I 131–133  
Pseudo-Ecphantus III 33–37  
*De Sublimitate* I 361–365  
subject matter of tapestries II 659  
See also Decalogue; Exodus; Genesis; Psalms; Septuagint  
**Birsama** see Birzama  
**Birtha** city in Babylonia II 611  
**bitumen** see asphalt  
**Bocchoris** king of Egypt I 29, 84 f., 152, 382–384, 386 f., 395 f., II 18 (25), 35 f.  
**Bocchus** king of Libya I 573  
**Boeotia** Jews at I 545  
**Bohemond** the Norman I 272  
**Bosporeni** nation I 296 (301)  
**Bosporus**  
expedition of M. Agrippa to I 247 f.  
inscriptions from II 106  
**Boucopolis** see Bucolopolis  
**Boudicca** British rebel II 387  
**Brahmans**  
doctrines of, in agreement with Plato II 211  
Jews compared to I 45 f.  
**Branchidae** predictions of II 262 (291)  
**Brevis Expositio** II 654  
**Britain** Roman province I 505, 507, II 31, 87 f., 117, 166, 177, 387, 391 (393), 404, 618, 622  
**Broad Lake** see Dead Sea  
**Broad Place** (Eurychorus) at Tyre I 120 f.  
**Brundisium** termination of Horace's journey I 323 f.  
**Bruttian pitch** I 378  
**Bubastite** branch of Nile I 66 (68)  
**Bucolopolis** Palestinian township I 263, 290–292  
**Bulla** Italian brigand II 407  
**burial customs** Jewish I 27 (29)  
Egyptian influence on I 34, II 19 (26), 42  
**Byblus** (Byblos) Phoenician city III 32, 46  
linen exports of II 496  
**Byrebigtas** king of Getae I 296 (301), 307  
**Byzantium** Greek city I 166, 247  
**Cabeiri** (Cabiri), mysteries of, at Samothrace II 294  
**Cadmus**  
accompanies Danaus from Egypt to Greece I 21, 26 f., 29  
at Thebes (in Greece) and Sparta I 535  
**Cadytis**  
identical with Gaza I 1  
great Syrian city I 4 f.  
**Caecilius of Caleacte** literary critic I 361, II 334  
Jewishness of I 362, 566  
**Caecilius Bassus** Roman commander in Syria I 205, 356  
**Caecilius Metellus** consul of 142 B.C.E. I 274, 360  
**Caecilius Natalis** pagan disputant I 458  
**Caecilius Niger** suspected of Jewish practices I 566  
**Caecina Aulus** put to death by Titus II 379, 645  
**Caelia** Roman girl I 524 f.  
**Caelius** consul of 17 C.E. II 68

## Select Index of Subjects

- Caesarea** in Mauretania II 576 f.  
**Caesarea** maritime city of Palestine  
I 260, 292, 469 (471), 474, 482,  
534, II 117, 120, 163, 166 (168),  
170, 488–490, 495–498, 576 f., 604,  
III 46  
capital of Judaea II 12–15  
colonia Prima Flavia I 466  
**Caesarea** near Pnias I 469 (471)  
**Caesius, Sextius** Roman knight  
I 196 f.  
**Cain** plotted against Abel II 250  
(280), 258 (287)  
**Calani, Calanus** Indian sages I 49–51  
**Calatians** called Indians II 256 (285)  
**Caledonian forests** I 505  
**Caledonian ocean** I 503–505  
**calendar** Jewish II 563  
**Caligula** see Gaius Caligula  
**Callimachus** transmits Xenophilus to  
Antigonus of Carystus I 87 f.  
**Callinicum** synagogue at, destroyed  
II 590  
**Calliphon** pupil of Pythagoras  
I 95 f.  
**Callirhoe** hot spring I 470 (472),  
479, II 168 f., 418, 420, 605, 651 f.  
**Callistion** historian of Julian's Persian  
campaign II 610  
**Callistratus** disputant in Plutarch's  
*Quaestiones Convivales* I 545 f.,  
550 (558)  
**Calpurnius Piso** consul of 139  
B.C.E. I 358 f.  
**Calvarius Sextus** Roman officer  
II 54  
**Cambyses** Persian king I 371  
**Camenae** temples of II 97 f.  
**Canaan** land of I 30, 151, 233 f.,  
II 36  
**Canidius** officer of Antony I 574  
**Canopus** cypros grown at I 485  
**Caparcotni** II 167 (169)  
**Capella** see Martianus Capella  
**Capito Herennius** procurator of  
Jamnia II 80  
**Capitol** Pompey's arrival at II 183 f.  
**Capitolinus** epithet of Hadrian  
II 395  
**capitularia Iudaeorum** procurator of  
II 130 f.
- Cappadocia** II 15  
Herod (I) in I 248  
province of I 565, II 177, 326,  
399  
**Capua** Via Appia leading to II 98  
**Caracalla** Roman emperor  
Jewish triumph of II 407, 623 f.,  
626 f.  
journey to East II 488  
**Carchemish** battle of I 59 f., III 1  
**Carenes** Parthian commander II 73 f.  
**Caria, Carians**  
Cicero's attitude to I 194  
Jews at I 149  
**Carmanians** Indian nation II 658 f.  
**Carmel, Mt**  
cults at II 13, 43, 122, 528 (544)  
deer on I 408  
Jews in vicinity of II 358  
position of I 290, 292  
Pythagoras at II 443 f.  
Vespasian at II 12 f.  
**Carmendas** magician II 203  
**Carrhae**  
battle of II 117  
Julian at II 609  
**Carteius, Lucius** friend of Cassius (the  
Caesaricide) I 205  
**Carthage** date of foundation  
I 120 f., 122, 125, 395 f.  
Carthaginians ordered to leave their  
city II 63  
human sacrifice at I 547  
**Caspian Sea** Jews transported to, see  
Hyrcania  
**Cassiepeia** (Cassiope) wife of  
Cepheus II 34, 193  
**Cassius Dio** II 347–407  
**Cassius Longinus** the Caesaricide, and  
Jews I 204–206, 476, II 355 f.  
**Cassius Longinus** governor of Syria  
II 81  
**Cassius, Mt** I 290 f., 294 (299), 468  
(470), 487 (489), II 417 (419),  
464 f.  
**Castor of Rhodes** I 215 f.  
on battle of Gaza I 35 (37 f.)  
refers to Moses III 42  
**Castra Iudaeorum** in Egypt II 489  
**castration** prohibited by Hadrian  
II 620 f.

## Caesarea—Christians, Christianity

- Catilina**  
character of I 194  
conspiracy of I 329
- Ceionius Commodus** adopted by  
Hadrian II 640
- Celer** military tribune in Judaea  
II 78
- Celsus Cornelius** I 368 f.
- Celsus Philosopher** II 224–305
- Censorinus** II 415
- Cepheus** father of Andromeda  
I 353, 371, II 18 (24), 34, 192 f.
- Ceraeas** Seleucid commander I 112
- Cerialis, Sextus**, commander of Fifth  
Legion II 31, 54
- Cestius Gallus** governor of Syria  
I 514, II 16, 22 (29), 32, 53 f., 81,  
120 f.
- Ceto** monster at Jaffa I 469 (471),  
474
- Chabrias** camp of I 468 (470)
- Chabulon** place in Galilaea II 54
- Chaeremon** I 417–421
- Chalcedon**  
council of II 581  
trial at II 562, 602
- Chalcis** kingdom of I 571 f., II 83
- Chaldaea, Chaldaeans** I 54, 56 (58),  
233 f., 296 (301), 392 f., 451, 454,  
537, II 165, 443, 460 f., 521 (537),  
527 (543 f.), 653  
Hebrews coupled with, in oracles  
II 429 f.  
mysteries of I 211 f., II 141  
oracles of II 433, 548  
magi substituted for II 297  
race endowed with inspiration  
II 261 (291)  
Rome, expelled from I 358,  
II 653 f.  
sacred wisdom of II 485
- Charax of Pergamum** II 160 f.
- Charisius** III 47
- charity** Jewish and Christian  
II 550 f.
- Chatti** defeated by Domitian I 523
- Chebron** king of Egypt I 74 f., 77
- Chedorlaomer** king of Elam I 234
- Cheiron** successors of II 521 (537)
- Chelkias** son of Onias IV I 268–270,  
II 445
- Chian Hyksos king** I 71
- Chios** relations with Herod (1)  
I 246–248
- Choche** place in Babylonia II 151
- Choerilus of Samos** III 5–7
- Chorseas** river II 166 (168), 170
- Chreste** Jewess of Panticapaeum  
II 116
- Chrestiani** name II 88 f., 92
- Chrestus** character in epigram of  
Martial I 526
- Chrestus** instigator of Jewish  
disturbances II 113 f., 116 f.
- Christians, Christianity**  
allegorization by II 251 (281 f.)  
Ammianus Marcellinus on II 602  
Apuleius on II 201  
ass worship by I 97  
buildings of, in Jerusalem II 670  
Celsus Philosopher on II 224–305  
charity of II 550 f.  
conversion to II 625  
and Domitian II 379–384  
Elagabalus' attitude to II 627 f.  
coupled with Epicureans II 313  
identified with Galilaeans, see  
Galilaeans (2)  
God of II 258 (287), 304, 522  
(538)  
and Israel: words concerning,  
transferred to Christ II 549;  
Israelites, claim to be II 525  
(541), 549  
and Jews: Jewish antecedents of  
II 64; distinction from Jews  
II 108, 130; quarrel of, with  
Jews II 246 (277); worse than  
Jews II 431 f.  
Judaism, confused with II 381  
Lucian of Samosata on II 221<sub>2</sub>  
minority in Palestine II 217  
money adored by II 636–640  
monks II 660  
Nero persecutes II 88–93  
ordination of priests II 632  
Porphyry on II 430–432, 447–453,  
455, 477–480  
spread of, at Rome II 113–117  
*Scriptores Historiae Augustae* on  
II 613<sub>2</sub>  
Seneca (philosopher) on I 436

## Select Index of Subjects

- inferior teachings of, drawn from  
both sides II 524 (540)  
See also Christus; Jews, and  
Christianity; superstition,  
Christian
- Christus**  
Christians named after II 88 f.,  
113 f.  
Passion of II 431 f., 486 f.  
school and followers of II 116 f.,  
306<sub>1</sub>, 313–315  
statue of, kept by Alexander  
Severus II 631  
worshipped in Egypt II 636 f.  
See also Chrestus, instigator of Jewish  
disturbances
- Chrysippus** Stoic philosopher  
II 313 f., 546, 554 (556)
- Chrysorrhoeas** river I 288
- Cicero** I 193–206
- Cilicia**  
Jews in II 107, 565  
mercenaries from I 187  
and Rome I 277, 343, 439, 565,  
568, II 67 f., 179, 181–183, 356,  
359 f., 366, 578 f.
- Cimon** Athenian commander II 521  
(537)
- Circesium** camp at II 634
- circumcision**  
of Arabs I 4; prohibited in  
Arabia II 620  
Colchians, Ethiopians, Phoenicians  
and 'Syrians of Palestine'  
practise I 2–4  
of Creophagian women I 312  
Egyptians practise I 2 f., 315,  
II 257 (286), 620  
of Ituraeans I 224–226, 271  
Jewish I 1–3, 295 (300), 312, 315,  
321 (325), 415, 435–437, 441,  
442–444, 524–528, 543 f., II 19  
(26), 41, 102 f., 107, 128, 265  
(294), 401 f., 573 f., 619–621, 656,  
662 f.  
Macrones learned I 2
- circumsectus** denoting circumcised  
II 128
- Cirta** city of Numidia I 176
- Citium**  
Hiram fights against I 120–122
- kings of I 175
- citizenship rights** of Jews I 227, 231,  
238, 399–403, 407 f., II 624
- Claros** Apollo of II 262 (291), 411 f.
- classis Syriaca** II 399 f.
- Claudian** II 657–659
- Claudiopolis** name for Tiberias  
II 571
- Claudius** Roman emperor I 462,  
505, II 59, 74, 82 f., 87, 644  
and Jews I 280 f., 400–402, 432,  
462, II 21 (29), 23 (30), 51, 58,  
76–78, 113–117, 367, 376
- Claudius II** Roman emperor II 635
- Claudius** robber in Judaea II 406 f.,  
624
- Claudius Charax of Pergamum**  
II 160 f.
- Claudius Etruscus** addressed by  
Statius I 519
- Claudius Iolaus** I 534 f.
- Claudius Theon** historian II 457
- Clazomenae** Florus (procurator) native  
of II 53
- Cleanthes** Stoic poet II 300, 546
- Clearchus** the Lacedaemonian  
I 272
- Clearchus of Soli** I 47–52  
source of Diogenes Laertius  
II 333
- Clemens** see Flavius Clemens
- Cleodemus** (Malchus)  
on Abraham's sons I 234  
source of Alexander Polyhistor  
I 157, III 21 f.
- Cleomedes** II 157 f.
- Cleopatra I** 'the Syrian' II 461 f.
- Cleopatra II** favourable to Jews  
I 403 f., 407
- Cleopatra III** and Jews I 268–270,  
273, II 445
- Cleopatra VII** I 218, 227, 568,  
570–575, II 21 (29), 362  
and Jews I 407 f., 568
- Cleopatra** wife of Antiochus Sidetes  
I 334 (336)
- Cleopatra** wife of Florus  
(procurator) II 53
- Cleopatra Berenice** I 273
- Clodius, Publius** Roman tribune  
I 194<sub>3</sub>, 201, II 184

## Christians, Christianity—Crete

- clouds** adored by proselytes II 102, 107
- Coele-Syria, Coele-Syrians**  
Andromachus, Macedonian governor of I 448  
M. Antony imposed contributions on II 188  
cities founded by Pompey in II 183  
Cleopatra, given to I 568, 571 f.  
coastal voyage III 10–12  
extent: defined by Strabo of Amaseia I 263, 289 f.; formed by Libanus and Antilibanus I 288 f.  
farmers I 287  
Galen in I 321  
Jew from I 49 f.  
Jope in I 169 f.  
Judaea coupled with I 311, II 165 f., 461 f.  
name, changes in meaning of I 14  
part of Palaestina II 321  
palms in I 13  
Pompey in I 274 f.  
and Phoenicia I 56 (58), 108  
satrap of I 56 (58); divided into four satrapies I 179  
Seleucid I 14, 112  
part of Syria I 287, 468 (470), II 179, 181
- Colchians** I 439, 565, II 182, 183  
practise circumcision I 2, 169 f.
- Columella** I 426–428
- Commagene**  
coupled with Judaea by Memnon of Heracleia I 462, 464  
and Roman empire I 462, 565, II 366, 645  
part of Syria I 287, 371, 468 (470)
- Commentarii** of Titus and Vespasian II 3
- Community of the Jews** II 559–561  
**concordia** among Jews I 196 f., 408 f.  
**coniuratio** Jewish I 85
- Conon** of doubtful identification I 350 f.
- Conon the Mythographer** I 352–354
- Constantine** Roman emperor II 612<sub>1</sub>, 670
- Constantinople** earthquake at II 609
- Constantius** Roman emperor II 559–561, 602  
Jewish revolt against II 498, 500 f.
- contiones** Jews at I 194 f.  
**cophinus** and Jewish food on Sabbath II 98, 100 f.
- Coponius** procurator of Judaea II 81
- Corban** oath called I 12
- Corbulo, Domitius** Roman commander II 82 f., 85–87, 368 f.
- Corinth** arrival of Aquila at II 116
- Cornelius** centurion II 104
- Cornelius Celsus** I 368 f.
- Cornelius Dexter** commander of *classis Syriaca* II 399
- Cornelius Labeo** II 410–412
- Cornelius Minicianus** friend of Pliny III 25
- Cornutus** Stoic philosopher I 435, II 477 f.
- Corvus** Roman rhetor I 366 f.
- Corycus** famous for saffron-flower I 427 f.
- Cos** national Idumaeen deity I 101
- Cos** island I 139, II 183  
Jews of I 272–274
- Costobar** husband of Salome I 310
- Cotta, M. Aurelius** consul of 74 B.C.E. I 199
- courses** see *ma'amadot*
- Crassus** robs Temple I 274
- credulity**  
Gallic I 324  
Jewish I 27 f., 32, 99–101, 321, 323 f., 412 f., II 662–664
- cremation** contrasted with burial II 42
- Creophagi** women of, excised in Jewish fashion I 312
- Crete**  
parts of, given to children of Cleopatra I II 362  
Jews in II 17 (24), 32 f.  
Minos at I 171  
pork abstained from by inhabitants I 559  
Roman triumphs over I 483, II 146, 575 f.

## Select Index of Subjects

- Crinagoras** of Mytilene I 217–219  
**Crispinus** Roman officer in Judaea I 520  
**Crispus, Quintus** Roman commander in Syria I 205  
**Critodemus** astrological writer II 492 f.  
**Crocodeilopolis** Palestinian township I 263, 290–292  
**Croesus** king of Lydia II 657 f.  
**Ctesias**  
fantastic writings of I 55  
on Semiramis I 164  
**Ctesiphon** capital of Parthia II 153, 346, 609 f.  
**cult** of emperor, see imperial cult;  
Jewish, see Jews, cult and sacrifices of; foreign, see *Optimates*  
**Cumanus, Ventidius** procurator of Judaea II 76–80, 82, 87  
**Curtius Rufus** I 447–449  
**curtus** denoting circumcised II 656  
**Cybele** cult of I 429<sub>2</sub>, 436, 521  
**Cyme** Sibil of I 504, II 198, 409  
**Cynics** criticize Titus and Berenice II 378 f.  
**Cynopolite** nome II 388  
**Cyprus** island I 13, 75 f., 125, 174 f., 423, 492 (494), 553 (557), 568, 571, II 321, 323, 325, 362, 434, 444 f.  
Jews in I 47, 152 f., 155, 268 f., II 152, 154 f., 385 f., 388 f.  
**Cyprus** queen of, wife of Agrippa I I 375  
**Cyrene, Cyrenaica** I 279, 407, II 362, III 26 f., 29 f.  
Jews in I 277 f., 279, 401 f., II 111, 386 f.  
Jewish revolt in II 152–155, 188, 330 f., 385–389, III 26 f., 29 f.  
**Cyril** bishop of Jerusalem II 508<sub>6</sub>, 608  
**Cyril of Alexandria** II 672<sub>3</sub>  
**Cyrus** king of Persia I 56 (58), 119, 511, II 460 f.  
**Cyzicus** city of Teucer I 165 f., 574  
**Dacia** wars with Rome II 177, 622  
**Damascus** II 671–679  
**Damascus** king I 335, 339  
**Damascus** city in Syria I 167, 185 f., 227, 231, 233–236, 274 f., 288, 332, 335 (337), 339, 371, 439, 468 (470), II 133, 363, 496 f., III 46  
**Damigeron** magician II 203 f.  
**Damis** friend of Apollonius of Tyana II 342 f.  
**Damocritus** I 530 f.  
**Damoxenus** Ptolemaic commander II 461 f.  
**Danae** mother of Perseus I 353 f., II 234 (266), 296  
**Danaus** comes from Egypt to Greece I 21, 26 f., 75 f., 78–81, 152, 169, 386 f., 395 f.  
**Daniel** I 42, II 263 (292)  
visions of, interpreted by Porphyry II 428, 455–476  
**Dardanus (Darda)** magician II 203 f.  
**Darius I** king of Persia I 198, 511, II 256 (285), 460 f.  
**Darius** king of Pontus II 189  
**dates, palms**  
Babylonian I 13, 297 (302), 314 f.  
of Coele-Syria, Judaea and Palestine I 13, 173 f., 176 (178), 180, 211, 313 f., II 197 f., 419, 421  
of Egypt I 314 f., II 315  
of Engedi I 470 (472)  
palm groves of Herod I 321, 326  
of Idumaea I 439 f., 516, 520. See also Idumaea, palm trees of  
of Jericho I 336 (338), II 315  
of Scythopolis I 218 f.  
tree, description of I 490–495, II 20 (27)  
**David** king I 30, 125, 163, 225, 235 f., 244 f., II 511, 525 (541), 564, 686–689  
**Dead Sea**  
asphalt extracted from, see asphalt  
called Asphaltitis, see Asphaltitis  
Broad Lake III 5, 7; identified with a Broad Lake III 6<sub>3</sub>  
called Dead Sea (Mare Mortuum) I 336 (338), 341, 539, II 316 f. (318), 337, II 680 f.  
Essenes on W. side of I 470 (472), 479–481, II 419 f. (421)

## *Crinagoras–Domitius Gnaeus*

- lake at Jaffa I 88, 344, 346  
called lake of Judaea I 501  
nature, extent and geographical  
situation I 6 f., 19, 87 f., 167 f.,  
172–174, 176–181, 297 f. (302 f.),  
309, 432, 467–469 (470), 479, II 20  
(27), 194, 315–320, 322 f., 336 f.,  
356, 417–420, 680 f.  
confused with Lake Sirbonis, see  
Sirbonis, Lake  
sorcerers near I 147
- Dead Sea Scrolls** and capture of  
Jerusalem I 276
- Decaeneus** diviner of **Byrobistas**  
I 296 (301), 307
- Decalogue** criticized by Julian  
II 519 f. (535 f.)
- Decapolis** cities of I 465, II 651 f.
- Dedumose** king of Upper Egypt  
I 69 f. See also Tutimaecus
- Delia** mistress of Tibullus I 318 f.
- Dellius** source of Plutarch I 567
- Delos** decree of II 113
- Delphi** I 102<sub>1</sub>, 295 (301), 545, II 198  
Jews at I 369
- Delta** Jewish quarter at Alexandria  
I 280
- Delta of Egypt** I 313–315  
Egyptian rebels in II 387
- Demeter**  
festival of II 157 f.  
identified with Isis III 41  
diced with Rhampsinitus II 244  
(275)
- Demetrius** alabarch II 97
- Demetrius** historian, source of  
Alexander Polyhistor I 157
- Demetrius I** king of Syria I 185 f.,  
334 (336), 338 f., 342
- Demetrius II** king of Syria I 334
- Demetrius of Macedonia** husband of  
Stratonice I 106 f.
- Demetrius Poliorcetes** campaigns  
against Nabataeans I 174,  
176–178
- demiurge** god worshipped by Jews  
II 433, 485, 553 (555), 559 f., 567,  
667, 668
- Demo** loved by Meleager I 140
- Demo** Sibyl mentioned by Pausanias  
II 198
- Deucalion**  
and Flood I 474, II 233 (265), 250  
(280)  
identified with Noah II 301  
and Pyrrha III 16
- Dexter, Sextus Julius** praefectus of  
classis Syriaca II 399
- Diana** see Artemis
- didrachmon**  
Jewish gold I 198–200, II 129, 564  
paid to Jupiter Capitolinus II 373  
(375)
- dietary laws**  
Jewish I 415, 541–542, 546,  
550–557, II 19 (25), 39 f., 159, 438  
(441), 478 f.  
of other peoples II 159
- Dio Chrysostom** I 538–540  
as philosopher associated with  
Euphrates II 340 f.
- Diocaesareia** (Sepphoris) Jewish revolt  
at II 501
- Diocletian** Roman emperor II 612<sub>1</sub>
- Diodorus** I 167–189
- Diogenes** Cynic II 571 f.
- Diogenes** grammarian II 111
- Diogenes Laertius** II 332–334
- Dionysia** festival of I 553 (557)
- Dionysius Periegetes** III 31 f.
- Dionysus** god  
and cult I 359, 535, 546, 553 (556  
f.), 560 f., II 60, 196, 255 (285),  
297, 411, 513 (529), 546  
and Jewish cult I 546, 553 f.  
(557), 560, II 19 (26 f.), 43, 196
- Dioscorides** I 422–425
- Dioscuri** contrasted with Gaius  
Caligula II 297
- Diospolis** see Lydda
- Dius** I 123–125
- Dodona** oracle and priestesses of  
I 295 (301), II 262 (291)
- Dolabella** Roman commander against  
Cassius (governor of Syria)  
II 356 f.
- Domitian** Roman emperor I 523,  
II 16  
and Jews and Judaea I 502, 504 f.,  
520, II 128–131, 378–384
- Domitius Gnaeus** and Jewish gold  
I 196 f.

## Select Index of Subjects

- Dominus** Syrian philosopher  
II 675–678
- Domnus** Jewish doctor II 671,  
677 f.
- Donnolo, Shabbetai** Jewish physician  
II 679
- Dor** (Dora, Doros) Palestinian  
township I 101, 534, II 43, 163,  
III 10–12
- Dora** see Adora (Idumaea); Dor  
(Palestine)
- Dorii** see Adora
- Doris** mother of Antipater I 257
- Dositheus** Jewish Ptolemaic  
commander I 403 f., 406
- dreams** among Jews I 294 (300),  
335 (337), 339 f., 537, II 526 f.  
(543)
- Druids** influence, prophecies and  
status of I 11, II 61, 88, 232  
(264), 294
- Drusias** town in Judaea II 167 (169)
- Drusilla** wife of Felix II 21 (29), 53,  
118
- Drymos** identified with Sharon  
I 290–292
- Eber** grandson of Shem II 161
- Ebiathar** high priest I 32
- Ebionites** II 304
- Ecdippa** between Tyre and Acre  
III 10 f.
- Ecphantus** Pythagorean writer  
III 33–37
- Edessa**  
Jews at II 155  
attacked by Romans II 153–155
- Edfu** Jewish ostracon from I 324,  
II 129
- Egeria** nymph I 163  
Valley of II 97
- Egypt, Egyptians**  
Alexander the Great conquered  
II 557 f.  
Alexandria, Egyptians of I 403.  
See also Alexandria  
in Apolline Oracles coupled with  
Jews II 429 f.  
Appian native of II 178  
asphalt used for embalming by  
I 177 f., 299 (304)  
ass, word for, connected with  
Jews I 98  
Augustus in II 110 f.  
*Balanites aegyptiaca* I 424  
boast of successors of Hermes  
II 521 (537)  
burial customs of I 34  
circumcision of, see circumcision,  
Egyptians practise  
coupled with Brahmans, Jews and  
Magi II 211  
cults of: proscribed at Rome  
II 68–72; representatives of  
II 101, 112 f.  
Danaus comes from, see Danaus  
date palm in I 13, 314 f., 492  
(494)  
Delta of, see Delta of Egypt  
dietary laws of I 446, 541–543,  
558 f., II 159, 434 f.  
documents I 3, 474  
fertile land of I 86  
Gabinus invaded II 354  
geographical situation, in relation to  
Judaea I 26 (27), 472, 484 f.,  
II 19 (27), 43  
gods of: animal gods II 339;  
representation of Divine being by  
images of beasts I 294 (299 f.)  
grain supplied from II 589  
Hadrian in II 390–392, 618  
Herodotus in I 1  
history of, by Apion I 389, 395  
history of, by Chaeremon I 419 f.  
holy nation II 485  
Hyksos in, see Hyksos  
Idumaeans in I 100 f.  
origin of Jews and country of  
Exodus I 21, 26 (28 f.), 64 f.,  
102 f., 150–152, 167, 169, 170,  
182 f., 234, 263, 278, 305, 315, 335  
(337), 380 f., 419 f., II 18 (25),  
35 f., 212 f., 246 (277), 251 (281),  
299, 557 f.  
Jews in, during Graeco-Roman  
period I 35 (38), 213 f., 268 f.,  
277 f., 280–282, 403 f., II 42, 67,  
111 f., 129–131, 461 f.  
Jewish revolt in, under Trajan  
II 152, 154, 178, 185 f., 622 f.,  
III 26 f., 29 f.

*Domninus–Eprius Marcellus*

- Joseph saved I 335 (337)  
Julius Tiberius Alexander, governor of II 7 f.  
learned II 205  
lettering, Egyptian II 634  
Manichaeans in II 486  
Moses' connections with, see Moses  
nation, Egyptian II 87  
negative characteristics of II 572, 616 f., 636 f.  
old people of I 393 f.  
overpopulation of II 17 (24)  
Pliny the Elder and I 466<sub>1</sub>  
poison brought from I 251 (253), 258  
Pompey, Egyptian embassy to I 274  
prophecy of I 29, 64 f., II 522 (538)  
Ptolemy I returns to I 175 f.  
Ptolemy VI Philometor, situation after death of I 407  
Rome, Egyptians in II 94  
Samaritans in II 636–641  
Seleucid struggle with II 463–466  
Strabo of Amaseia in I 261  
superstition of, see superstition, Egyptian  
Sybil, Egyptian II 409  
terminology, Egyptian I 396  
Theophrastus admires I 8  
and Titus II 122  
twins common among I 427  
among wise nations II 232 (264), 293  
writings of I 392 f.
- Eilath** Tenth Legion at II 364  
**El** identified with Kronos II 142 f.  
**El Arish** see Rhinocolura  
**Elaeusa** in Cilicia II 107  
**Elagabalus** Roman emperor, religious practices of II 627–629  
**Elaia** (Elais) city in Phoenicia III 31 f.  
**Eleazar** son of Dinai II 78  
**Eleazar** son of Harsom I 33  
**Eleazar** high priest I 31  
**Eleazar** Jewish giant I 428  
**Eleazar** son of Simon II 23 (30), 59 f., 63
- Eleazar ben Yair** II 42  
**Elephantine** papyri from I 172  
**Eleusinians** among wise nations II 232 (264), 293 f.  
**Eleutheropolis** see Bet Gubrin  
**Eleutherus** river I 569–571  
**Elias** (Elijah) prophet I 160 (162), II 527 f. (543 f.), 549  
**Eliezer** servant of Abraham, at Damascus I 234  
**Elijah** see Elias  
**Elis** byssus of II 194  
**Elisha ben Avuya** II 678  
**Elusa** in Idumaea II 168 f.  
**Elymais** part of Iran II 470 f.  
**embalming** asphalt used for I 177 f., 181, 299 (304)  
**Emesa** in Syria II 16, 53  
rulers of II 382  
**Emmaus** (Nicopolis) town and toparchy I 469 (471), 476–478, II 55, 167 (169), 356  
**emperor worship** see imperial cult  
**Encolpius** character in *Satyricon* of Petronius I 443  
**'En-Gedi** (Engedi) town in Judaea II 46, 167 (169)  
balsam of I 490; opobalsamum of II 326  
'below Essenes' I 470 (472), 475 f., 480 f., II 419 (421)  
sacked by Sicarii I 481  
**Enoch** connection with Nannacus I 452 f.  
**Epaphroditus** addressee of Josephus I 392 f.  
**ephebes** Jewish, at Cyrene I 279, 402  
**Ephesus** Jews at I 200, 248, II 113  
**Epicaïros** identical with Machairus? II 168 f.  
**Epiphaneia** in Syria II 339,  
**Epictetus** I 541–544  
**Epicurus**  
Moses superior to II 311 f.  
school of I 543, II 157, 225, 294, 313  
**Epidaurus** inscription from II 330  
**Epitome de Caesaribus** II 644–646  
**Eprius Marcellus** executed by Titus II 379

## Select Index of Subjects

- Eratosthenes** I 89 f., 311  
**Erotianus** I 445 f.  
**Erotimus** Arab king I 343  
**Erucius Clarus** Roman commander  
II 153  
**Erymanth** wife of Berossus  
II 198 f.  
**Erythrae** Sibyl of II 198, 409  
**Esau**  
ancestor of Idumaeans I 164  
plot of, against Jacob II 250 f.  
(280 f.), 258 (287)  
**Eshmunazar** king of Sidon I 170,  
III 11  
**Essenes** ancient descriptions of  
I 368<sub>2</sub>, 465, 470 (472), 476,  
479–481, 539 f., II 42, 419 f.  
(420 f.), 431, 435–443, 651 f.  
**Ethiopia, Ethiopians** I 80 (83), 419,  
443, 491 (493), 568, II 255 (285),  
434, III 6  
Andromeda and II 193  
connection with Jaffa I 285 f.  
antecedents of Jews II 18 (24),  
33 f.  
**ethnarch** Jewish  
at Alexandria I 278, 280 f.  
identical with patriarch II 564  
**Etruscans, Etruria, Tyrrhenians**  
I 296 (301), II 415  
**Euaratos of Cos** at court of Herod (1)  
I 274  
**Eucles of Rhodes** II 461 f.  
**Eudoxus** at Heliopolis I 305  
**Euelpides** oculist I 369  
**Euhemerus** Utopia of I 53 f.  
**Eulaeus** Ptolemaic statesman II 464  
**Eumeneia** Jews at I 324  
**Eumolpus** character in *Satyricon* of  
Petronius I 443  
**Euoptius** brother of Synesius III 48  
**Euphrates** anti-Jewish philosopher  
II 339, 341 f.  
**Euphrates** river I 59, 160 (162), 235,  
286 f., 311, 344, 371, 468 (470),  
517 f., 571, II 21 (28), 153, 179,  
181, 470 f., 609, 611, III 12  
**Euphrosyne theosebes** at Rhodes  
II 112  
**Eupolemus** Jewish-Hellenistic  
historian I 126  
on Abraham I 234  
source of Alexander Polyhistor  
I 159–162  
**Europa** abduction of I 129  
**Eurychorus** see Broad Place  
**Eurycles** the Spartan I 257  
**Eurystheus** and Heracles I 249,  
II 689  
**Eurysus** the Pythagorean III 37  
**Eusebius** as source for history of  
Jewish revolt under Trajan  
III 26–30  
**Eustathius** scholia on Dionysius  
Periegetes III 32<sub>6</sub>  
**eutheriston** balsam shrub I 423  
**Euthymius** recommended by  
Libanius II 592 f.  
**Eutropius** II 575–577  
source of Festus II 578  
source of *Scriptores Historiae*  
*Augustae* II 612<sub>1</sub>  
**Eutropius** eunuch II 657–659, 670  
**Eutychianus of Cappadocia** historian  
of Julian II 610  
**Eve** and serpent II 514 (529)  
**Exodus** Graeco-Egyptian version of  
I 181–184, 335–338, 340, 417–421,  
II 18 (25)  
**exorcism** practised by Jews II 222  
**Expositio Totius Mundi et Gentium**  
II 495–498  
**exposure of children** see infanticide  
**Ezekias** chief priest I 22, 35 (38),  
40 f., II 689  
**Ezekiel** dramatist I 157, 159–162,  
164  
**Ezekiel** prophet, Utopia of I 198  
**Ezra** scribe  
Levites punished by I 42  
writings of Moses compiled by  
II 479 f.  
Persian grant to I 198  
**Fabatus** imperial slave I 257  
**Fadus** procurator of Judaea II 81,  
87  
**Faiyum** see Fayum  
**Falco** governor of Judaea III 23–25  
**Faleria** fish-ponds of, Jew in charge  
of II 660, 662 f.  
**Falernian wine** II 326

*Eratosthenes–Galilaea, Galilee, Galilaeans*

- Fannius Strabo, Gaius** consul of 161  
B.C.E. I 274
- fast day** see Atonement, Day of
- fasting** Jewish I 10 f., II 37
- Fayum** (Faiyum) Jews at I 281,  
II 129
- Fearers of Heaven** (יִרְאֵי שָׁמַיִם)  
II 103–106. See also sympathizers
- Felix** procurator of Judaea II 21  
(29), 52 f., 76–82, 117 f., 644
- festivals** Jewish, see Hanukka; Lag  
ba-'Omer; Passover; pilgrimage;  
Rosh ha-Shana; Shemini Azeret;  
Tabernacles; Willow, Day of  
pagan, see Trimalchio, Festival of
- Festus** II 578 f.
- Firmicus Maternus** II 492–494
- fiscus** balsam cultivated by I 486 f.
- fiscus Judaicus** II 128–131
- fish**  
eaten on Friday evenings by Jews  
I 436 f.  
Jews forbidden to eat unscaled  
II 438 (441)  
Syrian abstention from II 434 f.
- Flaccus** governor of province of Asia,  
accused by Jews I 193 f.,  
196–201, II 689
- Flaccus Avilius** praefectus of Egypt  
I 399
- Flavia Domitilla** wife of Flavius  
Clemens II 379–382
- Flavia Neapolis** see Neapolis Flavia
- Flavia Prima** Roman colony at  
Caesarea I 466, 469 (471), 474
- Flavian dynasty** I 460, 462, 466, 502,  
514, II 66, 119, 339, 646
- Flavius Boethus** governor of Syria  
Palaestina II 308
- Flavius Clemens** I 512, II 379–382
- Flavius Sabinus** brother of  
Vespasian II 380
- Flood**  
in time of Deucalion II 247, 278  
recorded by Moses I 237  
in Phrygia I 452  
story of I 151  
in time of Xisuthrus III 16, 19  
See also Ararat, Mt, and Flood;  
Armenia, and story of Flood
- Florentine Paradoxographer** I 18 f.
- Florus** procurator of Judaea I 514,  
II 22 (29), 53, 120 f.
- Florus** writer II 132 f.  
source of Festus II 578
- formula provinciae** of Judaea I 475
- Fortunatus** freedman of Agrippa  
I 375
- Franci** referred to by Ammianus  
Marcellinus II 605 f.
- freedmen** Jewish I 198, II 72
- Frontinus** I 509–511
- Fronto** II 176 f.
- Frugi Tittius** II 32
- Fulvia Paulina** Roman proselyte  
II 70, 365, 383
- Fuscus** grandson of Servianus II 640
- Fuscus Aristius** Roman poet I 324 f.
- Gabbara** Arab giant I 428
- Gabinus** governor of Syria I 193,  
202–204, 221, 472, 474, 567,  
II 354  
and Jews and Judaea I 243 f.,  
282, 293, II 109, 354 f.
- Gad** tribe I 32
- Gadara (1)** city of Decapolis I 113,  
139, 248, 260, 290–293, II 55, 363
- Gadara (2)** (es-Salt) in Peraea, see  
Gazoros
- Gadaris**  
identified with Gadara (1)  
I 290–293  
identified with Gazara I 290 f.  
noxious water at I 298 (304)
- Gaius** grandson of Augustus II 111
- Gaius Caligula** Roman emperor  
I 375 f., 389, 399, 445, 462, II 21  
(29), 51, 76 f., 80 f., 83, 297, 366 f.
- Galaaditis**  
Babylonians subdued I 160 (162)  
expedition of Judas Maccabaeus  
to I 34
- Galactophagi** among wise nations  
I 232 (264), 294
- Galatia** Julian's orders to II 550
- Galba** Roman emperor I 575,  
II 7–10, 118 f., 370
- Galen** II 306–328
- Galilaea, Galilee, Galilaeans (1)**  
allotted to Antipas I 260, 304 f.,  
310, II 51

## Select Index of Subjects

- Babylonians subdued I 160 (162)  
doctors in I 368<sub>2</sub>  
Hadrian devastates II 403  
Herod (1) in I 206  
and Judaea: coupled with Judaea  
and Samaria I 465, 469 (471);  
included in province of  
Judaea I 474; part of  
Judaea II 651 f.  
Judaization of I 225  
population: mixed character of  
I 263, 294 (299); number of  
II 62  
under Roman procurators  
II 75–80  
Sicarii from II 59  
synagogues of II 624  
Titus operates in II 31, 124 f.  
Western I 34, II 54
- Galilaean** (2) meaning Christians  
I 541<sub>1</sub>, 543, II 513 (528), 539,  
541, 549 f., 554, 557 f., 572
- Galilee, Sea of** see Gennesareth;  
Tiberias, lake of
- Galli** in cult of Cybele I 429<sub>2</sub>, 521
- Gallus** Jewish revolt under  
II 499–501
- Gamala** fortress of I 465, 469 (471),  
474, II 54, 124 f.
- Gamaliel** identified with Galen  
II 309<sub>7</sub>
- Gamaliel I** teacher of Paul II 451 f.
- Gamaliel III** Jewish patriarch II 563
- Gamaliel V** Jewish patriarch  
II 582 f.
- Gamaliel VI** Jewish patriarch  
II 582 f.
- Gaul, Gauls** I 194, 530, 547, II 16,  
166, 567, 616<sub>6</sub>
- Gaulanitis**  
assigned to Agrippa II II 83  
Lower I 474
- Gaza** city  
Alexander the Great captured  
I 447  
Alexander Jannaeus destroyed  
I 287, 291–293  
Anthedon coupled with I 468  
(470)  
Cadytis identified with I 1, 4 f.  
ethnarchy of Archelaus, son of  
Herod (1), excluded from  
I 472, 475  
Hadrian visited II 390  
in Hellenistic wars I 35 (37), 112,  
114, 175 f.  
Herodotus visited I 1  
in Judaea I 484, II 163, 167 f.  
Julius Honorius listed III 46  
name, derivation of I 371 f.  
population: inhabited by  
Phoenicians III 32; part of  
population of Syria I 262  
splendid city of Palestine II 604  
Pompey helped by I 439 f.  
Ptolemy Lathyrus subjugated  
I 270
- Gazara** (Gezer) city I 290 f., 293,  
476
- Gazoros** identical with Gadara (2) (es-  
Salt) in Peraea II 168 f.
- Gebel el-Fureidis** identified with  
Herodium I 478
- Gelos** son of Abraham I 150 f.
- Gemauris** in Idumaea II 168 f.
- Gemellus** educates sons of Herod (1)  
I 249
- genarch** Jewish, at Alexandria I 281
- Genesara** see Gennesareth
- Genesis**  
allusions to, by Alexander of  
Lycopolis II 486 f.  
influence of, on Pseudo-  
Ecphantus III 34  
quotation of, by Porphyry II 424,  
444, 482 f.  
quotation of, by Pseudo-Longinus  
I 361–365
- Genethlius of Petra** III 66
- Gennesareth** (Genesara), lake I 267,  
288 f., 469 (471), 478, 570  
called Lake of Sara II 418 (420)  
See also Tiberias, Lake of
- Gerasa** city of II 59, 390
- Gerizim** (Argaris), Mt, temple of Zeus  
on II 673–675
- Germanicus** and Alexandrian Jews  
I 407 f.
- Germans, Germany** I 427 f., 466<sub>1</sub>,  
575, II 16, 31, 40, 43 f., 166, 622
- gerusia** Jewish, at Alexandria I 281
- Gesius** doctor II 678 f.

## Galilaea, Galilee, Galilaeans—Greece, Greeks

- Getae** nation I 171, 296 (301), II 232 (264), 294
- Gezer** see Gazara
- Gibeon** N.W. of Jerusalem II 54
- Gideon** identified with Jerubaal as Hierombalus II 140
- Gigas** nickname of Eleazar the giant I 428
- Gindarus** battle of II 359
- Ginea** village II 78
- Gischala** in Galilee II 55, 59, 66, 125
- Giton** character in *Satyricon* of Petronius I 443
- Gitta** city in Palestine I 111<sub>5</sub>
- Glabrio, Acilius** executed by Domitian II 379 f., 384
- Glaphyra** Cappadocian princess II 73
- glass industry** II 20 (28)  
Jewish preponderance in II 46
- Gnatia** temple of I 323 f.
- Gnosticism**  
arguments of II 546  
concept of angels in sects of II 304
- God, Jewish, God of the Hebrews** of Abraham II 527 (543)  
anonymous, uncertain, nameless and incorporeal I 328, 330 f., II 212, 214 f., 350 f., 353; *incertus deus, incertum numen* I 438 f., II 635 f.  
called: Adonai II 233 (265); Deus Summus II 685; Hysistos (Most High) II 233 (265), 263 (292), 569; Iao (*Ἰάω*) I 171 f., 211 f., II 410–412; Sabaoth II 233 (265)  
Christians have same god II 258 (287)  
demiurge and god of the four elements II 433, 485, 553 (555), 559 f., 567, 667 f.  
divinities shudder before II 431 f.  
a fatigued god II 662–664  
of Hebrews, invoked in magic II 673  
identical with heaven I 26 (28), 263, 294 (300), 305 f.  
Julian criticizes II 513–544  
identified with Jupiter I 207, 209 f., 358 f.  
Moses friend of II 635
- God Fearers** see Fearers of Heaven
- Godlessness** of Jews II 163, 165
- gold** Jewish I 196 f. See also *didrachmon*
- golden rule** exhibited by Alexander Severus II 633 f.
- Golgoi** Jewish inscription at II 389
- Gomer** daughter of Debelaim II 476
- Gomorra** (Gomorrhum) city II 248, 418, 420, 422
- Gophna** town and toparchy I 469 (471), 476–478, II 167 (169), 356
- Gordian, Gordians** emperor(s) II 627, 634
- Gorgo** and Andromeda I 353 f.
- Gotarzes** king of Parthia II 74
- Gracchi** laws of I 513
- Graeco-Egyptian version of Jewish antiquity** I 332, 335–338
- Gratus** officer of Herod (1) II 50
- Greece, Greeks**  
of Alexandria I 401, 403, 417  
animal sacrifice by, contrasts with Jewish practice I 8, 11  
and barbarians: judge value of barbarian discoveries II 232 (264), 293; perverted barbarian road to gods II 429 f.  
Christians rated between Greeks and barbarians II 448 f.  
civilization of, rudiments obtained from eastern peoples II 548  
colonization by I 21  
emigrants led by Cadmus and Danaus I 21, 26, 29  
expose children II 41  
gods of, made in human form I 294 (300)  
and Jews: I 51, 145 f., 152–154, 252 (254), 259 f., 279, 410–414, 543, II 385 f., 570, 580 f., III 26–30, 38–42; Jews emigrate to Greek cities I 444; Jews secede from II 220  
lettering, Greek II 634  
libations of I 554 (558)  
medical tradition of II 679  
mythology of I 353, II 513 (529), 545  
philosophers among I 11  
eat pigs II 434

## Select Index of Subjects

- Rome a Greek city II 94  
science of arithmetic among II 521 (537)  
stories about persons who gave themselves for the security of cities II 486 f.  
See also Hellenes; Hellenization; Ionia, Ionians
- Gymnosophists** I 296 (301)  
descended from Magi II 332
- Habinnas** I 441 f.  
**Hadad** god I 236  
**Hadadezer** (Adad-idri) king of Aram  
Zobah I 235 f.  
**Hades** identified with Iao II 411 f.  
**Hadrian** Roman emperor I 263, 349, II 196, 390–405, 636 f., III 28  
relations with Jews II 66, 134–137, 176–180, 192, 390–405, 618–621  
**Hadrianus** praefectus praetorio II 566  
**Hagar** mother of Ishmael I 150 f.  
**Hai Gaon** II 563  
**Haifa**  
near Sycamina II 488  
identified with Sycaminopolis I 292  
associated with Tell abu Hawâm III 11  
**Halicarnassus**  
grave of Mausolus at II 196  
synagogue at II 98  
**Hanukkah** festival of I 436  
**Haqos** family of I 41  
**Haran** road from I 234  
**hare** Jews abstain from eating I 552 (556), 559  
**Haremhab** Egyptian ruler I 77  
**Harmesses Miamun** king of Egypt I 74 (76), 77  
**Hasidim** and Sabbath I 107  
**Hasmonaeans** revolt by and state of I 14, 23, 34, 41, 100, 139, 170, 185–187, 199, 230 f., 255, 263, 279, 287, 292, 310, 341 f., 386, 473, II 49, 81, 191, 348  
**Hatra** Roman operations against II 153 f., 386  
**Hatti-territory** Nebuchadnezzar's campaign against III 1
- Hazor** excavations at II 421  
**heaven-worship** see sky-worship  
**Hebrews** denoting Jews I 159 (161), 163 f., 441<sub>2</sub>, 536 f., 553 (557), 559, 568, II 18 (24), 36, 149, 161, 187, 191 f., 194–196, 198 f., 208, 222 f., 259 (289), 414, 429–432, 434 f., 443, 448 f., 456, 472 f., 482, 513 (528), 516 (532), 518 (534), 522 (538), 523 f. (539), 557 f., 573 f., 634, 674, III 60–62  
**Hebron** township of Judaea II 46  
**Hecataeus of Abdera** I 20–44, II 689  
source of Diodorus I 167, 172, 187 f.  
**Hecataeus of Miletus** I 34 f.  
**Hector** son of Parmenio I 448  
**Hefzibah** inscription at I 114  
**Helam** battle of I 236  
**Helen** identified with Earth II 546  
**Helen(e)** mother of Izates II 74, 196 f.  
**Helenus** Jew of Alexandria I 401  
**Heliogabalus** see Elagabalus  
**Heliopolis** priestly and cultural centre in Egypt I 62 f., 80 (82 f.)  
Jewish centre I 268–270, 392 f., 395, 405 f.  
in vicinity of Mt Lebanon II 496 f.  
**Helios** identified with Iao II 411 f.  
**Helladius** II 491  
**Hellanicus** refers to Moses III 38–40, 42  
**Hellenes** denoting pagans II 513 f. (528 f.), 521 (537)  
**Hellenization** enforced II 47  
**Heniochians** conquered by Pompey I 439, II 643  
**Heracleides Lembos** associated with Agatharchides of Cnidus I 104  
**Heracleopolite** nome II 388  
**Heracles** mythical hero I 249, II 149, 230<sub>7</sub>, 244 (275), 263 (292), 297, 653  
and sons of Abraham I 234  
expedition of, against Libya III 21 f.  
at Tyre I 120 f.  
**Heras** Cynic II 379  
**Herennius Philo** of Byblus II 138–145

*Greece, Greeks—high priest, high priesthood*

- possible author of *De Adfinium Vocabulorum Differentia* I 355<sub>1</sub>
- Hermæus** brother of Sethos I 78 (81)
- Hermes**  
sent to Athenians II 261 (290 f.)  
visited Egypt II 521 (537)
- Hermippus of Smyrna** I 93–96  
source of Vettius Valens II 174
- Hermogenes** I 452–454
- Hermogenes of Tarsus** historian I 452<sub>2</sub>
- Hermon, Mt** II 44
- Hermopolis** Samaritan papyri from II 639
- Hermopolite** nome II 388
- Hermus** river II 657
- Herod (1)** king of Judæa  
and Arabs I 250 f. (253), 255–257, II 363  
in Asia Minor I 246–248  
and Antony and Cleopatra I 568–573, II 189, 359–361  
Caesarea founded by I 469 (471), II 600  
Cassius (the Caesaricide) levy raised for I 206  
cruelty of II 665  
David's tomb opened by II 244 f.  
day of I 436  
disturbances after death of I 252 (254 f.), 259, II 50  
Gadara (in Decapolis) suffered under I 363  
Herodian family II 87  
built Herodium I 478  
history of, by Ptolemy I 355 f.  
Idumæa under I 475  
Jerusalem delivered to I 367  
Jews hated I 283–285  
king, made by Romans I 299 (304), 310, II 21 (29), III 28  
and Nicolaus of Damascus I 227–232  
palace and temple of II 46 f.  
palm groves of I 321, 326 f.  
Phasaelis founded by I 494  
Samaria named Sebaste by I 294 (299)  
sons lived with Asinius Pollio I 213  
slinked into priesthood I 299 (304), 310  
Rome, sailed to I 249 f.  
story of a serpent in time of II 408 f.  
wife murdered by II 49  
tetrarchy of Zenodorus obtained by II 362 f.
- Herod (2)** king of Chalcis I 514, II 75, 83, 367 f.
- Herod Antipas** see Antipas, Herod
- Herod Archelaus** son of Herod (1), see Archelaus
- Herodium** city and toparchy I 469 (471), 478, II 403, 690
- Herodotus** I 1–5
- Hestia** gave laws to Zalmoxis I 171
- Hesychius** father of Jacob the doctor II 672<sub>3</sub>
- Hesychius** governor of Palaestina II 582
- Hesychius of Miletus** I 164
- Hierapolis** in Phrygia, Plutonium in I 190<sub>2</sub>
- Hierapolis-Bambyce**  
Atargatis, sanctuary of I 339  
pigs not eaten there II 677
- Hierocles** late Neoplatonic philosopher II 673
- Hierocles** pagan polemicist III 43 f.  
and Porphyry II 425<sub>g</sub>
- Hierombalus** priest of god Jeuo II 139 f.
- Hieronymus** the Egyptian I 236 f.
- Hieronymus of Cardia** I 18 f.  
source of Diodorus I 167 f., 174, 179  
source of Porphyry II 457
- Hierophyle** Sibyl of Asia Minor II 198
- Hierosolyma** see Jerusalem
- Hierosolymarius** sobriquet of Pompey I 193, 201 f.
- Hierosolymus** ancestor of Jewish nation I 547, 563, II 17 (24)
- Hierosyla** name for Jerusalem I 384 f.
- Hierusalemme** see Jerusalem
- high priest, high priesthood** I 26–28, 31, 40, 182 f., 185, 310, 546, 554 (558), 562

*Select Index of Subjects*

- Hilarius** governor of Palaestina  
II 583, 597
- Hillel** sage  
golden rule of II 633  
house of II 562 f., 581
- Hillel** son of Gamaliel III II 563
- Hillel II** Jewish patriarch II 563, 582
- Hippicus** tower of II 46, 56, 67
- Hippo Regius**  
dolphins and boy at, story of  
II 409  
Jews at II 131  
inscription of Suetonius at II 131
- Hippocrates** II 523 f. (539)
- Hippolochus** Seleucid commander  
I 112
- Hipponax** forbidden reading for  
priests II 554 (556)
- Hippion** inscription from II 639
- Hippos** city of Decapolis I 260, 469  
(471), 478
- Hiram** king of Tyre I 119–122,  
124 f., 129 f.
- Hispalus** (Hispanus), **Cornelius** expels  
Jews from Rome I 358
- Hispanus, Cornelius** see **Hispalus**,  
**Cornelius**
- holocaust** contrast between Jewish and  
Greek offering I 11
- Holy of Holies** II 109
- Homer**  
on Aloadae II 517 (533)  
poems of II 18 (25)  
quoted by Synesius III 48, 51  
(54), 53 (57)
- honey** use of, in Jewish sacrifices  
I 10, 554 (558), 562
- Honorius** Roman emperor, and export  
of gold to Palestine II 566
- Horace** I 321–327, II 690
- Hortensius** defends Flaccus I 193
- Huillus** Jewish patriarch II 563
- Hyksos**  
equated with Arabs I 67 (69), 72  
in Egypt and Judaea I 62 f.,  
67–75, 78 (81), 84
- Hymmetian wine** II 326
- Hypatia** teacher of Synesius III 48
- Hyperboreans**  
work of Hecataeus of Abdera on  
I 20<sub>3</sub>  
among wise nations II 232 (264),  
294
- Hyperion** marriage with Thea II 547
- Hyperochides** collocutor with  
Aristotle I 49 f.
- Hyperon** Tyrian architect I 163
- Hysicrates** Greek historian I 220 f.
- Hysicrates** Phoenician writer I 129
- Hysistos** name of Jewish God  
II 233 (265), 263 (292), 294 f.,  
568 f., 683<sub>6</sub>
- Hyrkania** on Caspian Sea II 85  
Jews banished to I 43, II 421
- Hyrcanium** (Hyrkania), fortress of  
I 297 (302), 308
- Hyrchanus II** Jewish ethnarch and high  
priest I 185–187, 213 f., 220 f.,  
241 f., 255, 282 f., 296 (302), 310,  
440, II 109 f., 133, 187, 189 f.,  
349–352, 356 f., 605
- Iamblichus** II 484  
influence on Julian II 506<sub>2</sub>
- Iambres** Egyptian magician I 499,  
II 212 f.
- Iannes** Egyptian magician I 498 f.,  
II 203 f., 212–214
- Iao**  
God of Jews I 98, 171 f., 211 f.  
designation of, in Chaldaean  
mysteries II 141  
in oracle of Clarian Apollo  
II 410–412  
identified with 'Ιεωά (Jeuo)  
II 140 f.  
replaced by Jesus II 673
- Iardanos** form for Jordan II 194 f.
- Iasos** dolphin in city of II 409
- Iberians** fought by Pompey I 565,  
II 182, 643
- Ida, Mt** in Crete II 17 (24)  
Idaei, founders of Jewish race  
II 17 (24), 19 (26), 32 f.
- Iduma** city of Syria Judaea II 654
- Idumaea** (Idume), **Idumaeans**  
country, satrapy and toparchy of  
I 176–179, 242, 260, 263, 310,  
468 f. (471 f.), 475, 478, 482, II 50,  
162–166, 168 f., 171, 189 f., 468  
changes in denotation of extent  
II 164

## Hilarius–Iulias

- living in Egypt I 98, 100 f.  
Esau ancestor of I 164  
Idumaea, child of Semiramis I 164  
Idumaeen gate at Rome II 102  
Iudaea, interchanged with I 316 f., 356, 438–440, 504–508, 516–520, 523, 527, II 102, 408 f.  
and Jews I 97–101, 242, 256, 356, 412 f., II 59, 63, 377  
Judaization of I 294 (299), 304, 356  
and Nabataeans I 181, 294 (299), 304  
palm trees of I 316 f., 506–508, 516, 520, 527, II 181, 417 (419), 421. See also dates, of Idumaea  
Roman triumph over I 518 f., 523  
component of Syrian population I 262, 287, 356
- Ilium** relations of, with Herod (I) I 246–248, 250
- Illyricum, Illyria** II 16, 327
- images**  
Jews worship without I 294 (300), 306  
Varro and Stoics opposed cult of I 207
- immortality** Jewish belief in II 19 (26), 41
- imperial cult** and Jews I 408 f., II 19 (26), 43
- Inachus** king of Argos I 380 f., 391, II 454, III 41
- incertus deus, incertum numen***  
I 438 f., II 635 f.
- incubatio*** (incubation) among Jews I 294 f. (300), 306
- Indates** Parthian general I 240
- India, Indians** I 15, 47, 49 f., 296 (301), 482, 484, 524 f., II 204 f., 232 (264), 262 (291), 293, 323  
less separated from civilized world than Jews II 341  
wonders of, painted by Jews II 658 f.
- infanticide** not practised by Jews I 27 (29), 33 f., II 19 (26)
- intercalation** practised by Jews II 327 f., 563
- Intercisa** inscription from II 630
- inventors** not produced by Jews I 155, 414 f.
- Ionias, Ionians** rights of Jews in respect of I 238 f., 399 f.
- Isaac** the patriarch II 527 (543), 564  
identified with Gelos I 150 f.  
name used for magical purposes II 300 f.  
sacrifice of I 12, 159 (161), II 486 f.
- Isaiah** (Esaias) prophet II 449 f., 685
- Ishmael** son of Abraham I 150 f.
- Isidorus** Neoplatonic philosopher II 674
- Isis** cult of I 65, 318, 417, 419 f., 429<sub>2</sub>, 436, 517 f., II 17 (24), 70, 72, 108, 255 (285), III 41
- Isocrates** wiser than Solomon II 524 (539)
- Israel**  
dynastic period and kingdom I 31, 339  
God of I 210 f.  
Israelita, ‘incedat cum cophino’ II 98  
Israelite population of Galilee I 225  
tribes of I 32  
See also Christianity, and Israel
- Israhel** king of Damascus I 335 (337), 339
- Italy** I 30, 374, 490 (492), II 16, 17 (24), 378  
Jews in I 196 f., 357 f., II 68 f., 73
- Itinerarium Antonini Augusti***  
II 488–490
- Ituraea, Ituraeans** circumcised by Aristobulus I I 224 f., 271  
of scanty harvest II 205  
ruled by Lysanias I 571  
and Roman empire II 75, 181, 188, 362
- Iudaeus** ancestor of Jewish nation, see Judaeus; Judas
- Iudaeus** medical writer I 368 f.
- Iudaica religio*** II 626
- Iudaicus*** title, not assumed by Titus and Vespasian II 373 (375), 377
- Iulias** see Julias

## Select Index of Subjects

- Iulus** Jewish patriarch II 559 f., 562 f.
- Jupiter Capitolinus** see Jupiter Capitolinus
- Izates** king of Adiabene II 74, 103, 197
- Jabneh** see Jamnia
- Jacob** Alexandrian doctor II 672<sub>3</sub>
- Jacob** son of Judas the Galilaean II 87
- Jacob** the patriarch I 151, II 250 f. (280 f.), 258 (287), 301, 522 (538), 527 (543), 564  
Well of II 297
- Jaffa** (Jope, Joppe) city of Judaea (Palaestina, Phoenicia) I 88, 169 f., 175, 290–292, 294, 299, 344, 346, 353, 371 f., 467, 469 (471), 473 f., 475–477, 481 f., 571 f., II 54, 109, 143 f., 166, 168, 417 (419), III 32  
and myth of Andromeda I 290 f., 352–354, 481 f., 484, II 192–194, III 10. See also Andromeda
- Jafia** Galilaean township II 125
- Jamnia** (Javneh) city and toparchy I 290 f., 293, 310, 469 (470 f.), 473, 475, II 46, 55, 80, 143 f., 166, 170, 488
- Jason** high priest I 116
- Jason** character in satire of Juvenal II 99
- Jason** mythical hero I 237
- Jason of Cyrene** historian I 279, 405 f.
- Javneh** see Jamnia
- Jebusites** Jerusalem town of I 30
- Jehoiachin** king of Judah II 450  
and Naarda II 155
- Jehoiakim** (Jehoyakim) king of Judah I 60, II 450
- Jeremiah** prophet I 160 (162)
- Jericho** city and toparchy I 43, 263, 294 (299), 297 (302), 305, 312, 447, 449, 476, 478, 539, 570–572, II 46, 55, 167 (169), 360, 418 (420 f.)  
balsam of I 289, 297 (302), 490, 518, 569, II 133  
date palms of I 14, 180, 211, 297 (302), 336 (338), 465, 469 (471), 481, 491 (493), 494, 508, 569, II 315, 496 f.
- Jerome** at Lydda II 498
- Jerubaal** (Gideon) identified with Hierombalus II 140
- Jerusalem** city  
Antiochus IV captured I 116  
Antiochus Sidetes besieged I 181–184, 563 f., II 447  
Babylonians besieged I 61, III 2 f.  
Berenice at I 514  
bishop of II 581  
capital of Jews II 21 (28), 418 (420)  
colonized by foreigners II 402  
Dionysus at I 560  
doctors in I 368<sub>2</sub>  
Essenes in I 479  
extent, physical situation and population I 36 (39), 43, 56, 106, 135, 138, 263, 290–292, 295 (300), 469 (471), II 9, 22 f. (30 f.), 46 f., 57 f., 62 f., 81, 372 f., 375; plentitude of water in I 135, 138  
Gaius Caesar not offering prayers at II 111  
gold sent to I 196–199, II 19 (26)  
holiest city of Jews II 181  
Hyksos founded I 62 f., 68 f., 74 f., 78–82, 84  
Macedonians in II 466 f.  
Moses founded I 21, 26 (28), 182 f.  
most famous city of East I 469 (471), 477 f.  
name: called Aelia Capitolina II 163, 167 (169), 391 f., 395; Hebrew form of name used by Julian II 560 f.; called Hierosyla I 384 f.; called Hierusalem I 49–51. See also Solyma  
Nero is promised sovereignty of II 118  
meeting against Nebuchadrezzar in I 61  
noblest city of Palestine II 577  
Philostratus in I 218  
Ptolemy I captured I 106–108, 549, II 179

## *Iulus—Jews*

- priests of I 42
- refugees from II 345
- Rome against: captured by
  - lieutenants of M. Antony I 328, 331, 367, II 21 (28 f.), 359–362;
  - destroyed by Hadrian II 179 f., 196;
  - captured by Pompey I 276 f., 329, II 21 (28), 133, 179, 181, 349 f., 579, 604;
  - captured by Sosius II 359–362;
  - besieged by Titus, see Titus, and capture of Jerusalem; destroyed by Vespasian I 510, II 179
- Rufinus' wife and daughter sailed to II 670
- ruins of I 481
- Solomon king of I 120 f., 124
- Solymi derive from, see Solymi
- Tenth Legion stationed at II 623
- temple, defined as I 113 f., 329
- walls built in time of Claudius II 23 (30)
- Zealots, Jerusalem group of II 59
- See also Aelia Capitolina
- Jesus**
  - allegorical interpretation of story about II 214
  - Apuleius on II 204
  - brigand leader III 44
  - genealogical discrepancies regarding II 298
  - corpse of a Jew II 522 (538)
  - Jewish customs kept by II 297
  - Jewish polemic against II 234–246 (266–277)
  - magician II 296, 673
  - Messiah, claim to be II 298
  - Moses, relation to II 262 (291 f.)
  - Nazarene II 516 (532)
  - son of Panthera II 234 (266), 295 f.
  - subject of Caesar II 523 (539)
  - See also Chrestus; Christus
- Jeuo** II 139 f.
- Jews**
  - in Alexandria, see Alexandria, Jews in
  - in
    - allegorization by II 251 (281)
    - ancestral customs, deterioration in I 21, 27 (29)
    - angels worshipped by II 234 (265)
    - in Antioch II 67
    - and Antiochus IV Epiphanes I 182–184, II 21 (28), 467 f.
    - and Antiochus VII Sidetes I 181–185, 334 (336), 563 f., II 447
    - in Asia Minor I 51
    - ass worship by I 409 f.
    - atheism of I 155, II 545
    - in Babylon, Babylonia I 36 (39), 160 (162), 241 f.
    - bitter, when aroused to anger II 359–361, 385–387
    - charity of II 550 f.
    - and Christianity II 64 f., 91, 246 (277), 431 f., 558
    - circumcision of, see circumcision
    - citizenship rights of, see rights, Jewish
    - civilization, add nothing to I 148, 154 f., 414 f., II 232 (264)
    - colonists sent by Egyptians I 169 f.
    - community of II 559–561 f.
    - concordia, fides* among I 196 f., II 19 (26), 39. See also solidarity, Jewish
    - coniuratio* I 85
    - a conquered race I 114, 124, 196–198, 201, 329, 331, 334 (336), 414, 483, 563 f., II 21 (28), 179, 604, 662–664
    - credulity and silliness of I 323 f., II 662–664
    - in Crete II 17 (24), 32 f.
    - cruelty of II 385–387
    - cult and sacrifices of I 8, 10 f., 411 f.
    - curtains of II 658 f.
    - in Cyprus I 47, II 385 f., 388 f.
    - in Cyrene I 277–279, 402, II 385–389
    - dietary laws, see dietary laws
    - and Egypt: Egyptians originally I 277 f., 315, II 246 (277), 299;
    - expulsion from Egypt I 21, 182 f., 335 (337), 340, 380 f., 419 f., II 18 (25), 35 f. See also Egypt, Jews in, during Graeco-Roman period
    - festivals of I 240
    - fickle II 569
    - fish, unscaled, not eaten by II 438 (441)

## Select Index of Subjects

- glass industry of II 46
- God of: abstract God, belief in  
I 294 (300), II 19 (26), 349–353;  
God cares only for II 516  
(532); god-fearing II 551 f.;  
godless II 163, 165. See also  
God, Jewish
- healthy ‘and patient of work’  
II 20 (27)
- Hellenized I 49 f., II 33, 35
- Hyksos, identified with I 62 f.
- Idaei, originated from II 17 (24)
- Idumaeans, relations with  
I 97–101, 412 f.
- immortality, belief in II 19 (26)
- incubatio* I 294 f. (300), 306
- infanticide, not practised by II 19  
(26)
- inpii*, impious in Palestine II 133,  
220
- in Italy I 196 f., 358, II 68 f.
- Judas (Judaes, Judah), eponymous  
ancestor I 335 (337), 547, 563
- language of II 157
- laziness of II 18 (25), 38
- leprosy of I 383 f., 395–397
- in Libya II 17 (24)
- and Magi II 332 f.
- maiestas*, trials for II 384 f.
- malodorous II 605 f.
- migrations and deportations of  
I 43, 277, 280, 357–360, 405,  
II 68–72, 113–117, 365, 421, 653 f.
- misanthropy, see misanthropy and  
unsociability of Jews
- missionary zeal of I 323
- money adored by II 636 f.
- mutinous II 587, 605 f.
- mythologies of II 447 f.
- numbers of I 27 (29), 34, II 23  
(31), 66, 341, 383, 392 f.;  
populousness of, see populousness  
and child rearing, Jewish
- philosophers compared to I 8, 10,  
45 f., 49 f.
- pig, pork, attitude to I 415, 444 f.,  
546, 550–557, II 434, 438 (441),  
478 f.
- polluted own country II 340
- population, see Jews, numbers of
- priesthood among I 21, 26 (28),  
336 (338), II 632
- profligacy of II 19 (26), 40
- prophecy among, see prophecy,  
Jewish
- razing of temples and altars by  
I 36 (38)
- religion tantamount to nation  
II 353; *Iudaica religio* II 627 f.
- revolt against humanity II 341
- and Rome: alliance with I 185 f.,  
313, 333, 336 (338), 342; at  
variance with glory of the  
empire I 196–198; wars and  
revolts of, against I 185–188,  
329–331, 367, 455–457, 510, 567,  
576, II 22 f. (29–31), 53–63, 124,  
133, 150–155, 178 f., 182, 187 f.,  
192, 330 f., 341, 369, 371–377,  
385–389, 391–406, 500 f., 618–623,  
643, III 26–30
- at Rome, see Rome, city: Jews at  
Samaritans, relations with II 76–82
- sexuality of, sexual separateness  
of II 19 (26), 39 f., 662–664
- sky-worshippers II 133
- stone, Jewish I 422, 425
- superstition of I 547, 549, II 21  
(28), 176, 205
- and Syria I 234, 335–337, 343,  
II 67 f., 481
- Syrians of Palestine I 1–4
- temple of Jerusalem, live near  
I 113
- vilest of mankind I 388, II 18 (26)
- village of, see *Vicus Iudaeorum*
- See also Graeco-Egyptian version of  
Jewish antiquity; Hebrews;  
Judaism; proselytism; tax, Jewish;  
*triumphus Iudaicus*; *tumultus  
Iudaicus*
- Johanán b. Zakkai** see Yoḥanan b.  
Zakkai
- John Chrysostom** Josephus source  
of II 589
- John Hyrcan** Jewish ruler I 32, 100,  
164, 184, 187, 225, 239 f., 269,  
293, 308, 334
- Jonah** (Jonas) prophet II 476 f., 263  
(292)
- Jonathan the Hasmonean** I 34, 293,  
405, 477

## Jews—Judaea

- Jonathan** ex-high-priest II 78 f.  
**Jonathan the Weaver** II 386  
**Jope, Joppe** see Jaffa  
**Jordan** (Iardanos) river I 17, 180, 267, 288 f., 469 (471), 477 f., II 20 (27), 55, 167 f., 194 f., 317 (319), 418 f., 461 f., 651 f., 690, III 46  
**Joseph** the Comes II 563  
**Joseph** brother of Herod (1) II 360  
**Joseph** son of Jacob and Rachel son of Gelos I 150 f.  
father of Moses I 335 (337), 340; grandfather of Moses I 150 f.  
called Peteseeph I 419, 421  
skilled in magic and interpreter of dreams I 335 (337), 339 f.  
worshipped under name of Serapis I 340  
**Joseph** son of Pandera II 296  
**Josephus** historian I 1 f., 4, 18; 47 f., 53 f., 59, 62, 78, 93, 104 f., 109, 113 f., 141–144, 184, 214, 224, 228–231, 329, 349, 455, 457 f., 460 f., II 3, 33, 45, 65–67, 122, 371, 435 (438), 458 f., 589  
**Joshua b. Yehozadak** see Yehoshua b. Yehozadak  
**Josiah** king of Judah II 450  
**Jotapata** fortress of II 54, 122, 124 f.  
**Juba** king of Mauretania, writer in Greek I 249, II 53, 576 f.  
**Judaea**  
administrative districts, see toparchies  
M. Agrippa visited I 248  
aloes produced in I 374  
Antiochus IV in II 466–470  
Antipater, father of Herod (1), procurator of I 221  
Archelaus, son of Herod (1), received I 260, 310, II 50  
Ascalon in I 485, 495  
asphalt of I 424  
astrologically associated with Coele-Syria and Idumaea II 162, 165 f.  
and Babylon; Babylonian campaign against III 3; return of exiles from I 242  
balsam of I 9, 423  
Cassius set out for II 355 f.  
and Commagene, under Antiochus III I 464  
Dionysus, cult of, in I 560  
under Domitian I 520  
and Egypt: exiles from Egypt came to I 384, 396; founded by Egyptians I 102, II 246 (277); foreigners in Egypt driven to I 26 f.; march from Egypt to II 36  
extent: in broad sense I 233 f., 263, 289 f.; in meaning of Judaea proper I 349, 370–372, 465 f., 477 f., II 163–169  
Gabinius in I 204, II 109  
Gaius Caesar passed through II 111  
Gaza in I 484, II 163, 167, 169  
geography: I 36 (39), 312, 371 f., 424, 466, 468–472, 484 f., II 19–21 (27 f.), 163 f., 166, 171 f., 418 f.  
God of: given over to worship of an unknown god I 439  
Hadrian, war against II 391–405  
Hellenistic I 31, 34, 44, 49 f., 110–114, 233, 240 f., 271, 405  
Hyksos in, see Hyksos  
Idumaea, in relation to I 164  
Jaffa, in relation to I 352, 484  
Jewish stone of I 425  
lake of I 482 f.  
Moses came to I 21, 32  
name: interchanged with Idumaea, see Idumaea; interchanged with Palaestina II 166 (168), 349 (351), 390; derived from Udaeus I 535  
Nabataeans, relations with I 255 f.  
palms of I 14, 211, 314 f., 490–494  
Parthian advance to II 358  
and Pompey I 211, 274 f., 564 f., II 578 f., 657 f.  
population of I 293, II 62 f.  
predictions made by people of II 262 (291)  
reeds grow in I 496  
resin of I 423 f., 495  
Roman province I 575 f., II 11 f., 14–17 (24), 43, 51 f., 54, 67 f., 75 f., 79, 81, 87, 115, 117–125, 128, 163, 390, 577, 604 f., 644, III 23–25. See also Jerusalem,

## Select Index of Subjects

- Rome against; Jews, and Rome and Syria I 260, 287, 398, 432, II 75
- tax in, see tax, paid in Judaea
- scamionium of I 496 f.
- tyrants rule I 296 (301)
- between Seleucids and Ptolemies II 461 f.
- Sosius' victory over I 367
- styrax in I 487 (489)
- swine grazing in II 478 f.
- See also Coele-Syria; Judah, land of; Palestine; Syria, Syria Judaea; Syria, Syria Palaestina
- Judaea, Lake of** see Dead Sea
- Judaeo-Christians** II 297
- Judaeus**
- ancestor of Jewish nation I 547, 563, II 18 (24)
- child of Semiramis I 164
- See also Judas
- Judah** son of Jacob, see Judaeus; Judas
- Judah I** Jewish patriarch II 606 f.; 626 f.
- Judah II** Jewish patriarch II 563
- Judah III** Jewish patriarch II 563
- Judah, land of** in dynastic period I 31
- political history I 1
- southern territory of I 304
- See also Judaea
- Judaism**
- background of Christianity II 423
- conversion to, forbidden II 625
- one of old religions of East II 423
- See also *Judaica religio*; Jews, cult and sacrifices of
- Judas** Jews called after I 335 (337), 339. See also Judaeus
- Judas the Galilaeen** II 50, 87
- Judas Maccabaeus** I 34, 100, 342, II 57, 460, 463 f., 467 f., 473–475
- judicature** Jewish I 26 (28), 278, 281 f.
- Julia** daughter of Augustus I 246 f., 478
- Julia** daughter of Titus II 126
- Julia Domna** wife of Septimius Severus II 339
- Julia Severa** Jewish sympathizer II 6, 382
- Julian** (Lulianus) the Apostate, Roman emperor II 502–572, 602, 609 f.
- Julias** (Bethsaida) in Galilee I 469 (471), 478, II 163, 167 (169), 170
- Julias** in Peraea, see Livias
- Julius Alexander** Roman commander, Jewish connections of II 153, III 65
- Julius Caesar** I 148, 201, 203, 214, 356, 399 f., 477, II 109, 187 f., 523 (539)
- and Jews I 213, 220 f., 262, 284, 292, 570, II 68, 109, 184, 353, 355
- Julius Honorius** III 45 f.
- Julius Marcus Alexander** son of the alabarch I 514
- Julius Severus** Roman commander I 391 (393), 404 f.
- Julius Tiberius Alexander** prefect of Egypt I 466, II 7 f., 11, 14–16, 65, 75, 86 f., 96 f., 123, 153
- Juno** mirrors proffered to I 433
- Jupiter** I 358, 433, II 17 (24)
- identified with Dionysus I 359, 560
- identified with Jewish God I 207, 209–211, 358 f.
- in Jerusalem, statue and temple of II 391 f., 395, 467 f.
- Jupiter Capitolinus I 275, II 129, 373 (375)
- Jupiter Cassius II 417 (419)
- Jupiter Sabazius I 53<sub>3</sub>, 358 f.
- Jupiter Totans I 528
- Justin** see Pseudo-Justin
- Justinian** Roman emperor, closed Academy II 671
- Justus of Tiberias** Jewish historian II 147, 333 f., 570
- Juvenal** II 94–107
- Kafar Cotni** Sixth Legion stationed at II 364, 396
- Kamose** Egyptian leader against Hyksos I 72 f.
- Kaparorsa** in Idumaea II 168 f.
- Karanis** in Fayum, Jews at II 129
- Karn Sartaba** identified with Alexandrion I 308
- Kasyoun** synagogue at II 624

## *Judaea-Longinus*

- Katura** progeny of III 21 f.  
**Khirbet el Yehoud** identified with Beitar II 403  
**Khirbet-Mird** identified with Hyrcanium (Hyrcania) I 308  
**Kisamos** Jewish community of II 33  
**Kosmos(?)** place in Judaea II 168 f.  
**Kourion** in Cyprus, Jews at II 388  
**Kronos**  
Day of Kronos (Day of Saturn) II 349, 352 f.  
myth of II 513 (529), 545-547, III 20  
identified with Phoenician El II 142 f.
- Laban** sheep of II 250 (280)  
**Labeo** see Cornelius Labeo  
**Labiens the Younger** II 357, 359  
**Lachish** excavations at II 421  
**Lactantius Placidus** II 682-685  
**Laelius** prosecutor of Flaccus I 193, 196 f., 200  
**Laetus** I 128-130  
**Lag ba-'Omer** II 508<sub>6</sub>  
**Lamprias** brother of Plutarch I 545 f., 550 (554)  
**Laodicea** in Phrygia II 413,  
Jews at II 196 f., 200  
**Laodicea** in Syria I 570, II 496 f., 675-677  
**laographia** poll-tax in Egypt II 129-131  
**Laomedon** ruled Palestine I 108  
**Lapethos** synagogue at II 389  
**Larissa** in Syria II 675-677  
Jews at I 140  
**laziness** Jewish II 18 (25), 38  
**Lebanon** see Libanus  
**Leda** lamp of I 524  
**Legions** Roman, in Judaea II 17 (23 f.), 31 f., 54 f., 82, 119-121, 124, 363 f., 396-399, 622 f., III 23  
**Lemnos** island II 321, 323  
**Lenaus** Ptolemaic statesman II 464  
**Lentulus** consul of 49 B.C.E. II 113  
**Leo** in astrology II 162, 165  
**Leon of Pella** III 41  
**Leontopolis** I 270  
inscriptions from II 161  
temple at I 269, II 67
- Lepidus, Larcus** commander of Tenth Legion II 32  
**leprosy**  
of Jews in Egypt I 78 (81), 84 f., 182 f., 332, 383-386, 390, 395-397, 532 f.  
of Moses II 144 f., 149, 491  
**Lesbos** Antimenidas at III 2  
**Levi** son of Jacob and Leah  
Moses descendant of I 151  
and Simon (Simeon) II 251 (281)  
**Levites**  
Plutarch on I 553 (557), 562  
and tithes I 41 f.  
**Libanius** II 580-599  
**Libanus, Mt Lebanon** I 120 f., 235, 288-290, 308, 341, 482, II 20 (27), 133, 193, 408, 496 f.
- Liber**  
worshipped by Jews II 19 (26), 43  
identified with Sun II 411  
**Libya, Libyans** I 13, 169, 294, 300, 423, 427, 520, II 17 (24), 159, 255 (285), 618, III 21 f.  
Jews in II 17 (24)  
**Licinius, Larcus Mucianus** governor of Syria I 499  
**lights** kindling of, on Sabbath I 383 f., 386, 430, 432 f., 436 f.  
**Ligurians** health of II 44  
**Linus** among wise men II 233 (264), 294  
**Liternius Fronto** Roman commander II 32, 65, 331  
**Livia** wife of Augustus I 259, 473, 494  
**Livias** (Betharamphtha, Julias) in Peraea I 465, 491 (493), 494, II 163, 168 f.  
**Livy** I 328-331  
influence of, on Lucanus I 438  
source of Cassius Dio II 347  
source of Valerius Maximus I 357, 359  
**Locri** law of I 33  
**logos** Jewish-Hellenistic theory of II 298  
**Lollius Urbicus** Roman commander II 135, 399, 622  
**longevity** limits of II 635  
**Longinus** Neoplatonist I 361

## Select Index of Subjects

- Lot** story and daughters of II 251  
(281), 301
- Lotapes** magician I 498 f.
- Lucanus** I 438–440
- Lucian of Samosata** II 221–223
- Lucretius** I 190–192
- Lucuas** see **Lukuas**
- Lucullus** Roman commander  
I 277–279, II 146, 579
- Lukuas** leader of Jewish revolt  
in Cyrene II 386, III 27, 29 f.
- lulav** implied by thyrsus I 561
- Lulianus** rabbinical designation for  
Julian II 511
- Luna** Jews at II 663
- Lupus** governor of Egypt III 29
- Lusius Quietus** see **Quietus**, **Lusius**
- Lycia** Roman province III 23 f.
- Lycurgus** Spartan legislator I 167,  
171, 264, 296 (301), 307, 397,  
II 520 (536 f.)
- Lycus** river I 288
- Lydda** (Diospolis) town and  
toparchy I 293, 469 (471),  
476 f., II 46, 54 f., 78, 167 (169),  
356, 488–490, 496–498, 501
- Lydia**, **Lydians** I 194, 233  
Jews in I 51, II 429 f.
- Lydus** Porphyry source of II 433
- Lysanias** ruler of Chalcis I 570–572,  
II 358, 362 f.
- Lysias** commander of Antioch and  
Phoenicia II 472 f.
- Lysias** fortress of I 297 (302), 308
- Lysimachus** I 382–388
- ma'amadot** I 11
- Maccabean** Jewish skipper  
nicknamed III 53, 57
- Maccabeans** see **Hasmonaeans**
- Macedon** son of Osiris I 164
- Macedonia**, **Macedonians** I 27 (29),  
51, 164, 203, 334 (336), 399, 401,  
403 f., 464, II 21 (28), 48, 68, 327  
in Jerusalem II 466 f.  
Jews claim equal citizenship with  
I 399–401  
in Samaria (city) I 449
- Machaerus** fortress of I 284, 297  
(302), 308, 465, 469 (471 f.), 479,  
567, II 55, 355. See also **Epicairos**
- Machairas** Roman commander  
II 360 f.
- Macrobius** II 665 f.
- Macrones** I 2
- Maecenas** speech of II 634
- Maecius Celer** Roman officer in  
Judaea I 518
- Magdolos** battle of I 4 f.
- Magi**  
coupled with Brahmins and Jews  
II 211  
Chaldaean substituted for II 297  
Gymnosophists and Jews descended  
from II 332 f.  
among inspired nations II 261  
(291)  
against Moses II 449, 682  
among Persians I 296 (301),  
II 682  
followers of Zoroaster I 551 (556)
- magic**  
Jewish I 52, 465, 498 f.  
practised by Joseph I 335 (337)  
sorcerers practise near Dead Sea  
I 147
- Magius Maximus** prefect of Egypt  
I 280
- Magnentius** war of, with **Constantius**  
II 501
- Magnus of Carrhae** historian of  
Julian II 610
- Mahzoa** city of Babylonia II 611
- maiestas** trials for II 384 f.
- mainads** dress of I 562
- Maiozamalcha** city of Babylonia  
II 609, 611
- Maiumas** (el-Mineh) port of Gaza  
I 472
- Malalas** used **Magnus of Carrhae** and  
**Eutychianus of Cappadocia** as  
sources II 610
- Malchus** Jewish historian, see  
**Cleodemus**
- Malchus** Nabataean king in time of  
**Herod** (1) I 255, 573, II 358 f.,  
362
- Malchus** Nabataean king at siege of  
Jerusalem II 32
- Mamortha** (former) Neapolis Flavia  
I 469 (471)
- Manasseh** high priest I 31

*Lot-mercenaries*

- Manasseh** tribe I 32  
**Manetho** I 62-86  
**Manichaeans** spread of, in Egypt II 486  
**Manilius** II 162<sub>1</sub>  
**Maps** place in Idumaea II 168 f.  
**Marcella** wife of Porphyry II 423<sub>1</sub>  
**Marcellus** medical writer II 582 f.  
**Marcellus** procurator of Judaea II 81  
**Marcus Crispus** Roman commander II 356  
**Marcomanni** Jews more unruly than II 605 f.  
**Marcus Aurelius**  
identified with Antoninus II 626  
friend of Fronto II 176 f.  
attitude to Jews II 605-607  
imitated by Julian II 605 f.  
transit of, through Palestine II 605 f.  
**Mariamme** wife of Herod I 244 f., 257, II 46, 56 f.  
**Marinus** Samaritan philosopher II 673-675  
**Marissa** in Idumaea I 101, 356, II 164, 189  
**Marpessus** Hierophyle at II 198  
**Marsus Vibius** governor of Syria II 58, 81, 115  
**Martial** I 521-529  
**Martianus Capella** II 651 f.  
**martyrdom** Jewish II 41 f.  
**Mary** defended by angel II 257 (287)  
**Masada** (Moasada, Massada) fortress I 298 (303), 465, 470 (472), 476, II 419 (421), 651 f.  
**Masdjid Ibrahim** birthplace of Abraham I 234  
**Massa** circumcised slave I 441  
**Massada** see Masada  
**Massagetae** eat their fathers II 573 f.  
**Mattathias** the Hasmonaean I 107, 510, II 352, 467-470, 473 f.  
**Matthew** evangelist II 450  
**Mauretania** Roman campaign against II 135<sub>5</sub>, 618 f., 622  
**Mausoleum** at Halicarnassus II 196 f.  
**Mausolus** king of Halicarnassus II 196  
**Maximus** Roman commander under Trajan II 153  
**Maximus of Madaura** philosopher II 683<sub>4</sub>  
**Media, Medians, Medes** I 75 f., 160 (162), 188 f., II 21 (28), 83 f., 182, 523 (539)  
**Medicina Plinii** II 649 f.  
**medicine** Jewish I 368 f., II 582, 679  
**Megarians** II 300  
**Megasthenes** I 45 f.  
**Meges of Sidon** doctor consulted by Cornelius Celsus I 369  
**Megiddo** battle of I 1, 4-5, 60  
**Meherdates** king of Parthia II 74  
**Meir, Rabbi** II 118, 678  
**Mejdel** identified with Taricheae I 309  
**Melanippe** myth of II 234 (266), 296  
**Meleager** I 139 f., I 290 f.  
**Melkart** the Tyrian Heracles I 121  
**Mellon** procurator under Tiberius II 80  
**Memnon** of Heracleia I 462-464  
**Memphis** in Egypt I 80 (83), 348, II 464 f.  
Idumaeans in I 101  
**Menaḥem** leader of the Sicarii II 59  
**Menander of Ephesus** I 119-122  
**Menander of Laodicea** II 413 f.  
**Meneclis** (Menocles) Ptolemaic commander II 461 f.  
**Menelaus** high priest I 185; 405  
**Menelaus** Homeric hero I 129  
**Menippus** native of Gadara I 291 and Meleager I 139  
**Menippus** Jerusalemite at Rhodes II 112  
**Menocles** see Meneclis  
**Menon** governor of Coele-Syria I 448  
**Menophilus** circumcised singer or actor I 521, 526 f.  
**menstruation** and extraction of asphalt I 147, II 20 (27), 417  
**Menua** Urartian conqueror I 237  
**Mephres** (Mesphres) king of Egypt I 74 (76), 77  
**mercenaries** employed by Hasmonaeans I 185-187

## Select Index of Subjects

- Merneptah** king of Egypt I 84  
**Merom Lake** (Semechonitis) confused with Gennesareth I 289  
**Mesopotamia** I 188 f., 286, 311, 371 f., 565, II 152–154, 162, 177, III 12  
**Mesphres** identical with Mephres I 77  
**Messalla** friend of Tibullus I 319  
**Messala, Marcus** consul of 61 B.C.E. I 483  
**Messianic beliefs** influence of and prophecies concerning I 316<sub>2</sub>, II 23 (31), 61 f., 119 f., 298, 386, 511  
**Metellus** conqueror of Crete II 146, 575 f.  
**Metilus** Roman officer II 121  
**Metrodorus of Lampsacus** II 546  
**Metrodorus of Scepsis** anti-Roman writer I 165  
**metuentes sabbata** II 102–107. See also sympathizers with Judaism  
**Migdal Eder** see Athlit  
**Migdal Nounaya** identified with Taricheae I 309  
**Miletus** Jews and I 157, 200  
**Milyans** once called Solymi III 6<sub>4</sub>  
**el-Mineh** see Maiumas  
**Minni** kingdom of I 237  
**Minos** legislator I 167, 171, 264, 296 (301), 307, 397, II 230, 236 (268), 522 (538)  
**Minucius Felix** refers to Antonius Julianus I 458–461  
**Minyans** Thessalian I 237  
**Minyas** in Armenia I 237  
**misanthropy**  
Christian II 88 f., 93  
and unsociability of Jews I 26 (28), 30, 148, 152–155, 411–414, II 19 (26), 22 (30), 36, 39, 41, 57, 88 f., 93, 102 f., 107, 410–412, 341, 347, III 51 (55)  
See also *xenelasia*; xenophobia  
**Misphragmuthosis** king of Egypt I 67 (69), 73  
**Mithras** mysteries of II 258 (288)  
**Mithridates** of Bosporus II 367 f.  
**Mithridates** of Commagene II 362 f.  
**Mithridates** of Pergamum I 214, 221, 282 f., II 110  
**Mithridates** of Parthia II 48  
**Mithridates of Pontus** I 165, 166, 199, 272–274, 277 f., 483, 565, II 49, 61, 183 f., 576, 578  
**Mnaseas of Patara** I 97–101  
**Mneues** Egyptian legislator I 171, III 40  
**Moab** kings of I 61  
**Moasada** see Masada  
**Mochus** Phoenician writer I 129  
**Modestinus** III 63 f.  
**Modin** (Modim) village II 467–469, 475  
**Moeragenes** the Athenian I 546, 553 (557), 562  
**Moesia** provinces of II 119  
**Molon** see Apollonius Molon  
**Monaeses** Parthian commander II 85, 368 f.  
**money**  
adored by Jews and Christians II 636–638  
Jewish I 193, 196–199, 274  
**Monobazus** king of Adiabene I 74, 85 f., 197, II 368 f.  
**monotheism** Jewish II 19 (26), 43  
**Moses** (Moyses)  
age 125 at death II 635  
Alexander Polyhistor on I 159–162, III 42  
allegorical interpretation of doctrine II 233 (264 f.)  
ancestry of: son of Joseph I 335 (337), 340; grandson of Joseph I 150 f.; descendant of Levi I 151  
angels sent to II 257 (287)  
attidographers refer to III 42  
Castor of Rhodes refers to III 42  
charlatan and impostor I 154 f.  
*Cohortatio ad Gentiles* on III 38–42  
comeliness of, recommended I 335 (337)  
Damascus ancestral home I 335 (337)  
and Egypt: Egyptian chronology for I 380 f.; Egyptian origin of I 263, 294 (299), 390,

## *Merneptah–Nahr ed-Dife*

- 393–395; leader of exiles from Egypt I 361–365, 383, II 18 (25), 233 (265)
- superior to Epicurus II 311 f.
- faith of: concept of God I 263, 294 (299 f.), 305 f.; believes everything to be possible with God II 311 f.; friend of God II 635; priest of Highest God II 685; paid honour to sectional God II 519 (535); founder of Jewish superstition I 512 f., II 233 (265), 315; image worship rejected by I 263, 294 (300); religious practices introduced by II 18 (25), 36
- ancient Greek authors refer to III 38–42
- Hecataeus of Abdera esteemed I 21, 24, 26 (28), 30, 32
- Hellanicus on III 38–42
- Iannes and Iambres fought against II 212–214
- and Jesus II 262 (291 f.)
- came to Judaea and founded Jerusalem I 21, 26 (28), 31, 182 f., 294 f. (300)
- king of Jews II 656
- law of I 397, II 102 f., 262 (291), 451 f.
- legislator of Jews I 26–29, 171 f., 294–296, 299 f., II 18 (25), 102 f., 149, III 42
- leprosy of I 532 f., II 149, 491
- Magi against II 449, 682
- magician I 498 f., II 203 f., 234 (265), 257 (286)
- Moso, feminine lawgiver I 163
- name: forms of I 305, II 36; called Alpha I 532 f., II 149; Musaeus II 212 f.; Tisithen I 419, 421
- quoted by Numenius II 214
- coupled with Orpheus II 683 (685)
- identified with Osarsiph I 63 f., 79 f. (82 f.), 85 f.
- Plato an Atticizing Moses II 209
- prohibited communion with strangers I 335 (338)
- prophet II 215, 424, 444
- school of II 313 f.
- at Sinai I 390, 396
- sins increased by II 549
- theologian of Hebrews II 482 f.
- preceded Trojan war II 454
- not listed among wise men II 294
- words interpreted like riddles II 477 f.
- writings of: Ezra compiled II 479 f.; on Flood I 237; without proofs II 306<sub>1</sub>; secret volume of 102 f., 107; burnt with Temple II 479 f.
- Moso** Jewish lawgiver I 163 f.
- Mosollamus** Jewish archer I 22, 37 (39), 43
- Mother of Gods** II 546
- Moyses** see Moses
- Mucianus** governor of Syria I 575 f., II 8, 10–15, 370
- source for geography of Palestine II 4<sub>4</sub>
- Mulomedicina Chironis** II 647
- Murcus, Lucius** Roman commander I 204 f., II 356
- Murena** Roman commander II 146
- Musaeus**
- coupled with Linus and Orpheus II 233 (264), 294
- name for Moses II 212 f.
- in Strabo's list of seers I 296 (301)
- Mycale** character in satire of Juvenal II 95<sub>3</sub>
- Mysia, Mysians**
- Cicero's attitude to I 194
- grain produced by I 428
- Mytilene** school at I 47
- Naarda** (Nearada) Jewish centre in Babylonia I 200, II 151, 155 f.
- Naarmalcha** in Babylonia II 610
- Nabataeans**
- history of I 186, 250 f., 253, 255 f., II 181 f., 620
- and Idumaeans I 294 (299), 304
- land and limits of I 18 f., 172–174
- as merchants II 205
- Naevius** III 13–15
- Naevius Pollio** Roman giant I 427
- Nahr ed-Dife** identified with R. Chorseos II 170

## Select Index of Subjects

- Nahr ez-Zerka** II 170, III 11  
**Nakeb** Arab chief I 256  
**Nannacus** (Annakos) king of Phrygia I 452 f.  
**Nazariteship** allusion to, by Plutarch I 554 (558), 562  
**Neapolis Flavia** (Mamortha) Roman colony I 466, 469 (471), 474, II 163, 167 (169), 490, 496 f., 604 f., 623, 673 f., III 247. See also Shechem  
**Nearda** see Naarda  
**Nebopalassar** king of Babylon I 56 (58 f.)  
**Nebuchadrezzar** (Nebuchodonosor) king of Babylonia I 56–61, 160 (162), II 458, 557, III 1  
**Nebuchodonosor** see Nebuchadrezzar  
**Nechepto** astrological writer II 492 f.  
**Necho** king of Egypt I 4 f., 59  
**Nehemiah** third of shekel imposed by I 198  
**Nemesis** temple of, destroyed by Jews II 187 f.  
**Neoplatonism, Neoplatonists**  
Athenian and Alexandrian schools II 674  
Numenius and II 206  
attitude to prayer II 568  
**Neoptianus** epitomator of Valerius Maximus I 357  
**Nero** Roman emperor I 402, 435, 477, II 22 (29), 82 f., 91 f., 108, 340 f., 368 f., 371, 500, 645 f.  
Christians persecuted by II 88–93, 118  
**Nerva** Roman emperor  
castration banned by II 620  
attitude to Jews II 384 f.  
**New Year** Jewish, see Rosh ha-Shana  
**Nicaea** earthquake at II 609  
**Nicanor** biographer of Alexander the Great III 61  
**Nicanor** Roman officer II 54  
**Nicarchus** Seleucid commander I 112  
**Nicarchus** writer I 532 f.  
**Nicocreon** of Cyprus II 305  
**Nicolas** (Nicolai) date I 491 (493), 495–497  
**Nicolaus of Damascus** I 227–260  
**Nicomedia** earthquake at II 609  
**Nicon** son of Apelles I 324  
**Nicopolis** later name of Emmaus I 477  
**Niger** Jewish commander II 59  
**Niger** rival of Septimius Severus II 623  
**Niger Sextius** I 373 f.  
**Nile** river I 63, 68, 79 (82 f.)  
**Nimphidius** I 575  
**Nisibis**  
Jewish centre I 200, II 155 f.  
captured by Romans II 153, 579, 609  
**Noah**  
identified with Deucalion II 301  
and Flood I 55 f. (58), 150 f., 237 f.  
**Nomentum** arid I 528 f.  
**Numa** king of Rome I 397, II 97  
**Numenius of Apamea** II 206–216  
**Nummius Gaius** Roman soldier under Hadrian II 398  
**Oannes** Chaldaeans boast of II 521 (537)  
**Obodas** king of Nabataea I 255 f.  
**Ocellus Lucanus** I 131–133  
**Octavia** sister of Octavian I 574  
**Octavian** see Augustus  
**odium humani generis** II 88 f., 93  
**Odomantes** Thracian tribe III 59 f.  
**Odrysians** among wise nations II 232 (264), 293  
**Oedipean connections** II 92  
**Oenotrians** settlement of Italy by I 30  
**Olives, Mt of** II 56, 60  
**Olthaces** chief of Colchians II 183  
**Olympia, Mt**  
Heracles at II 149  
multitudes at II 414  
**Olympiodorus** II 680 f.  
**Onatas** Neopythagorean writer III 34  
**Onias** Jew of Kourion II 388  
**Onias I** high priest I 31  
**Onias III** high priest I 405 f.  
**Onias IV** builder of temple in Egypt I 403 f.  
**Onias** land and temple of I 269 f., 407, II 67

*Nahr ez-Zerka–Palestine, Palaestina, Palaestina Syria*

- onion** and Jews III 13  
**Ophites** II 304  
**opobalsam, opobalsamum** see balsam  
**Oppian** II 335  
**Optimates** objection to foreign cults by I 194  
**Oracle of the Potter** affinity of, with writings of Manetho I 64, 84  
**Orchinia** associated with Judaea in astrology II 162, 165  
**Oribasius** physician of Julian II 610  
**Origen** Hermippus source of I 93, 95 f.  
**Orine** toparchy of Judaea I 469 (471), 475 f.  
**Orodes II** king of Parthia II 357  
**Orontes** river I 289, 439, II 94, III 12  
**Oropus** Jews at I 545<sub>1</sub>  
**Orpheus** I 296 (301), II 233 (263 f.), 244 (275), 292–294, 411, 631  
astrological writer II 492 f.  
coupled with Moses II 683<sub>5</sub>, 685  
verses attributed to III 40  
**Orus (Or)** of Egypt I 74 (76), 77 (81)  
**Osarsiph** identified with Moses I 63 f., 79 f. (82 f.), 85 f.  
**Osiris** I 81 (83), 85, 164, 318, 546<sub>4</sub>, 561, II 255 (285), 662 f.  
**Ostanes** (Hostanes) magician II 203 f.  
**Ostia** Suetonius and II 131  
**Ostracine** I 217–219, 468 (470), II 417 (419), 651 f.  
**ostriches** eaten by Jews II 628 f.  
**Otho** Roman emperor II 8, 10, 119, 370  
**Ourania** worshipped by Arabs II 255 (285)  
**Ovid** I 347–349  
**Oxyrhynchus**  
Hadrian at II 391  
Jews in, victory over celebrated II 329, 388, 624  
papyrus from, on Ashkelon III 1  
**Pacorus** Parthian prince II 21 (28), 357–359  
**Paetus** governor of Syria II 86  
**Paetus, Thrasea** connected with Persius I 435  
**Palestine, Palaestina, Palaestina Syria**  
animals from II 616<sub>5</sub>  
M. Antony: proceeded to II 188;  
donated portions of II 362  
Apollonia in II 651 f.  
Aristobulus II sent to II 355  
Assyrian and Babylonian rule in I 287, 342  
Bedouin princes of Syria and I 72  
Caesarea in II 576 f.  
Cassius (the Caesaricide) in I 205  
Christian bishop in II 581  
Coele-Syria part of II 321  
cohorts of I 517 f.  
colonnade in II 587  
Cyprus linked with I 269  
dates of II 496 f.  
drinks of I 519  
and Egypt: Palestine a week's journey from II 36; part of Egyptian army established itself in I 102 f.  
Essenes in interior of I 539  
Felix active in II 79  
Gabinius in II 354  
Galen visited II 323, 325  
geography of II 166 (168)  
Gitta, city of I 111<sub>5</sub>  
gold exported to II 566  
Hebrews living in II 414  
Hellenistic city life in I 179, 204  
Herodotus visited I 1  
impious who live in II 220  
intercalations by inhabitants of II 327 f.  
Jerusalem noblest city of II 577  
Jews: ancestors of, came from Damascus to I 339; in some corner of II 249 (280), 517 (533); called Palestinians II 354, 364 f., 367 f.  
Judaea not identical with whole of I 63  
lake in I 6 f., II 316 (318)  
Libya and, showed spirit of rebellion II 618  
Marcus Aurelius passed through II 605 f.  
name: derivation of I 3; Judaea

## Select Index of Subjects

- alternative name of II 349–351, 357 f.; usage in Hellenistic period I 7
- Niger (rival of S. Severus) refused to lessen tribute of II 625 f.
- perfumes of II 335
- Pompey in I 185–187, 565, II 579
- population of II 63
- predictions among those living round about Phoenicia and Syria II 262 (291)
- Ptolemy I conquered I 108
- Ptolemy VI Philometor invaded I 415
- punishment imposed upon people of II 623
- possessed by Romans II 179
- Quietus governor of II 390
- Saturninus (Roman usurper) escaped to II 616<sub>5</sub>
- Scythopolis in I 218 f.
- seaboard of III 8
- (Judaeans) stone produced in II 322
- suppliants from II 588 f.
- and Syria: Palestine last region of II 604; Syrians from Palestine I 2, II 221 f., III 6; Syrian wars I 110–112
- Vespasian made emperor in II 577
- vexillationes*  in II 399
- See also Coele-Syria; Judah, land of; Judaea; Syria, Syria Judaea; Syria, Syria Palaestina
- Palaestinos** son of Poseidon III 59<sub>3</sub>
- Palaityros** locality listed by Pseudo-Scylax III 10
- Palladas** fourth-century poet II 97
- Pallas Antonius** brother of Felix II 52, 78
- palms** see dates
- Pamphilus** grammaticus I 450
- source of Aelianus II 408<sub>1</sub>
- Pamphylia** II 596
- and Lycia III 23 f.
- Panchaia** community of I 31, 53, II 689
- Pandateria** Flavia Domitilla banished to II 379 f., 384
- Panias** (Paneas, Panium) near sources of R. Jordan I 114, 469 (471), II 418 f., 461 f., 651 f.
- Pannonia** provinces of II 119, 347, 364
- Panthera** father of Jesus II 234 (266), 295 f.
- Panticapaeum** Jewess from II 116
- Papaeus** god of Scythians II 256 (286)
- Paphlagonia** Herod (1) at I 246–248
- Paphos** altars of I 508
- Papyron** battle of I 186
- Paraetionium** in Libya I 169 f.
- Paria** island close to Jaffa I 481 f.
- Paris** epitomator of Valerius Maximus I 357
- Parthaspates** appointed king of Parthia II 153
- Parthenius** river I 2
- Parthia, Parthians**
- Adiabene, relations with II 74
- Antigonus, king of Judaea, restored by I 284
- Antiochus Epiphanes' war against, prevented improvement of Jews II 21 (28)
- Cleopatra made replies to them without an interpreter I 568
- geographical position I 482
- Herod (1) escaped from II 189
- Judaea, advanced to II 358
- kings of, designated by name of Arsaces II 48
- Rome, relations with I 331, 455, 569, 571, II 10, 21 (28), 82–85, 150–156, 177, 345, 357, 402
- Seleucids, relations with I 240, 334
- Syria invaded by I 284, II 357–359
- Passover** festival I 260, II 18 (25), 55, 62, 384
- patriarch, Jewish** II 559 f., 562–566, 571, 580–583, 589–599, 636 f., 639
- Patricius** leader of Jewish revolt II 500 f.
- Paul, St**
- at Corinth II 116
- surpassed all magicians II 516 (532)

*Palestine, Palaestina, Palaestina Syria–Philo*

- like polypus II 516 (532)  
Porphyry criticized II 427, 450 f.  
at Rome II 91  
whole world subdued by II 449
- Paulinus** Roman officer II 54
- Paulus** III 64
- Pausanias** II 191–200
- Pausanias of Damascus** II 191
- Peducaeus Colonus** praefectus  
Aegypti II 16
- Peducaeus, Lucius** and Jewish gold  
I 196 f.
- Pegasus** came from Arcadia II 260  
(289)
- Peitholaus** Jewish commander  
II 355
- Pelagonius** II 648
- Pella** capital of Bethleptephene  
I 475, 477
- Pelusium** I 75 f., 289 f., 419, 421,  
468 (470), II 185 f., 388  
identified with Rameses I 421
- Pentheus** torn to pieces II 241, 273,  
298
- Peraea** I 260, 310, 465, 469 (471),  
474, II 51, 55, 59, 163
- Pergamum** (Pergamon) II 195, 306  
Jews at I 196 f., 200, 234, II 161
- Peripatos** Agatharchides of Cnidus  
follower of I 104, 227
- Persephone** myth of II 546
- Perseus**  
and Andromeda I 353 f., 371,  
II 192 f., III 12  
divine birth of II 236 (268)
- Persia, Persians**  
empire of I 370, II 21 (28)  
geographical position I 286, 482  
idolatry spurned by I 30  
incest practised by II 262 (291),  
573 f.  
and Jews: clash with Persian  
government I 36 (38); Jewish  
cult supported by I 198; Jews  
slaves to II 523 (539)  
Julian campaigns against II 508,  
560 f., 609–611  
Magi among I 296 (301), II 682,  
685  
Persian Gulf II 153  
among wise nations II 232 (264)  
worship of, call circle of Heaven  
Zeus II 256 (286)
- Persius** I 435–437
- Peteseph** identified with Joseph  
I 419, 421
- Petosiris** astrological writer II 492 f.
- Petra** Nabataean capital I 136, 304,  
311 f., 423, II 182, 351
- Petronius** I 441–444
- Petronius** governor of Syria II 51,  
81, 383
- Petronius Probus** proconsul of  
Africa II 612<sub>1</sub>
- Phaeton** conflagration in time of  
II 233 (265), 248 (278)
- Phaleas of Chalcedon** I 33
- Phanocles** erotic poet I 553 (557)
- Pharan** bay near II 171 f.
- Pharasmaes** king of Iberia II 83 f.
- Pharethotes** king of Egypt II 173
- Pharisees**  
one of Jewish sects II 435 (438)  
and proselytism I 323
- Pharos** harbour of I 169 f.
- Pharsalus** battle of, and Jewish  
participation in II 187
- Phasael** brother of Herod (1) I 494,  
II 358  
tower of II 46, 56, 67
- Phasaelis** fortress I 310, 494, II 163,  
167 (169)  
date-palms of I 465, 491 (493)
- Pherecydes** coupled with Orpheus  
II 233 (264), 294
- Pheroras** brother of Herod (1) I 258
- Philadelphia** city in Transjordan  
I 112, 263, 294 (299), 297 (302),  
II 390. See also Rabatammana
- Philip** son of Herod (1) I 252 (255),  
260, 310 f., 478, II 51, 365
- Philip of Thessalonica** I 375 f.
- Philippianus** recommended by  
Libanius II 591 f.
- Philistines**  
Cretan origins of II 32  
gave name to Palestine I 3  
uncircumcised I 3
- Philo** epic poet I 157, 159 (161)
- Philo** philosopher I 349, 417, II 87  
identified with anonymous  
philosopher in *De Sublimitate* I 363

## Select Index of Subjects

- influence on Numenius of  
Apamea II 207<sub>5</sub>, 216  
influence on Plotinus II 207<sub>5</sub> f.  
influenced by Pythagoreans III 34
- Philo of Byblus** see Herennius Philo of  
Byblus
- Philochorus** historian, reference to  
Moses by III 42
- Philodemus** the Epicurean, native of  
Gadara I 291
- Philopator** king of Cilicia II 67 f.
- Philostratus** Academic philosopher  
I 217–219
- Philostratus** Sophist II 339–344
- Philoteria** Greek city near lake  
II 690
- Phineas** prototype of religious  
fighter II 520 (536 f.), 547 f.
- Phineus** woos Andromeda I 353,  
371
- Phlegon of Tralles** II 146  
letter of Hadrian transmitted by  
II 636 f.  
synchronized Jewish and oriental  
history III 16<sub>1</sub>
- Phocylides** wiser than Solomon  
II 524 (539)
- Phoenicia, Phoenicians**  
learned from Abraham II 173  
arithmetic began with merchants  
of II 521 (537)  
astrological position of II 162,  
165  
Babylonian conquest of I 56 (58),  
60 f.  
Carthage founded by I 395–397  
presented to Cleopatra I 568 f.,  
571  
circumcision learned from  
Egyptians I 2 f.  
cow-head called by them alpha  
I 533  
dates of I 491–493  
Egyptian expedition against I 75 f.  
Ethiopia located in I 285 f.  
of Gaza III 32  
geographical position I 287, 314,  
371, 468 (470), 481 f., II 19 (27),  
143 f., 349–351  
Hadrian wanted to separate Syria  
from II 619
- Idumaeans originally Phoenicians  
I 356
- Indian lycium imported to II 323  
and Jews: Jews migrated to I 36  
(39), 43; Phoenician sources on  
I 123–130, 392 f.; Jews subdued  
much of I 295 (300)
- Jope a Phoenician city I 469  
(471), 473  
called Joppe I 353  
language of II 141, 222, III 7  
pork abstained from by II 434 f.  
Pompey conquered I 565, II 179,  
181  
predictions among people who live  
around II 262, 281  
and Syria I 14, 398  
worship of, know way to heaven  
II 429 f.
- Phoenician Syria** I 175
- Phoenicon** palm grove near Jericho  
I 297 (302), 312
- Phoenix** woos Andromeda I 353 f.
- Phoroneus** king of Argos I 380,  
517 f.
- Phraates IV** king of Parthia II 70
- Phritibautes** Egyptian scribe I 417  
(419)
- Phrygia**  
Cicero and I 194  
cults of I 435, 521  
Flood in I 452  
Jews of I 51, 360
- pig**  
Antiochus sacrificed sow in  
Jerusalem I 182–185  
pork abstained from by: Cretans  
I 559; Egyptians II 159, 257  
(286); Jews I 415, 444 f., 541 f.,  
545 f., 550–557, 566, II 18 (25),  
37, 99 f., 159, 434, 438, 478 f.  
(441), 551 f., 665; Phoenicians  
II 434; Syrians II 676–678  
people of Praisos sacrifice to  
I 559
- Pilatus, Pontius** governor of Judaea  
II 51, 70, 81, 88 f., 92 f., 383
- pilgrimage** II 414
- Pirisabora** city of Babylonia II 610 f.
- Pisidia** mercenaries from, employed by  
Hasmonaeans I 187

## Philo-Praisos

- Piso** governor of Macedonia I 202 f. 468 (470), 565, II 181 f., 187 f., 390, 417 (419), 579
- Piso, Marcus** consul of 61 B.C.E. I 483 Hierosolymarius (sobriquet) I 193, 201 f.
- Pithom** and Rameses, to be located at Tanis and Pelusium I 421
- Placidus** Roman officer II 54
- Plato** I 8, II 206, 211, 217, 302, 333 f., 477 f., 554, 556, 631 and Moses: compared to advantage with Moses II 515 (531); differs from II 311 f.; a Moses speaking in Attic II 209 f.
- Plautius Aulus** conqueror of Britain II 87 f., 383
- Pliny the Elder** I 465–501 blames Nero for fire II 91 f. source of Tacitus II 3
- Pliny the Younger** III 23–25
- Plotinus** does not refer to Judaism II 484<sub>1</sub> and Philo II 207<sub>5</sub> f. teacher of Porphyry II 433 connections with Scythopolis II 219
- Plutarch** I 545–576
- Plutarch of Athens** Neoplatonic philosopher II 676 f.
- Plutonium** in Hierapolis (Phrygia) I 190<sub>2</sub>
- Polemo of Ilium?** I 102 f.
- Polemon of Cilicia** I 514, II 83 f., 367 f., 620
- politeuma** Jewish I 279, 402 f.
- Polybius** I 110–116
- Polybius the chronographer** III 16<sub>1</sub>
- Polycrates** disputant in Plutarch's *Quaestiones Convivales* I 550 (555), 558
- Pompeii** Jews at I 500
- Pompeiopolis** identical with Soli II 182
- Pompeius Falco** legate of Judaea III 23–25
- Pompeius Gaius** consul of 49 C.E. II 75
- Pompeius Gnaeus** literary critic I 361<sub>4</sub>
- Pompeius Trogus** I 332–343
- Pompey** (Gnaeus Pompeius Magnus) Roman commander I 165, 185 f., 188, 243 f., 265, 274, 282, 305, 468 (470), 565, II 181 f., 187 f., 390, 417 (419), 579
- Hierosolymarius (sobriquet) I 193, 201 f.
- and Jews I 193 f., 196 f., 199–202, 211, 242 f., 276 f., 284, 292, 296 (302), 299 (304), 309 f., 329 f., 438–440, 500, 564 f., II 21 (28), 37, 109, 179, 181 f., 349–353, 355, 604 f., 643, 662 f.
- triumph of I 188 f., 483, 485 (487), 510, 565, II 182–184, 575 f., 657
- Pomponia Graecina** arraigned for alien (Jewish?) superstition II 87, 383
- Pomponius** consul of 17 C.E. II 68
- Pomponius Mela** I 370–372
- Pontia** island II 381 f.
- Pontus** kingdom and province I 169, 188 f., 261, II 14 f., 49, 182
- Popilius Laenas, Marcus** consul of 139 B.C.E. I 358, II 690
- Poppaea Sabina** empress, and Judaism I 5<sub>12</sub>, 43, 53
- Populares** supported by Jews I 194 f.
- populousness and child-rearing** Jewish I 27 (29), 33 f., 293, II 19 (26), 23 (31), 62 f., 392 f., 405, 414
- pork** see pig
- Porphyry** II 423–483
- Porta Capena** Jews at II 97 f. identified with Idumaeen Gate II 102
- Poseidon** Belus son of I 169 Homeric description of I 361 depicted on coinage of Tiberias II 570
- Posides** eunuch II 117
- Posidonius** I 144–147 source of: Cleomedes II 157<sub>1</sub> Diodorus I 168, 172, 184 Pompeius Trogus I 333, 341 Ptolemy II 162<sub>1</sub> Strabo I 264–266 Vitruvius I 344 influence on Tacitus II 2<sub>2</sub>
- Praisos** people of, sacrifice to the pig I 559

## Select Index of Subjects

- prayer** Jewish II 568
- priesthood, priests** (Jewish) I 26  
(28), 31–33, 37 (39), 42, 299 (304),  
336 (338), II 19 (26), 349 f., 352,  
373 (375); 632
- Prima Flavia** colonia I 466
- Priscianus** Neoplatonic philosopher  
II 680<sub>2</sub>
- Priscianus** governor of Palaestina  
II 582, 598 f.
- Priscianus** the Perieget III 32<sub>5</sub>
- Priscio** pupil of Libanius II 594
- Probus, Sextus Petronius** II 612<sub>1</sub>
- Proclus** Neoplatonic philosopher  
II 668, 675
- Procopius** Roman officer under  
Julian II 609
- Proculus** husband of Samsō  
II 641 f.
- prodigies** in Jerusalem II 23 (31), 60
- Proetus** married Bellerophon II 260  
(289)
- proffigacy** Jewish II 19 (26), 40
- Prometheus** came into existence after  
the deluge III 20
- prophecy**  
Egyptian I 29  
Graeco-Egyptian I 64<sub>5</sub>, 65  
Jewish II 214 f., 424, 444, 522  
(538), 553–556  
of the Lamb I 64, 84, 385
- proselytism** Jewish I 198, 306, 321,  
323, 357–359, 429, 431 f., 521,  
543 f., 566, II 19 (26), 39, 41,  
70–74, 86, 102–107, 348–351, 353,  
365, 379–384, 621, 625 f.
- proseuche** I 393–395, II 99  
beggars in II 330  
language of II 157 f.
- Psalms** allusion to  
by Libanius II 580<sub>1</sub>  
by Simplicius II 687 f.
- Psephinus** tower of II 56
- Pseudacro** II 656
- Pseudo-Ecphantus** III 33–37
- Pseudo-Justin** III 38–42
- Pseudo-Longinus** I 361–365
- Pseudo-Scylax** III 8–12
- Ptolemais** I 112, 482, II 43, 121,  
357, 361, 496 f.  
See also Ake
- Ptolemy** (Claudius Ptolemaeus)  
II 162–172
- Ptolemy** brother of Nicolaus, son of  
Antipater I 227, 260
- Ptolemy I Soter** son of Lagus  
I 34–36 (37 f.), 40, 106–108, 175 f.,  
399, 549, II 179, 558
- Ptolemy II Philadelphus** I 170
- Ptolemy III Euergetes** I 170
- Ptolemy IV Philopator** I 401, 560
- Ptolemy V Epiphanes** I 102, 110,  
II 461–464
- Ptolemy VI Philometor** I 104,  
403–405, 407, II 460, 463–466,  
468 f.
- Ptolemy Physcon, Euergetes II**  
I 104, 110, 407, II 445, 460
- Ptolemy Lathyrus, Soter II** I 225 f.,  
240 f., 268 f., 271 f., II 444–446
- Ptolemy Alexander** I 273, II 444–446
- Ptolemy Chennus** II 148 f.
- Ptolemy of Ascalon** grammarian  
I 355
- Ptolemy of Chalcis** I 284
- Ptolemy the Historian** I 355 f.
- Ptolemy of Mendes** I 379–381
- publicani** Roman I 193, 202–204
- Publicius Marcellus** governor of  
Syria II 398, 404
- Pudentilla** wife of Apuleius II 203
- Puteoli** port I 199, II 16
- Pyrenees** crossed by Hannibal I 507
- Pyrrha** and Deucalion III 16
- Pyrrhon the Sceptic** I 20
- Pythagoras, Pythagoreanism** I 157,  
434, 537, 545<sub>3</sub>, 551 (555), II 205 f.,  
244 (275), 257 (286), 339, 554  
(556), 631, III 33 f., 37  
came to Carmel II 443 f.  
and Jews I 93 f., 131, 537, II 293,  
443, III 33–37
- Pythian priestess** II 262 (291)
- Quadi** Jews more unruly than II 605
- Quadratus, Ummidius** governor of  
Syria II 76–78, 81 f.
- Quietus, Lusius** Roman commander  
II 152, 154, 385 f., 389 f., 618 f.,  
III 29 f.
- Quintilian** I 512–514
- Quirinius** governor of Syria II 81

*prayer—Sabbata*

- Qumran, Khirbet** and Essenes I 480 f.
- Rabatamma** Rabbath of the Ammonites I 112. See also Philadelphia
- Rabbi** see Judah the Patriarch
- Ramathaim** capital of toparchy I 477
- Rameses** and Pithom, location of I 421
- Rameses I** Egyptian king I 74 (76)
- Rameses II** I 77, 419
- Ramot Gilead** battle of I 236
- Raphanea** and sabbatical river I 499
- Raphia** town, between Rhinocolura and Gaza I 468 (470), 472, II 167 (169)  
battle of I 112
- Rathotis** king of Egypt I 74 (76)
- Rebecca** wife of Isaac II 250 (280)
- recutitus** in meaning of circumcised I 436, 442 f., 524
- Red Sea** I 37 (39), 340, 353
- Rehoboam** king of Judah I 1
- religio Iudaica** see *Iudaica religio*
- Remmius Palaemon** grammarian I 435
- resin** in Judaea I 423 f., 495
- resurrection** belief in II 297, 302
- Reuben** tribe I 32
- Rheon** son of Eliada I 236
- Rhaepta** brigands escape to I 255 f.
- Rhampsistus** (Rhampsinitus) dined with Demeter II 244 (275)
- Rhinocolura** town on Egyptian border I 468 (470), 472
- Rhodes** I 148, II 187  
relations with Herod (1) I 246, 573  
Jews in II 105, 112
- rights** Jewish I 227, 231, 238, 277–281, 399–403, II 624, 629
- robbery** by Jews and Arabs I 343
- Rome, Roman empire, Romans**  
Alexander Polyhistor on I 163  
barbarians incline to seek kings from II 74, 83 f.  
bestow readily what was not their own I 336 (338), 342  
bestowed kingdom of Antigonos on Herod II 359 f.
- Christians and Jews, differentiated between II 91  
in Cilicia, war waged by I 343  
circumcision, imposed ban on II 620 f.  
city: I 251 (253), 261, 484, 522, II 68–73, 82, 94, 108, 124, 306, 326, 377 f., 417 (419), 653;  
Idumaeen gate at II 102; Jews at I 193–199, 249 f., 252 (254), 256–258, 260, 309, 357–360, II 68–73, 109, 113–117, 179, 365, 367, 378 f., 653 f.
- Claudius entrusted Judaea to Roman knights II 21 (29)  
clemency of I 185 f., 409, II 520 (536)  
defeated Eastern powers I 464, II 578 f.  
food, opinions on I 541 f.  
gods without an image worshipped by I 209  
historians flattered I 455–457  
Hyrchanus II, party of, committed wrong against I 185–187  
Jews suffered at the hand of II 435, 437  
Judaea, Rome still far from II 21, 28  
Machairas Roman commander II 361  
Persia, war against, under Julian II 508, 560 f., 609–611  
Pompey increased revenues of I 188 f.  
religious rites, provided that nobody should introduce new II 653  
Saxons slaughtered by II 589  
See also Jews, and Rome: alliance with; Jews, wars and revolts of, against Rome; Temple, Romans burned
- Romulus** and infanticide I 34
- Rosh ha-Shana** festival I 562
- Rutilius Namatianus** II 660–664
- Sabaoth** Jewish deity I 359, 444, II 233 (265), 256 (286)
- Sabazius** see Jupiter Sabazius
- Sabbata** form of Sabbath I 341, 349, II 99 f.

## Select Index of Subjects

- Sabbatariae** fast of I 523 f.
- Sabbath**  
aetiology of I 335 (337 f.), 396 f.  
Asochis attacked on I 225  
celebrated by kings with bare feet II 99 f.  
cold I 140, II 662–664  
confused with Day of Atonement I 307, 335 (337), 341, 444, 523 f., II 37, 348  
day of rest II 678  
decree against II 621  
defence forbidden on I 105–108, 510, 549, II 352 f.  
*dies Herodis* I 436  
feast related to Dionysus I 553 f. (557)  
drying up of a stream on I 465, 499  
gentiles attracted by II 102 f., 106 f.  
idleness associated with I 431  
connected with Sambethe II 199  
Day of Saturn I 318–320, 510 f., II 349 f., 352 f., 359 f.  
seventh day: sacred to the Syrian Jew I 348; in Lucian not denoting Sabbath II 221<sub>5</sub>  
coupled with thirtieth day I 325  
Torah read on I 42  
wine associated with I 562  
See also lights, kindling of, on Sabbath; Sabbata
- Sabbatheion** designation for synagogue II 107
- Sabbatical Year** I 531, II 18 (25), 111 f.
- Sabbatical River** see Sambathion
- Sabbatismus** among barbarian customs I 547, 549
- Sabbatistae** mentioned in Greek inscription I 524
- Sabbatius** mentioned by Synesius III 50
- Sabbe** Hebrew Sibyl II 198–200
- Sabboi** see *Sabi*
- Sabi** (Sabboi), name for Bacchi I 546, 554 (557 f.)
- Sabinus** Gallic rebel I 547
- Sabinus, Domitius** Roman commander II 54
- Sacra Via** I 326
- sacrifices**  
among Carthaginians I 547  
human: Apollonius of Tyana accused of I 530<sub>1</sub>; forbidden by Hadrian II 621  
Jewish I 8, 10–12, 26 (28), 30, 410–412, 530 f., 554 (558), II 18 (25), 482, 526 (542)
- Sadals** of Thrace I 573
- Sadducees** one of Jewish sects II 302 f., 435, 438
- Sagittarius** in astrology II 162, 165
- Saite nome** I 66 (68)
- Salamis** destroyed by Jews II 388
- Salii**, shield of II 627
- Salitis** first Hyksos king I 66 (68), 70
- Sallustius Neoplatonicus** II 573 f.
- Salome** sister of Herod (I) I 255, 258 f., 299 (304), 310, 473, II 115, 324
- Salome-Alexandra** Hasmonaean queen I 230, 242
- Samaria** city I 263, 448 f., 474
- Samaria** region I 44, 112 f., 160 (162), 168, 174 f., 235 f., 260, 263, 294 (299), 310, 465, 468–471, 473, 477, 482, 570 f., II 51, 55, 68, 75–77 f., 163, 167 (169), 189, 365
- Samaria** village in Egypt II 638
- Samaritans** I 447–449, II 63, 365, 620, 624, 627, 639  
Diaspora of II 636–639  
and Jews II 76–82, 115  
philosophers and scientists among II 671, 673–675
- Sambathion** sabbatical river I 499
- Sambethe** Hebrew Sibyl II 199, III 62
- Samiramis** see Semiramis
- Samos** island I 248, 513
- Samosata** Antony at II 361
- Samothracians** among wise nations II 232 (264), 293 f.
- Sampsiceramus** ruler of Emesa I 202
- Sams** vigorous person II 641
- Samuel the Amora** II 156
- Sanbalat** the Samaritan I 448
- Sanchuniaton of Berytus** II 138 f., 141, 454 f.

## Sabbatariae—Serapis

### Sanhedrin

addressed by Libanius II 595  
seat of: at Jamnia I 473; at  
Jerusalem II 376; at Tiberias  
II 571

**Saqqara** papyrus of III 2

**Sara, Lake** of 'stands for Genesara'  
II 418 (420)

**Saracens** defeated by Pompey  
II 579

**Sarah** wife of Abraham I 151,  
II 250 (280)

**Sarapis** see Serapis

### Sardinia

Cicero's attitude to I 194  
Jews expelled to II 68–70, 72 f.,  
113

### Sardis

Gaza compared to I 1  
Jews at I 51, 200, 399

**Sarepta** purple exported by II 496 f.

**Sarmatae** Jews more unruly than  
II 605, 618

**Satan** referred to by Celsus II 243  
(259), 274 (289)

### Saturn (Kronos)

Day of I 319 f., 510, II 349 f.,  
352 f., 360 f., 373 (375), 377  
and Jews II 33  
Jupiter expelled II 17–19 (24–26)  
Star of II 142 f., 654

**Saturninus** husband of Fulvia  
Paulina II 383

**Saturninus** Roman usurper II 641

**Saturninus** governor of Syria  
I 255–257

**Saxa** governor of Syria II 357

**Saxons** slaughtered by Romans  
II 589

**Scamander** river I 246 f.

**Scaurus Marcus** Roman commander  
I 186 f., 484, II 351, 417 (419)

**Schedia** synagogue at II 330

**Schoinometresis Syriae** I 138, II 689

**Scholia in Aristophanem** III 59 f.

**Scholia in Iuvenalem** II 655

**Scholia Platonica** III 61 f.

**Scholia in Vergilium** II 653 f.

**Scipio** hero of Second Punic War  
I 507, 523

**Scipio** governor of Syria II 187

**Scopas** Ptolemaic general I 113 f.,  
II 461 f.

**Scorpus** charioteer I 527

**Scribonius Largus** I 377 f.

**Scriptores Historiae Augustae**  
II 612–642

**Scylax of Caryanda** III 8

**Scythians** I 30, 547, II 255 f. (285 f.)

**Scythopolis** (Beisan) city of Deca-  
polis I 160 (162), 297 (302),  
II 218 f., 399, 496–498, 690,  
III 46

**Sebaste** city I 43; 258, 260, 294, 299,  
469 (471), 474, II 163, 167 (169)

**Sebastenes** soldiers II 117

**Sebennythus** birthplace of Manetho  
I 62

**Sebus** place in Judaea II 167 (169)

**Sejanus** and Jews II 71

**Sekenenre** ruler of Thebes I 72

**Seleucia** in Syria I 106, 270

**Seleucia** on R. Tigris II 151, 153,  
156, 346, 610

**Seleucid monarchy, Seleucids** I 116;  
332, 343, 412, 462, 467<sub>2</sub>, 477,  
II 48, 144

**Seleucis** city, in Palestine II 183

**Seleucis** part of Syria I 289 f.

**Seleucus I Nicator** I 399

**Seleucus II** I 107

**Seleucus IV** II 462 f.

**Seleucus VI** I 139<sub>2</sub>

**Semechonitis** see Merom, Lake

**Semiramis** (Samiramis) queen I 164,  
335 (337), 339, 346, 371, II 454

**Seneca the Philosopher** I 429–434

**Seneca the Rhetor** I 366 f.

**Sepphoris** (Diocaesarea) city in  
Galilee II 46, 122, 167 (169),  
501

**Septimius** legal writer I 513

**Septimus Severus** Roman emperor,  
and Jews II 364, 406, 623 f.

### Septuagint

Julian has knowledge of II 509  
influence on Numenius II 216

**Serapion** probable source of Manilius  
and Ptolemy II 162

**Serapis** (Sarapis) cult of I 62, 340,  
II 4, 14, 108, 255 (285), 568, 570,  
636 f.

## Select Index of Subjects

- Sergius Paulus** governor of Cyprus  
II 384
- Serpent and Eve** II 514 (529)
- Servenius Capito** husband of Julia  
Severa II 382
- Servenius Cornutus** II 382
- Servian Wall** II 98
- Servianus** consul II 636–641
- Servilius** conqueror of Isaurians  
II 657 f.
- Servilius** Roman officer in Judaea  
I 567, II 355
- Servilius Nonianus** historian I 435
- servitude** Jewish I 202–204, 414
- Servius** II 653 f.
- Sesostris** king of Egypt I 1 f., 77,  
II 36
- Seth** cult of I 70
- Sethos (Aegyptus)** king of Egypt  
I 74 f. (76), 77, 78 (81), 80 (83), 84
- seventh day** see Sabbath
- Severus** consul of 155 C.E. II 622
- Severus** synagogue of II 630
- Severus, Alexander** see Alexander  
Severus
- Severus, Julius** see Julius Severus
- Sextius Caesar** Roman governor of  
Syria II 356
- Sextius Caesius** and Jewish gold  
I 196 f.
- Sextius, Niger** see Niger Sextius
- Sextus Empiricus** II 159
- sexual separatism** of Jews II 19 (26),  
39 f.
- Shammai** school of I 510
- Sharon** (Drymos)  
and Carmel I 292 f.  
Jews in II 358
- Sharuhēn** identified with Tell el-  
Farah I 73
- Sheba** queen of I 489 f.
- Shechem**  
centre of Samaritans I 449  
in epic of Theodotos I 129, 159 (161)
- shekel** third of, imposed by  
Nehemiah I 198
- Shemini Azeret** festival I 561
- Shishak** Pharaoh I 1
- Shikmona, Shiqmona** see Sycaminopolis
- Sibyl, Sibyls**  
Babylonian II 198, 200  
Chaldaean II 199, III 62  
Egyptian II 200, 409  
Erythraean II 409  
daughter of God II 263 (292)  
Hebrew, or Jewish II 198–200,  
409, III 61 f.  
Libyan II 198  
Persian II 200, III 61  
Samian, Sardian II 409  
Third Sibyl III 20  
quoted by Josephus I 59
- Sicarii**  
in Egypt II 42  
'En-Gedi sacked by I 481  
allies of Felix II 80  
led by Menahem II 59
- Sichar** Jacob's well near II 297
- Sicily** I 30, 142, II 16, 423, 424  
Jews in II 565
- Sicinian family** I 427
- Side** synagogue at II 98
- Sidon** city I 61, 130, 439, 482, 501,  
517 f., 569 f., II 357, 461 f.,  
496 f., III 46
- Silas** designation of *apostolos* II 565
- Silas** Jewish ruler in Lebanon I 308
- Sileni** companions of Dionysus  
II 196
- Silenus** tomb of II 195 f.
- Silius Italicus** I 506–508
- Silo** Roman commander in time of  
Antigonus II 242
- Silo Antonius** Roman officer under  
Vespasian II 54, 124
- Simeon** son of Jacob and Leah, see  
Simon
- Simeon bar Yohai** II 622
- Simon** (Simeon) and Levi, sons of  
Jacob and Leah, castigated by  
Celsus II 251 (281)
- Simon I** first high priest I 31
- Simon the Hasmonaean** I 34, 183,  
230, 293, 359 f., 477, II 144
- Simon** Jewish rebel king II 21 (29)
- Simon** son of Judas the Galilaean  
II 87
- Simon Bargiora** II 23 (30), 59, 63,  
373, 375, 377
- Simon Magus** II 117
- Simplicius** II 686–688
- Sinai, Mt** I 335 (337), 390, 396 f.

## *Sergius Paulus—Sycaminopolis*

- Sinope** Herod at I 248
- Sirbonis, Lake** confused with Dead Sea I 179, 263, 294 (299), 297 (302 f.), 309, 468 (470)
- Sisenna** Roman officer I 567, II 354 f.
- sky-worship** I 26 (28), 30, II 102, 107, 133, 253 (283)
- slaves** Jewish I 202–204, 525
- Smyrna** II 306
- Socnopaei** Nesus weavers of II 397
- Socrates** philosopher I 47, 414 f., II 300, 653 f.
- Sodoma** (Sodom, Sodomum) I 89, 298 (303), 539 f., II 248 (279), 317, 319–321
- Sohaemus** ruler of Emesa II 14 f., 17 (24)
- soldiers** Jewish I 37 (39), 43, 281, 510 f.
- Soli** (Pompeiiopolis) city in Cilicia II 182
- solidarity** Jewish II 19 (26), 39
- Solinus** II 416–422
- Solomon** king I 2, 31, 120 f., 124 f., 127, 129, 163, 244 f., II 204, 392 f., 405, 524 (539), 648–650
- Solomon** *archiatros* II 309<sub>7</sub>
- Solon** legislator II 293, 520 (536)
- Solyma** (designating Jerusalem),  
**Solymites** I 63 f., 80 (83), 504 f., 519 f., 526, 528, II 35, 196, 340, 342 f., III 5, 6<sub>4</sub>  
laws of II 100 f.  
located in Assyria II 345 f.  
See also Jerusalem; Solymi
- Solymi**  
Jews derived from II 18 (24 f.), 34 f.  
identified with Jews III 5<sub>2</sub>  
Milyans III 6<sub>4</sub>  
inhabitants of Termessus III 6<sub>4</sub>
- Solyman mountains** III 5–7
- Sophakes** African nation III 21 f.
- Sophene** part of Syria I 188 f., 371, 439, 468 (470), II 82, 657 f.
- Sophia** Cretan Jewess II 33
- Sophocles** quoted by Synesius III 53 (56)
- Sophon** grandson of Heracles III 21 f.
- Sosius** Roman commander against Antigonus I 284 f., 366 f., II 21 (28 f.), 359–361
- Spain, Spaniards**  
in Latin literature I 512, 521, II 16, 44  
province of II 118
- Sparsus** character in epigram of Martial I 529
- Sparta, Lacedaemonians** I 32, 171, 234, 296 (301)  
and Jews I 535, III 18
- Spartoi** at Thebes I 535
- Statius** I 515–520
- Stobi** inscription at II 564
- Stoics** I 207, 435, 543, II 302
- stone**  
Jewish I 422, 425  
Judaean II 322
- Strabo of Amaseia** I 261–315
- Strato** Tower of I 263, 290–292, 469 (471), 474
- Stratonice** Macedonian princess I 105 f., 109
- Strymon** river, called Palaestinus III 59<sub>3</sub>
- Styx** pools of I 507
- Suctorius** (Sutorius) **Callinicus** historian II 457, 464 f.
- Suetonius** II 108–131  
source of Eutropius II 575, 577
- Sulla** Roman dictator I 148, 277–279
- Sulpicius Severus** II 64–67
- superstition**  
Christian II 88 f., 108  
Egyptian I 435, II 112 f.  
Jewish I 106–109, 193, 199, 295 (300), 512 f., 547, 549, II 21 (28), 23 (31), 60, 68 f., 72, 112 f., 176, 205  
of Roman soldiers in Jerusalem II 373 (375)  
Phrygian I 435
- Sutorius** see Suctorius Callinicus
- Susa** less separated from the civilized world than Jews II 341
- Susanna** story of II 456
- Sycaminopolis** (Shikmona, Shiqmona, Sycamina) Palestinian township I 263, 290–292, II 488  
identified with Tell es-Semak I 292, III 11

## Select Index of Subjects

- Syllaeus** Nabataean minister I 251  
(253), 255–257, 313
- Symmachus** disputant in Plutarch's  
*Quaestiones Convivales* I 545,  
553 (557)
- sympathizers** with Judaism  
II 103–107, 202<sub>6</sub>, 379–384
- synagogue** II 43, 107, 111, 157 f.,  
624, 630, 632  
of Samaritans II 639  
See also *archisynagogus*; *proseuche*
- Synesius** III 48–58
- synhedrion**  
administrative district, in time of  
Gabinus I 204, 476  
in Jerusalem II 376  
in Tiberias II 571  
See also Sanhedrin
- Syria, Syrians**  
Adados ruler of I 235 f.  
Adiabene included in I 472  
Afranius in I 564  
after Alexander the Great I 36  
(39)  
Andromachus, Macedonian  
governor, in charge of I 448  
Antioch capital of II 12 f.  
Antipater (son of Herod (I)) hated  
by I 251 (253)  
M. Antony in I 570  
*archisynagogus* of II 630  
aromatic plants in I 15  
Babylonian conquest of I 56 (58)  
balsam: in valley of I 15–17;  
opobalsamum of II 326  
Cassius (the Caesaricide) in I 204 f.,  
II 355 f.  
and Cilicia I 371, II 179 f., 359 f.  
Columella visited I 426  
Damascus most illustrious city of  
I 335 (337)  
David's victories in heart of I 236  
Demetrius II expelled from I 334  
Dolabella invaded II 356 f.  
fish, abstention from II 434 f.  
Gabinus in I 202–204, 567  
Gazaeans part of population I 262  
goddess of II 205  
Hadrian in II 391 f., 619  
Idumaeans among, see Idumaea  
and Jews I 10, 45, 234, 334–338,  
343 f., 348, 398, 419 f., 550,  
II 192, 481, 665  
Jop(p)e in I 175, 346  
and Judaea: Judaea included in  
I 518; borders on Judaea II 20  
(27); Judaea within framework of  
geography of I 262;  
Syria Judaea II 654  
lake in II 218  
Lydian expeditions to I 233  
Moses' successors subjugated much  
of I 264, 295 (300)  
merchants of II 163  
name: distinguished by many  
names II 651; names of various  
parts of II 181  
Noah came to I 150 f.  
opinions of, in contrast to other  
nations I 541–543  
Parthian invasion of I 284,  
II 357–359  
and Phoenicia I 14, 398, 468  
(470); Phoenician Syria I 175  
pigeons, abstention from II 159  
place in, where birds and  
quadrupeds fall I 190, 192  
place of standing water I 432  
and Pompey: his conquest of  
I 328; nations of, came to help  
I 439; his triumph I 483, 565,  
II 133  
pork, abstention from II 675–678  
*publicani* handed over as slaves to  
I 202 f.  
reeds grow in I 496  
resin produced in I 423  
and Rome: Roman province of  
I 575 f., II 8, 10 f., 14 f., 16 f., 21  
(29), 43, 50, 67 f., 75–77, 81, 85 f.,  
119–122, 360, 398; Syrian  
parvenus in Rome II 94  
Sabbatical River in I 499  
Scaurus in I 186  
in *Scriptores Historiae Augustae*  
II 616<sub>6</sub>  
Sosius governor of I 367  
styrax produced in I 487 (489)  
Syria Judaea II 654  
Syria Palaestina, Syrians of  
Palestine I 1–3, 103, 348 f.,  
II 63, 218, 221 f., 323, 349–351,

## *Syllaeus–Thamaro*

- 399, 414, 500, 645, 651 f., III 6, 12  
tax, annual II 179  
temple-states of I 114  
worshipped divinity from fear  
I 547  
See also Coele-Syria; Palestine;  
Palaestina Syria
- Syrianus** II 667  
**Syrophoenix** II 101 f.  
**Syros** inscription at II 400
- Taautos** called Thouth II 142 f.  
**Tabernacles** Feast of I 553 (557),  
560 f., 563 f., II 43  
**Tabes** city in Persia II 471 f.  
**Tacitus** II 1–93  
**Tages** Etruscan II 682, 683,  
**Talul Abu el-'Alayiq** identified with  
Jericho I 476  
**Tanis** city in Egypt I 70  
identified with Pithom I 421  
**Tarcondemus** king of Cilicia I 573  
**Tarentum** treaty of I 569  
**Taricheae** in Galilee I 204 f., 299  
(304), 309, 465, 469 (471), 478,  
II 66, 124 f., 589  
**Tarmoendas** Assyrian magician  
II 203  
**Tatian** Berossus source of I 61  
**Taurus** fortress near Jericho I 297  
(302)  
**Taurus, Mt** subdued by Pompey  
I 277, 439
- tax**  
Jewish II 128–131, 179–181  
paid in Judaea I 197 f., 201, 221,  
II 67 f.  
poll-tax: on Jews II 179–181; on  
Syrians and Cilicians II 179  
patriarch levy II 559 f., 565  
See also *publicani*
- Tebtunis** village in Egypt II 391  
**Teixesias** see Tiresias  
**Tel** see also Tell  
**Tel el-Amarna** letters at I 63<sub>3</sub>  
**Telephus** relations of, with Achilles  
II 597  
**Tell el-Farah** identified with  
Sharuhen I 73  
**Tell abu Hawâm** identified with  
Haifa III 11
- Tell el-Yehoudieh** identified with  
Leontopolis I 270  
**Tell es-Samak** (Semak) identified with  
Shiqmona I 292, III 11
- Temple**  
M. Agrippa sacrifices at I 248  
Antiochus Epiphanes plundered  
I 115–118, 216, 239, 268  
ass head in I 99 f., 409 f., 412 f.  
Babylonians burned I 56 (58)  
built like citadel II 122 (30), II 57  
contributions to I 196–199, II 19  
(26)  
Crassus robbed I 274  
Day of Atonement in I 561  
fame of I 113–115  
a Greek immolated in I 410–412  
Hecataeus of Abdera on I 36 f.  
(39), 43  
Heliopolis, temple of, similar to it  
I 405  
called Hierosolyma I 113 f., 329  
Hiram, built in time of I 119–122  
Jews live near I 113–115  
Jews slaughtered in I 276  
Julian attempted restoration of  
II 506–511, 568 f., 607 f.  
Moses established I 26 (28)  
pilgrimage to II 414  
Polybius has feeling of respect for  
I 111  
Pompey in I 193 f., 196 f., 199 f.,  
II 21 (28), 133  
Porphyry on capture of II 435  
(438), 474 f.  
reports concerning I 263  
Romans burned I 458, 505,  
II 64–67, 371–377  
Sosius attacked II 359 f.  
overthrown three times II 553  
(556 f.)  
uncertain god, belongs to II 214 f.
- Tenes** king of Sidon II 421  
**Tethmosis** king of Egypt I 74 f., 77,  
81  
**Teucer of Cyzicus** I 165 f.  
**Teucheira** Jews at I 279  
**Thales** Greek philosopher II 521  
(537)  
**Thallus** chronographer III 42  
**Thamaro** in Judaea II 167 (169)

## Select Index of Subjects

- Thapsacos** city on R. Euphrates  
III 12
- Thea** marriage with Hyperion II 547
- Theagenes of Rhegium** II 546
- Thebes** (Thebais) in Egypt I 67 (69),  
72, 314 f., 484 f., 491 (493), II 87
- Thebes** in Greece I 184, 535
- Thena** in Samaria II 167 (169)
- Theodorus** Alexandrian Jew I 281
- Theodorus of Gadara** I 291, 362<sub>6</sub>,  
363
- Theodorus of Mopsuestia** on Onias the  
high priest I 406
- Theodosius I** Roman emperor  
II 586, 588 f.
- Theodosius II** Roman emperor II 582
- Theodotus** work on Shechem I 129,  
159 (161)
- Theognis** wiser than Solomon II 524  
(539)
- Theomnestos** Jewish *apostolos* II 594 f.
- Theonas** Alexandrian bishop II 486
- Theophanes of Mytilene** I 186, 267,  
329
- Theophilus** historian I 126 f.  
possibly a Jew II 689  
reference to, by Josephus I 126 f.
- Theophilus** recommended by  
Libanius II 593 f.
- Theophrastus** I 8–17
- Theosebios** invokes God of Hebrews  
II 673
- 'Theosophy'** of Aristocritus II 423<sub>1</sub>
- Theramenes** II 221<sub>5</sub>
- Thermodon** river I 2
- Thermopylae** water of II 192 f.
- Thermus** Roman ambassador I 404,  
407
- Theseus** returns from Hades II 244  
(275)
- Thesmophoria** language spoken at  
II 157 f.
- Theudion** maternal uncle of Antipater,  
son of Herod (1) I 258
- Thomna** capital of the Gebbanitae  
I 484
- Thouth** see Taautos
- Thrace, Thracians** I 93, 95 f., II 44,  
134  
colonized by Jews III 59<sub>3</sub>  
soldiers of, in Judaea I 308
- Thracidas** sobriquet of Alexander  
Jannaeus I 187, 308
- Thrasyllus** does not refer to Moses  
III 41
- Threx** fortress near Jericho I 297  
(302), 308
- Thyestian Banquets** II 92, 227, 251  
(281), 301
- Thyle** Roman victory over I 507
- thyrsus** I 561
- Tiber** engulfed by Orontes II 94
- Tiberias** (Claudiopolis, Tiberiopolis)  
history I 478, II 46, 70, 81, 83,  
501, 570 f.  
lake of II 194, 418 (420), III 46  
organization and life II 163, 167  
(169), 562, 565, 570, 678  
springs I 469 (471)
- Tiberiopolis** in Phrygia II 571
- Tiberiopolis** name for Tiberias  
II 570 f.
- Tiberius** Roman emperor I 361,  
368, 389, 408, 428  
Christus executed in reign of  
II 88 f.  
relations with Jews and Judaea  
I 433 f., II 21 (29), 51, 68–73,  
111–113, 365–367, 570
- Tibullus** I 318–320
- Tigranes** king of Armenia I 343,  
483, 565
- Tigranes** Armenian prince, led in  
Roman triumph II 183 f.
- Tigranes** grandson of Herod (king of  
Armenia) II 73
- Tigranes** nephew of Tigranes,  
grandson of Herod (king of  
Armenia) II 83–86, 368 f.
- Tigranocerta** explanation of name of  
II 346, 368 f.
- Tigris** river I 160 (162), 344, 371,  
468 (470), II 73 f., 153, 470 f., 609
- Timaeus** historian, on Carthage  
I 122, 397
- Timagenes** I 222–226  
connections with Alexas I 574  
source of: Pompeius Trogus I 222,  
342; Strabo I 224, 262, 271, 285
- Timochares** I 134–136  
source of Alexander Polyhistor  
I 157

*Thapsacos-Varus, Quintilius*

- Tineius Rufus** governor of Judaea  
II 393, 396 f., 404, III 28
- Tiresias** (Teiresias) seer I 264, 296 (301)
- Tiridates** Parthian prince II 83–86, II 369
- Tiron** soldier of Herod I 258
- Tisithen** name for Moses I 419, 421
- Titan** came into existence after the deluge III 19 f.
- tithes** belonging to priests I 41
- Titius** character in epigram of Martial I 526
- Titus** Roman emperor I 487, 510, 519, 523, II 7–9, 11, 14–16, 23 (30), 67, 121, 370, 645 f.  
in Galilee II 31, 124 f.  
and capture of Jerusalem I 329, 456 f., 504 f., 522 f., II 16–30, 56, 60, 64–67, 87, 125 f., 342 f., 364, 371–378, 435 (438), 500, 557, 577, 607, 662 f.  
relations of, with Queen Berenice I 514, II 126–128, 378 f.
- toparchies of Judaea** I 469 (471), 474–478, 481, II 46
- Torah** reading of, on the Sabbath I 42
- Tower of Babel** II 547, III 19–21
- Trachonitis** under Herodian dynasty I 255 f., 260, II 83, 363  
called Trachones I 288 f.
- Trajan** Roman emperor II 43, 177, 385, 606  
Jewish revolt under I 420, 547, II 133, 150–155, 178, 185–188, 330 f., 385–389, 641, III 26–30
- Trajanus, Marcus Ulpius** father of Trajan II 54, 124
- Transjordan** I 32, 112
- Tremithus** Jewish inscription from II 388
- tributum capitis** II 179 f.
- Trimalchio** festival of I 443
- Tripolis** city, busy with industry II 496
- triumphus Iudaicus** II 623–625
- Trophonius** seer I 296 (301)
- Troy**  
land of I 246 f.  
Trojan War and times I 75 f., II 139, 454
- Tryphon** court barber of Herod (1) I 258
- Tryphon** Syrian ruler I 34, 293, 334, III 12
- tumultus Iudaicus** II 331
- Turbo, Marcius** Roman commander II 389, 618 f., III 29–30
- Tutimaeus** Egyptian king, identified with Dedumose I 66 (68–70)
- Typhon-Seth**  
ass connected with I 98, 547, 563  
Avaris dedicated to I 79 (82)
- Tyre, Tyrians** I 12, 61, 120 f., 125, 127, 139, 160 (162), 166, 257, 439, 482, 504 f., 517 f., II 78, 141, 357, 496, III 8, 10 f.
- Tyrrhenians** see Etruscans
- Uaphres** king of Egypt I 163
- Udaeus** Judaea derives name from I 535
- Ugarit** discoveries at II 141
- Ulatha** in territory of Zenodorus II 363
- Ulpianus** III 63
- Umbricius** character in satire of Juvenal II 97, 99
- unknown god** see *incertus deus*
- Ur** of the Chaldaeans I 234
- Uriah** priest I 41
- Ursicinus** leader connected with Jewish revolt II 501
- Valentinianus** Roman emperor II 603
- Valerianus** Roman officer II 54
- Valerius, Dionysius Decimus** honoured by Jews at Cyrene I 279
- Valerius Flaccus** I 502–505  
influence on Silius Italicus I 507
- Valerius Gaius Rufus** Roman officer II 388
- Valerius Gratus** governor of Judaea II 68
- Valerius Maximus** I 357–360
- Vardanes** king of Parthia II 74
- Varro** I 207–212
- Varus, Quintilius** governor of Syria, intervenes in Judaea I 251 f. (254), II 21 (29), 32, 50

## Select Index of Subjects

- Vasaces** Parthian representative  
II 86
- Vedius Pollio** and sons of Herod (1)  
I 213<sub>1</sub>
- Ventidius Publius** Parthians defeated  
by I 331, II 21 (28), 358 f.
- Venus** cult of II 134, 395, 496
- Venusia** city in Apulia I 321
- Veranius Quintus** consul of 49 C.E.  
II 75
- verpus** denoting circumcised  
I 526 f., II 102 f., 107
- Verres** governor of Sicily I 566
- Verulanus** Roman commander  
II 83 f.
- Verus** mentioned as son of Hadrian  
II 637 f., 640
- Verus, L. Aurelius** war in reign of  
II 345
- Vespasian** Roman emperor I 447<sub>1</sub>,  
466, 469 (471), 473, 485 (487),  
502 f., 505, 507, 510, 519, 523,  
II 14 f., 118 f., 340, 369–371  
messianic prophecies on II 12 f.,  
23 (31), 122 f., 371  
war against Jews I 509 f., 575 f.,  
II 7–10, 14–16, 17 (24), 22 (29),  
54 f., 67, 118–125, 163, 179 f.,  
340–342, 370 f., 377 f., 500, 577,  
588 f., 607
- Vesta** cult of I 326, II 627
- Vettius Valens** II 173–175
- Via Appia** leads to Capua II 98
- Via Sacra** I 326
- Vicus Iudaeorum** Jewish village in  
Egypt II 489
- Vienna** in Gaul I 310, II 365
- Village of Jews** see *Vicus Iudaeorum*
- Vindex** rebellion of, against Nero  
II 55, 340 f.
- Vinicianus Annius** son-in-law of  
Domitius Corbulo II 86
- Virgil** I 316 f.
- De Viris Illustribus** II 643
- Vitellius** Roman emperor II 10 f.,  
14 f., 55, 370, 500
- Vitellius** governor of Syria II 68, 81,  
383 f.
- Vitruvius** I 344–346
- Vituriga** original name of Samsō  
II 641 f.
- Vologaeses** king of Parthia II 84–86,  
368 f., 500, 645
- Volumnius** Roman procurator  
I 255 f.
- Willow** Day of I 553 (557), 561
- wine**  
abstention from, by priests I 37  
(39)  
in Jewish sacrifices I 10  
used on Sabbath I 554 (558), 562
- xenelasia** ('unsociability') I 26 (28),  
30. See also xenophobia, Jewish
- Xenophanes** Egyptians censured by  
I 547
- Xenophilus** (Zenophilus) I 87 f.
- xenophobia** Jewish I 182 f. See also  
misanthropy, and unsociability,  
of Jews; *xenelasia*
- Xenophon of Lampsacus** see  
*Schoinometresis Syriae*
- Xerxes** king of Persia I 336 (338),  
342, III 5, 7
- Xisuthrus** king of Assyria, flood in  
time of III 19
- xylobalsamum** see balsam
- Yam** Phoenician deity II 141
- Yaqob-har** among Hyksos chiefs  
I 73
- Yehoshua b. Yehozadak** high priest  
I 31
- Yehud** coin of I 40 f.
- Yohanan b. Zakkai** II 23, 67
- Zabidus** Idumaeen I 99–101, 413
- Zachalias of Babylon** I 467
- Zacynthus** coin from I 367
- Zadokite** dynasty I 31
- Zalmoxis** legislator of Getae I 167,  
171, 296 (301), 307, II 244 (275)
- Zathraustes** claims divine inspiration  
I 167, 171, 307. See also  
Zoroaster
- Zealots**  
identified with Galileans I 541<sub>1</sub>,  
II 59, 377  
and Sabbath I 511
- Zedekiah** king of Judah I 60, II 525  
(541)

*Vasaces–Zosimus*

- Zeno** itinerary of I 476  
**Zeno** Roman emperor II 679  
**Zeno** the Stoic I 207, 415, II 300, 554 (556)  
**Zeno of Alexandria** Jewish philosopher II 678  
**Zenodorus** tetrarchy of II 362 f.  
**Zenophilus** emended to Xenophilus I 87 f.  
**Zeus** I 53<sub>3</sub>, 120 f., 124, 126, 171, 227, 301, II 51, 261 (290), 513 (529), 546, 553 (555), 567 f., 570, III 10  
**Hypsistos** II 256 (286), 673–675 identical with Iao II 410–412  
**Zopyrion** I 450 f.  
**Zoroaster**  
Magi followers of I 551 (556)  
magician I 498, II 203  
coupled with Pherecydes by Celsus II 233 (264), 294  
respected by Pythagoras II 205  
See also Zathraustes  
**Zosime** wife of Tigranes I 565  
**Zosimus** historian II 669 f.  
**Zosimus** sophist of Gaza II 669<sub>1</sub>

## SELECT INDEX OF GREEK WORDS AND PHRASES

- ἄγγελος I 27 No. 11, 159 No. 51a, II  
 236 No. 375, 242 No. 375, 245 No.  
 375, 253–257 No. 375, 262 No. 375,  
 484, 487 No. 469, 514 f. No. 481a,  
 524 No. 481a, 527 No. 481a  
 ἄγνωστος θεός I 330 No. 134  
 ἄθρει, ἀθεότης I 155 No. 49, II 165 No.  
 336a, 380 No. 435, 447 No. 458, 513  
 No. 481a, 559 No. 486a  
 αἵρεσις I 315 No. 378, II 437 No. 455,  
 513 No. 481a  
 ἀκουώνητος I 182 No. 63, II 214 No.  
 367  
 ἀλαβαρχεία II 97  
 ἀλληγορεῖν, ἀλληγορία II 251 No. 375,  
 259 No. 375  
 ἀλλογενής II 47, 448 No. 458  
 ἀλλοεθνής I 26 No. 11  
 ἀλλόφυλος I 26 No. 11, 414 No. 173, II  
 391 No. 440, 448 No. 458, 523 No.  
 481a  
 ἄλφα I 533 No. 248, II 144 No. 329, 149  
 No. 331, 491 No. 472  
 ἄλφοι I 182 No. 63, 533 No. 248, II 144  
 No. 329, 149 No. 331, 491 No. 472  
 ἀμιξία II 40  
 ἀνακραύγασμα II 157 No. 333  
 ἀνθρωπόμορφος I 26 No. 11  
 ἀνόσιος, ἀνοσίως I 80 No. 21, II 437  
 No. 455  
 ἀπάνθρωπος I 30  
 ἀπαρχή II 129, 526 No. 481a, 565  
 ἀποικία I 26 No. 11  
 ἄποικοι I 170 No. 57  
 ἀποστολή II 559 No. 486a  
 ἀπόστολοι II 568  
 ἀποτάξασθαι πρὸς τὴν δόξαν II 674  
 No. 548  
 ἀρχάγγελος II 484  
 ἀρχεῖον I 281  
 ἀρχιερέυς I 27 No. 11, 35 No. 12, 40,  
 182 No. 63, 214 No. 76, 221 No. 79,  
 282 No. 107, 554 No. 558  
 ἀρχισυναγωγός II 566  
 ἀσέβεια, ἀσεβής I 182 No. 63, II 384  
 No. 436, 447 No. 458, 524 No. 481a,  
 559 No. 486a, 584 No. 495a, 588  
 No. 495b, 669<sub>2</sub>  
 ἄσφαλτος I 19 No. 10, 147 No. 45, 173  
 No. 59, 176 f. No. 62, 297 No. 115,  
 II 315 No. 380, 322 No. 384, 324  
 No. 386, 324 No. 388, 325 No. 389,  
 325 No. 390  
 ἀτασθαλεία (ἀτασθαλία) II 152 No.  
 332a, 155  
 αὐθάδεια II 220 No. 371  
 αὐλών I 13 No. 6  
 βακχεία I 553 No. 258  
 βάκχοι I 554 No. 258  
 βάσαμον I 15 No. 8, 16 No. 9, 173 No.  
 59, 288 No. 112, 297 No. 115, 313  
 No. 121, 568 No. 266  
 βαρβαρίζειν II 222 No. 372  
 βάρβαροι, βάρβαρον δόγμα I 552 No.  
 258, 554 No. 258, II 232 f. No. 375,  
 447 No. 458, III 21 No. 560c  
 βουλευταί II 373 No. 430, 376  
 βρέβια II 559 No. 486a, 561  
 Γαλιλαῖοι II 550 No. 482  
 γαργαλισμός σωμαίων II 157 No. 333  
 γερουσία I 280  
 γίγαντες II 487 No. 469, 525 No. 481a  
 γυμνοσοφισταί I 296 No. 115, II 332  
 No. 397  
 δεισιδαιμονία I 106 No. 30a, 108 No.  
 30b, 295 No. 115, 306, 446 No. 196,  
 549 No. 255, 549 f. No. 256, 550  
 No. 257, II 373 No. 430  
 δέκα πρώτοι II 376  
 δεκάτη τῶν γινομένων I 35 No. 12, 41  
 δημιουργός II 215 No. 369, 259 No. 375,  
 261 No. 375, 311 No. 376, 480 No.  
 4651, 485 No. 467, 514 f. No. 481a,  
 516 No. 481a, 519 No. 481a, 553  
 No. 484, 559 No. 486a, 567, 668 No.  
 545, 684  
 διατριβή II 314 No. 377  
 δίδραχμον II 129, 373 No. 430  
 διφθέρα I 35 No. 12

## ἄγγελος-κῆτος

δρυμός I 290 No. 114, 292  
δυσσέβεια II 220 No. 371  
δυσσεβής I 383 No. 158, II 220 No. 371,  
240 No. 375, 252 No. 375, 447 f.  
No. 458, 550 No. 482, 551 No. 483,  
673 No. 548

ἑβδομάς I 437, II 106, 174 No. 338, 437  
No. 455  
ἑβδομῆ ἡμέρα I 106 No. 30a  
ἔγερσις Ἑρακλέους I 120 No. 35  
ἐγκράτεια II 437 No. 455  
ἐθνάρχης I 278 No. 105, 280, II 519 No.  
481a, 564  
ἔθνος I 12 No. 5, 26 No. 11, 35 No. 12,  
67 No. 19, 108 No. 30b, 187 No. 65,  
277 f. No. 105, 294 No. 115, 356  
No. 146, II 152 No. 332a, 166 No.  
336b, 212 No. 364b, 232 No. 375,  
240 No. 375, 254 No. 375, 261 No.  
375, 349 No. 406, 447 No. 458, 513  
No. 481a, 516 No. 481a, 519 No.  
481a

εἰμαρμένη II 573 No. 488  
εἰρεσιῶνη III 60 No. 570b  
ἐκτομή I 295 No. 115, 306, 312 No. 118,  
315 No. 124, 566 No. 263  
ἐλληνίζειν II 222 No. 372  
ἐλπίασμα II 157 No. 333  
ἐπιμελητής I 252 No. 97, 282 No. 107,  
II 436 No. 455  
ἐπιμιξία I 27 No. 11, 182 No. 63  
ἐπιφάνεια I 113 No. 32  
ἐπωδή I 147 No. 45, 298 No. 115  
εὐνοεῖρος I 294 No. 115  
εὐσεβεια I 243 No. 91, 276 No. 104, 329  
No. 132, II 147 No. 330, 258 No.  
375, 551 No. 483, 554 No. 484  
εὐσεβής II 245 No. 375, 436 No. 455,  
525 No. 481a, 669<sub>2</sub>  
εὐχή I 10 No. 4, II 341 No. 403, 436  
No. 455

θεῖον(τὸ) I 10 No. 4, 294 No. 115, II 192  
No. 353, 437 No. 455, 513 No. 481a  
θεολογικοί II 521 No. 481a  
θεολόγος II 482 No. 466  
θεομαχεῖν I 80 No. 21, II 447 No. 458  
θεοσέβεια II 142 No. 326, 513 No. 481a  
θεοσεβείς I 295 No. 115, II 105 f., 112,  
551 No. 483, 558 No. 485

θεουργία, θεουργίασμα II 524 No. 481,  
527 No. 481, 673 No. 547  
θεοφορία I 295 No. 115  
θεσμοθέτης I 364 No. 148  
Θεσμοφοριαζούσαι II 157 No. 333  
θίασος II 109  
θρησκεύειν, θρησκεία II 246 No. 375,  
253 No. 375, 255 No. 375, 350 No.  
406, 359 No. 414, 525 No. 481a,  
669<sub>2</sub>, 674 No. 548  
θύρσοι I 553  
θυρσοφορία I 553 No. 258  
θυσία I 26 No. 11, 353 No. 145, 563 No.  
260, II 341 No. 403, 486 No. 468,  
526 No. 481a

Ἰάρδανος II 194 f. No. 356  
ἱερεύς, ἱερεῖς I 26 No. 11, 35 No. 12, 41  
f., 80 No. 21, 182 No. 63, 296 No.  
115, 380 No. 157a-b, 383 No. 158,  
II 139 No. 323, 373 No. 430  
ἱερογραμματεὺς I 419 No. 178, II 212  
No. 365  
ἱερόν I 26 No. 11, 37 No. 12, 57 No. 17,  
106 No. 30a, 113 No. 32, 120 No.  
35, 124 No. 36, 185 No. 64, 243 No.  
91, 294 No. 115, 359 No. 414, 435  
No. 455  
ἱεροσυλεῖν I 80 No. 21  
ἱερωσύνη I 299 No. 115, II 349 No. 406  
Ἰουδαϊκὸς βίος II 384 No. 436  
Ἰουδαϊκὸς II 240 No. 375  
Ἰουδαϊσμός II 232 No. 375, 237 No. 375  
ἰουδαῖζειν I 566 No. 263  
ἴση πολιτεία I 400  
ἰσομοῖρα I 400  
ἰσονομία I 400

καθαρεῖοι II 313 f. No. 377  
κάνθων I 100 No. 28, 413 No. 172  
καρτερία I 27 No. 11, 49 No. 15, 51, II  
437 No. 455  
καρυωτός I 297 No. 115, 313 No. 121,  
315 No. 379  
κατακλυσμός I 236 No. 85, II 233 No.  
375, 247 No. 375, 250 No. 375, III  
16, 19 No. 560b1  
κατοικία I 278 No. 105, 290 No. 114,  
297 No. 115  
κῆτος I 290 No. 114, 353 No. 145, 474,  
II 192 No. 354, III 10 No. 558

## Select Index of Greek Words and Phrases

- κιβωτός I 160 No. 51a  
κορβάν I 12 No. 5  
κραδηφορία I 553 No. 258  
Κρόνου ἡμέρα II 349 f. No. 406, 352,  
373 No. 430  
κτίστης I 182 No. 63
- λαογραφία I 403  
λάρναξ I 236 No. 85  
λειτουργία I 106 No. 30a  
λέπρας ἔχοντες I 182 No. 63  
λεπροί I 78 No. 21, 383 No. 158, 385,  
395  
λήκημα II 157 No. 333  
λόγιος I 79 No. 21  
λυχνίου I 37 No. 12
- μαγεύειν II 212 No. 365  
μαντική II 527 No. 481a  
μεταιτείν I 383 No. 158, II 550 No. 482  
μεταίται II 330 No. 395  
μέτεκοι I 277 No. 105  
μιαροί I 78–81 No. 21  
μισάνθρωπα ἔθνη I 182 No. 63, 184  
μισάνθρωποι, μισανθρωπία I 155 No.  
49, 182 No. 63, II 93  
μισόξενα νόμιμα I 182 No. 63  
μισόξενος βίος I 26 No. 11  
μυθολόγημα (Ἰουδαϊκόν) II 448 No.  
458
- ναός I 56 No. 17, 100 No. 28, 120 No.  
35, 129 No. 39, 163 No. 51b, II 373  
No. 430, 391 No. 440, 569 No. 486b  
Νεκρά θάλασσα II 194 No. 356, 315  
No. 380, 316 f. No. 381, 324 No.  
386, 337 No. 401, 680 f. No. 552  
νηστεία, νηστεύειν I 10 No. 4, 242 No.  
91, 276 No. 104, 297 No. 115, 307,  
383 No. 158, 437, 553 No. 258, II  
549 No. 481b  
νομοθέτης I 27 No. 11, 182 No. 63, 237  
No. 85, 364, 533 No. 248, II 149  
No. 331, 215 No. 369, 259 No. 375,  
437 f. No. 455, 518 No. 481a, 524  
No. 481a, III 21 No. 560c  
νόμος (Jewish), νόμοι I 35 No. 12, 80  
No. 21, 106 No. 30a, 163 No. 52,  
364 No. 148, II 434 f. No. 454, 451  
f. No. 459d, 517 No. 481a, 519 No.  
481a, 524 No. 481a, 526 No. 481a,  
549 No. 481b  
νομοφύλαξ I 402
- ξηνηλασία I 26 No. 11, 30  
ξοανοποιία I 294 No. 115, 306  
ξύλοβάλασαμον I 297 No. 115
- οἰωνιστική II 528 No. 481a  
όλοκαρπούν I 159 No. 51a  
όνος I 182 No. 63, 552 No. 258, 563 No.  
259, II 678 No. 550  
όνου σκιά II 246 No. 375  
όποβάλασαμον I 15 No. 7, II 323 No.  
385, 325 No. 390, 326 No. 391, 327  
No. 392
- πανόπτης I 10 No. 4  
παραβαπτίστης I 543 No. 254  
πατριάρχης II 527 No. 481a, 559 No.  
486a, 564 f., 566, 589 No. 496, 590  
No. 497, 591 No. 498, 592 No. 499,  
593 No. 500, 594 No. 501, 595 No.  
502, 597 No. 503  
πάτριος νόμοι (νόμιμα) I 27 No. 11, 278  
No. 105  
πάτριος βίος II 367 No. 422  
περιτομή I 2 No. 1, 169 No. 55, 224 No.  
81, 271 No. 100, 295 No. 115, 315  
No. 124, 356 No. 146, 415 No. 176,  
II 103, 233 No. 375, 527 No. 481a,  
573 No. 488  
πολιτεία I 26 No. 11, 35 No. 12, 80 No.  
21, 238 No. 86, 356 No. 146, 398 f.  
No. 166  
πολίτευμα I 154 No. 49, 279–281, 387  
No. 161, 402 f.  
προσαιτείν II 157 No. 333  
προσευχή I 393 No. 164, 395, II 99, 157  
No. 333, 330 No. 395 (in the  
meaning of prayer), II 559 No. 486a  
προσήλυτοι II 105  
προφητεύειν I 160 No. 51a  
προφήτης II 80 No. 21, 160 No. 51a,  
214 No. 366, 215 No. 368, 232 No.  
375, 235 No. 375, 237 No. 375, 240  
No. 375, 517 No. 481a, 524 f. No.  
481a, 527 No. 481a, 553 f. No. 484,  
III 21, No. 560c  
προφητικοὶ λόγοι II 212 No. 364b  
προφητικόν πνεῦμα II 522 No. 481a

## κιβωτός-ψωλός

- σάββατα I 140 No. 43, 553 f. No. 258  
σαββατική ημέρα II 174 No. 338  
σαββατικός πόθος I 140 No. 43  
σαββατισμός I 549 No. 255  
Σαββατισταί I 524  
σάββατον I 396 No. 165  
σαββάττωσις I 396 No. 165  
Σάβοι I 554 No. 258  
σατραπεία I 176 No. 62, 178 f.  
σεβόμενοι τὸν θεόν II 103–106  
σκηνή (έορτή) I 553 No. 258  
σκηνοπηγία I 560  
σπάρτοι I 535 No. 249  
συγχώρησις I 281  
συμβόλαιον I 278 No. 105  
συναγωγή II 678 No. 550  
συνέδριον I 252 No. 97, 257
- ταπεινότης II 220 No. 371  
ταριχεία τῶν νεκρῶν I 177 No. 62, 181  
ταφαί I 27 No. 11  
τεκνοτροφεῖν I 27 No. 11  
τέλεσμα Ἰουδαϊκόν II 129 f.  
τέμεινος I 294 No. 115, II 187 No. 350,  
359 No. 414  
τερπωλή I 275 No. 103  
τετραρχία, τετράρχης I 252 No. 97, 299
- No. 115, 568 No. 266, II 362 No.  
416, III 28  
τετράστοιχος II 485 No. 467, 668 No.  
545  
τιμή τῶν δύο δηναρίων II 129  
τροπολογεῖν II 212 No. 364b, 214 No.  
366
- ῦς I 182 No. 63  
ὑψιστος II 245 No. 375, 256 No. 375
- φιλανθρωπία, φιλάνθρωποι I 35 No.  
12, 40, 246 No. 95, II 165 No. 336a,  
517 No. 481a, 519 No. 481a, 549  
No. 482  
φοβούμενοι τὸν θεόν II 103–106  
φόρος τῶν σωμάτων II 179 No. 343  
φυλή I 26 No. 11, 163 No. 51b
- χαμαιτυπεῖον II 157 No. 333  
χρηματίζειν I 185 f. No. 64, 299 No.  
115  
χοῖρος I 415 No. 176, 446 No. 196, 542  
No. 253, 566 No. 263, II 159 No.  
334, 435 No. 455, 676 No. 549
- ψωλός I 3





כתבי האקדמיה הלאומית הישראלית למדעים  
החטיבה למדעי־הרוח

---

מקורות לתולדות עם ישראל

היהודים והיהדות בספרות היוונית והרומית

ההדיר וצירף מבואות וביאורים

מנחם שטרן

כרך שלישי

נספחים ומפתחות

ירושלים תשמ"ה